

TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL & CITY OF TEMPLE EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TRUST

MUNICIPAL BUILDING

2 NORTH MAIN STREET

3rd FLOOR – CONFERENCE ROOM

THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 19, 2015

3:00 P.M.

AGENDA

- 1. Discuss, as may be needed, Regular Meeting agenda items for the meeting posted for Thursday, November 19, 2015.
- 2. Receive the 4th Quarter Financial Results.
- 3. Receive an update on the Empowerment Zone Incentive Program.
- 4. Receive an update on the Strategic Investment Zone Incentive Program.
- 5. Receive an update on the Bloomin' Temple Festival.

ADJOURN THE WORKSHOP OF THE TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL AND CONVENE THE CITY OF TEMPLE EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TRUST MEETING.

<u>CITY OF TEMPLE EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TRUST</u>

1. 2015-7947-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a contract with Scott & White Health Plan for the purchase of substitute Medicare supplement insurance for City of Temple over 65 retirees from the Scott & White Health Plan for calendar year 2016.

ADJOURN THE MEETING OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TRUST AND RECONVENE THE WORKSHOP OF THE TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL.

5:00 P.M.

MUNICIPAL BUILDING

2 NORTH MAIN STREET CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS – 2ND FLOOR TEMPLE, TX

TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING AGENDA

I. CALL TO ORDER

- 1. Invocation
- 2. Pledge of Allegiance

II. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Citizens who desire to address the Council on any matter may sign up to do so prior to this meeting. Public comments will be received during this portion of the meeting. Please limit comments to 3 minutes. No discussion or final action will be taken by the City Council.

III. PUBLIC COMMENTS

3. Receive comments from Mr. Glen Colby regarding blasting effects from the local quarry.

IV. PROCLAMATIONS & SPECIAL RECOGNITIONS

- 4. (A) Recognition of the award winning teams from the City of Temple Employee Chili Cook-Off benefitting the United Way of Central Texas.
 - (B) Recognition of the City of the Temple Employee of the Quarter and Employee of the Quarter finalist for the fourth quarter of 2015.

V. CONSENT AGENDA

All items listed under this section, Consent Agenda, are considered to be routine by the City Council and may be enacted by one motion. If discussion is desired by the Council, any item may be removed from the Consent Agenda at the request of any Councilmember and will be considered separately.

5. Consider adopting a resolution approving the Consent Agenda items and the appropriate resolutions for each of the following:

Minutes

(A) November 5, 2015 Special and Regular Meeting

Contracts, Leases, & Bids

- (B) 2015-7948-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a Chapter 380 Economic Development Agreement between the City of Temple and Boeselt Group Properties, LLC to provide for cost sharing for certain public infrastructure to be constructed at 6102 West Adams Avenue, Temple, Texas.
- (C) 2015-7949-R: SUL-FY-15-10: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a Street Use License to allow the south portion of an existing manufacturing building on the Property to encroach into an approximately 0.18 acre portion of the City of Temple's right-of-way, formerly known as the Georgetown Railroad.
- (D) 2015-7950-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with H.W. Lochner, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$218,250, for land acquisition and relocation services for the expansion of Prairie View Road, Phase II, from North Pea Ridge Road to west of State Highway 317.
- (E) 2015-7951-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP, in the amount of \$53,900 for designing, preparing specifications and developing construction estimates for the Corporate Hangar Phase II Project that includes the aircraft parking apron; drainage; and utility relocation at the Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport.
- (F) 2015-7952-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing Contract Amendment #1 for a professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick and Associates, LP, in the not to exceed amount of \$56,550 required to update existing surveys, enhanced property surveys, and enhanced exhibits for the transmission main from the Water Treatment Plant to Loop 363 Phase II.
- (G) 2015-7953-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a construction contract with B-Corp Utilities, Inc. (B-Corp) of Gatesville, in an amount not to exceed \$513,979.85 for construction of the Elm Creek Water Line Improvements.
- (H) 2015-7954-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a contract with the Greater Temple-Belton Foundation for Animal Care to administer a spay and neuter voucher program for the City of Temple Animal Shelter.
- (I) 2015-7955-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of one Fire Department command vehicle in the amount of \$57,527.99 from Caldwell Country Ford.
- (J) 2015-7956-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of 77 metal refuse containers in the amount of \$82,954.21 from Wastequip, LLC., of Beeville.
- (K) 2015-7957-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of 636 plastic 96-gallon garbage containers in the amount of \$29,206.58 from Toter, Inc. of Statesville, NC,.
- (L) 2015-7958-R Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of thirteen treadmills in the amount of \$75,879.10 from Team Marathon Fitness.

(M) 2015-7959-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of 1802 South 17th Street, Temple, Texas, in the amount of \$110,000, the payment of relocation expenses in the estimated amount of \$30,000, and the payment of closing costs in the estimated amount of \$3,000.

<u>Misc.</u>

- (N) 2015-7960-R: Consider adopting a resolution establishing a policy and criteria for the City's support of low income housing tax credit projects through the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs and rescinding resolution No. 2012-6782-R.
- (O) 2015-7961-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing payment of the Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) Assessment Fee to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) in the cumulative amount of \$100,247.45 for operations of Temple's wastewater treatment plants.
- (P) 2015-7962-R: Consider adopting a resolution establishing rates for substitute Medicare supplement insurance for City of Temple retirees and authorizing the City's contribution thereto for calendar year 2016.
- (Q) 2015-7963-R: Consider adopting a resolution confirming the appointment of James Kachelmeyer as a Deputy City Attorney and setting compensation for the position.
- (R) 2015-7964-R: Consider adopting a resolution approving fourth quarter financial results for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015.
- (S) 2015-7965-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the carry forward of FY 2014-2015 funds to the FY 2015-2016 budget.
- (T) 2015-7966-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing budget amendments for fiscal year 2015-2016.

VI. REGULAR AGENDA

<u>ORDINANCES – SECOND & FINAL READING</u>

- 6. (A) 2015-7945-R: Consider adopting a resolution waiving distance requirements identified in Section 5.3.15 of the Unified Development Code and Chapter 4 of the Code of Ordinances between establishments with alcoholic beverage sales for on-premise consumption and places of worship for property located at the Gateway Center, 4501 South General Bruce Drive, Suite 70.
 - (B) 2015-4737: SECOND READING Z-FY-15-26: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a Conditional Use Permit allowing the sale of less than 50% of the total gross revenue being from the sale of all alcoholic beverages with on-premise consumption in Suite 70 of the Gateway Center, located at 4501 South General Bruce Drive

ORDINANCES - FIRST READING/PUBLIC HEARING

- 7. 2015-4738: FIRST READING PUBLIC HEARING. Consider adopting an ordinance:
 - (A) Creating Chapter 40, "Nuisances," of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Temple Texas;
 - (B) Amending Chapter 16, "Health and Sanitation," of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Temple, Texas, to delete Article IV "Neighborhood Nuisances;"
 - (C) Amending Chapter 37, "Traffic," of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Temple, Texas to delete Section 37-108 and Article V "Junked Motor Vehicles."

RESOLUTIONS

8. 2015-7967-R: Consider adopting a resolution appointing two members to the Library Board to fill expired terms through September 1, 2018.

The City Council reserves the right to discuss any items in executive (closed) session whenever permitted by the Texas Open Meetings Act.

I hereby certify that a true and correct copy of this Notice of Meeting was posted in a public place at 2:30 PM, on Friday, November 13, 2015.

City Secretary, TRMC



EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TRUST AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11//19/15 Item #1 EBT Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Sandra Esqueda, Director of Human Resources

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a contract with Scott & White Health Plan for the purchase of substitute Medicare supplement insurance for City of Temple over 65 retirees from the Scott & White Health Plan for calendar year 2016.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> On November 8, 2011, the City received proposals for Group Medicare Supplement and Prescription Drug Benefits. The Request for Proposals (RFP) indicated that the contract would be for a three year term with the option for two 1-year renewals. Scott & White Health Plan was the only respondent to the RFP in 2011. This will be the final year of renewal under the contract.

Scott & White Health Plan offers SeniorCare as its substitute Medicare supplement. In 2012 and 2013, SeniorCare offered twenty Medicare supplement plans to over 65 retirees through the City and will only offer eleven of those same plans in 2016. SeniorCare will offer to retirees a dental plan through Delta.

Scott & White has performed well and Staff desires to extend the contract for another year. Staff recommends that for calendar year 2016, the City will continue to contribute at the same level as during calendar year 2015.

<u>ACTION REQUIRED:</u> The Mayor shall recess the Council meeting and convene a meeting of the trustees of the City of Temple Employee Benefits Trust. The Trustees (all Councilmembers) will conduct the business of the Trust as shown on the Trust Agenda, including awarding a contract to the named vendor. Once business has been concluded, the Mayor will adjourn the Trust meeting and reconvene the Council meeting. No action is required of the Council on this item. All action is performed by the Trustees.

FISCAL IMPACT: Budgeted amount: \$165,110 in account 110-2700-515-1231*

Estimated amount for FY15-16: \$82,889**

* Budgeted amount includes all retirees' insurance. This includes retiree medical insurance for those under 65.

** Maximum contribution during FY 2016 for the new plan costs calculated as \$102 x 72 # Medicare eligible retirees (as of 10/01/15) x 9 months (Jan - Sept) = \$66,096; the number of retirees could change over the course of the year. The cost incurred for the Medicare Supplemental insurance from October through December was \$16,792.80.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

A	RESC	DLU	JTION	N OF	THE	CITY	OF	TEMPLE,	TEXAS,	EMPLOYEE	BENEFITS
TF	RUST,	Αl	JTHC	RIZI	NG A	CONT	RAC	T WITH S	COTT &	WHITE HEA	LTH PLAN
FO	OR TH	IE I	PURC	HASI	E OF	SUBST	TTU?	TE MEDIC	ARE SUI	PPLEMENT II	NSURANCE

HEALTH PLAN FOR CALENDAR YEAR 2016; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, on November 8, 2011, the City received proposals for Group Medicare Supplement and Prescription Drug Benefits - the Request for Proposals indicated that the contract would be for a three year term with the option for two 1-year renewals;

FOR CITY OF TEMPLE OVER 65 RETIREES FROM THE SCOTT & WHITE

RESOLUTION NO.

Whereas, Scott & White Health Plan offers SeniorCare as its substitute Medicare supplement - in 2012 and 2013, SeniorCare offered twenty Medicare supplement plans to over 65 retirees through the City and will only offer eleven of those same plans in 2016 with the exception of the MedOption plan;

Whereas SeniorCare will offer to retirees a dental plan through Delta - Staff has been pleased with the performance of Scott & White and desires to extend the contract for an additional year;

Whereas, Staff recommends that for calendar year 2016, the City continue to contribute at the same level as during calendar year 2015 – this will be the final year of renewal under this contract;

Whereas, the fiscal year 2016 budget included funding to contribute towards the cost of substitute Medicare Supplemental insurance and those funds are available in Account No. 110-2700-515-1231 – this budgeted amount includes retiree medical insurance for those under age 65; and

Whereas, the City of Temple Employee Benefits Trust has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TRUST, THAT:

<u>Part 1:</u> The City of Temple Employee Benefits Trust authorizes a contract with Scott & White Health Plan for the purchase of substitute Medicare insurance for the City of Temple over 65 retirees for calendar year 2016.

<u>Part 2:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 19th day of November, 2015.

	CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TRUST
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Trustee
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/19/15 Item #5(A) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Lacy Borgeson, City Secretary

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Approve Minutes:

(A) November 5, 2015 Special and Regular Meeting

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Approve minutes as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: Copies of minutes are enclosed for Council review.

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

November 5, 2015 Special and Regular Meeting

TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL

NOVEMBER 5, 2015

The City Council of the City of Temple, Texas conducted a Special Called Meeting on Thursday, November 5, 2015 at 3:30 PM, at the Municipal Building, 2 North Main Street, in the 3rd Floor Conference Room.

Present:

Councilmember Perry Cloud
Councilmember Timothy Davis
Mayor Pro Tem Russell T. Schneider
Councilmember Judy Morales
Mayor Daniel A. Dunn

- 1. Discuss, as may be needed, Regular Meeting agenda items for the meeting posted for Thursday, November 5, 2015.
- 2. Receive an update on the Low Income Housing Tax Credit program.

Brynn Myers, Assistant City Manager presented this item to the Council. She provided an overview of the program and noted this is an indirect Federal subsidy begun in 1986 as a market-based incentive to encourage investment and development of affordable rental housing. Ms. Myers also reviewed the allocation scoring system. The Tax Credit program is competitive system on point categories: development characteristics, 17 available points; services, 34 available points; location, 14 available points; community support, 55 available points; and financial/other, 48 available points. Also discussed were the Uniform Multifamily Rules.; and Ms. Myers provided the timeline for the Tax Credit Process.

In conclusion she reviewed the current policy and evaluation criteria with the Council. Also discussed were proposed updates to the policy.

3. Receive an update on the Community Development program.

Mr. Graham introduced this item. He noted the city has allocated \$3 million directly for east Temple in FY16. And the use of the funds in the budget are major elements. Mr. Graham noted the Community Development represents \$417K of that \$3 million. In order to get the most out of every dollar, the City partners with other governmental entities as well as non profit groups.

Ms. Myers provided an overview to the Council. She noted the primary purpose of CDBG is to develop viable communities through the provision of decent housing, suitable living environments, and expanding economic

opportunities. As a recipient of the CDBG funds, the City is required to produce a Consolidated Plan to outline the goals and activities to be undertaken for a period of five years. In addition, each year the City is required to develop an Annual Action Plan that defines the programs to be implemented in the coming year, which address and support the five-year Consolidated Plan. Ms. Myers explained the process and reviewed the time line.

Ms. Williams, provided an overview with regards to the funding process. She noted that the allotted funding continues to decline every year. She also discussed the importance of the partnerships within the community; as well as engagement.

The City Council of the City of Temple, Texas conducted a Regular Meeting on Thursday, November 5, 2015 at 5:00 PM in the Council Chambers, Municipal Building, 2nd Floor, 2 North Main Street.

Present:

Councilmember Perry Cloud Councilmember Timothy Davis Mayor Pro Tem Russell T. Schneider Councilmember Judy Morales Mayor Daniel A. Dunn

I. CALL TO ORDER

1. Invocation

Pastor Patricia Dietrich, Immanuel Lutheran Church provided Invocation.

2. Pledge of Allegiance

Val Roming, Parks Superintendent led the Pledge of Allegiance.

II. PUBLIC COMMENTS

No signed up to speak during this portion of the meeting.

III. PROCLAMATIONS & SPECIAL RECOGNITIONS

3. (A) Arbor Day November 6, 2015

Mayor Dunn presented the proclamation to Val Roming and Kevin Beavers.

(B) Recognize the City employees who participated in the Day of Caring

Mayor Dunn presented this proclamation to Mary Beth Kelton, Director of Marketing and Volunteerism. Also recognized were those that participated and represented the City of Temple on the Day of Caring.

IV. CONSENT AGENDA

- 4. Consider adopting a resolution approving the Consent Agenda items and the appropriate resolutions for each of the following:
 - (A) October 2, 2015 Special Called Meeting
 - (B) October 6, 2015 Special Called Meeting
 - (C) October 9, 2015 Special Called Meeting
 - (D) October 15, 2015 Special and Regular Meeting
 - (E) October 20, 2015 Special Called Meeting
 - (F) 2015-7919-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the City Manager to enter into an agreement with the Texas Lobby Group in an amount not to exceed \$66,000 for legislative lobbying services through September 30, 2016.
 - (G) 2015-7920-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a Community Enhancement Grant agreement with the Cultural Activities Center, in an amount not to exceed \$54,000 for operational support.
 - (H) 2015-7921-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a Community Enhancement Grant agreement with Bell County Human Services Temple HELP Center, in an amount not to exceed \$50,000 for facility and operational support.
 - (I) 2015-7922-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a Community Enhancement Grant agreement with Temple Cemetery Company (Hillcrest Cemetery), in an amount not to exceed \$35,000 for operational support.
 - (J) 2015-7923-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a Community Enhancement Grant agreement with Hill Country Transit District, in an amount not to exceed \$130,000 for HOP fixed route and paratransit public transportation programs.

- (K) 2015-7924-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a Community Enhancement Grant agreement with Keep Temple Beautiful, in an amount not to exceed \$55,000 for operational support.
- (L) 2015-7925-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the following agreements with Hill Country Community Action Association, Inc., for the Meals on Wheels program:
 - (1) A Community Enhancement Grant agreement in an amount not to exceed \$25,000;
 - (2) A Public Service Agency Grant agreement in an amount not to exceed \$20,000.
- (M) 2015-7926-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a Community Enhancement Grant agreement with NeighborWorks Housing Services of Waco, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$25,000 for a down payment and closing cost Assistance Program.
- (N) 2015-7927-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year lease agreement with NeighborWorks Housing Services of Waco, Inc., for lease of space in the Historic Post Office, located at 101 North Main Street.
- (O) 2015-7928-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a first amendment to the lease agreement with National Railroad Passenger Corporation, also known as Amtrak, for lease of space at the Santa Fe Depot.
- (P) 2015-7929-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a lease renewal with the Law Office of Ginese Simmons-Gilbert, PLLC and the Law Office of Atonya McClain, PLLC, for lease of space in the E. Rhodes and Leona B. Carpenter Foundation Building (the Temple Public Library).
- (Q) 2015-7930-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the following with respect to the procurement of natural gas for the compressed natural gas (CNG) fueling station:
 - (1) A renewal to the memorandum of agreement with Choice! Energy Services of Houston, for consulting services related to the procurement of natural gas and ongoing energy consulting services at a cost of \$.15 per MMBtu; and

- (2) The City Manager or the Director of Finance to act on behalf of the City to review pricing offers submitted for the supply of natural gas, and when in the best interest of the City, enter into a contract commencing January 1, 2016, with the lowest responsible bidder for a period of 12 to 36 months for the commodity cost of natural gas used at the CNG fueling station.
- (R) 2015-7931-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a Chapter 380 Development Agreement with Rancier Investments 1, LLC, in an amount not to exceed \$10,000 for improvements to property located at 1108 West Adams.
- (S) 2015-7932-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a Developer Participation Agreement with KAM Homebuilders, Inc., in the not to exceed amount of \$78,000, for construction of a portion of Tanglehead Drive as a part of The Meadows Phase IV subdivision.
- (T) 2015-7933-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of 201 East Avenue B, Temple, Texas, in the amount of \$85,000 and authorizing the payment of closing costs in an estimated amount of \$2,000.
- (U) 2015-7934-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a purchase agreement with Kel-Lac Uniforms of San Antonio, in the estimated annual amount of \$42,181.41 for fire uniforms for FY2016.
- (V) 2015-7935-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an annual purchase agreement with Ewing Irrigation Products of Harker Heights in the estimated annual amount of \$50,000 for irrigation supplies for FY2016.
- (W) 2015-7936-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of ten Level IIIA ballistic vests from Miller Uniforms & Emblems, Inc., of Austin in an amount of \$26,998 for the SWAT Unit.
- (X) 2015-7937-R: (S-FY-15-02) Consider adopting a resolution granting a street use license to allow existing buildings and an existing chain-link fence on proposed Lot 3, Block 1, Golden Valley Subdivision with an encroachment of 10.9 +/- feet into the Georgetown Railroad Right-of-Way.
- (Y) 2015-7938-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick, & Associates, LP of Temple in the amount of \$101,600 for

professional services required to design, bid, and construct improvements to Kegley Road at the intersection of FM 2305.

- (Z) 2015-7939-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the Five Year Dedicated Access Services (Telephone and Data Service) agreement with Time Warner Cable in the amount of \$47,231 for the third year of the agreement.
- (AA) 2015-7940-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a contract with ARC Abatement 1, LTD of Waco, in an amount not to exceed \$51,630 for the asbestos abatement of eight residential structures.

ORDINANCES

- (BB) 2015-4735: SECOND READING Z-FY-15-24: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a rezoning from Two Family Dwelling District (2F) to Commercial District (C) on portions of Lots 1 and 2, Block 1, Country Club Heights Addition, located at 29 North 43rd Street, at the southeast corner of North 43rd Street and West Adams Avenue.
- (CC) 2015-4736: SECOND READING Z-FY-15-25: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a rezoning from Agriculture District (AG) to Single Family Dwelling District Three (SF3) on a 21.905 +/- acre tract of land situated in the Nancy Chance survey, Abstract No 5, Bell County, Texas, located on the west side of Old Waco Road, south of Freedom Drive, east of Neuberry Cliffe.

Motion by Councilmember Judy Morales adopt Consent Agenda as presented seconded by Councilmember Perry Cloud.

Motion passed unanimously.

V. REGULAR AGENDA

ORDINANCES

5. 2015-4737: FIRST READING - PUBLIC HEARING - Z-FY-15-26: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a Conditional Use Permit allowing the sale of less than 50% of the total gross revenue being from the sale of all alcoholic beverages with on-premise consumption in Suite 70 of the Gateway Center, located at 4501 South General Bruce Drive.

Mark Baker, City Planner presented both items 5(A) & (B) to the Council. At the time of staff report preparation, the applicant has indicated that arrangements are not finalized but inprogress to relocate the church and the associated uses to a combination of either Suite 30A, Suite 30B and/or Suite 50. Further, the applicant has indicated that the Harvest Church is in agreement with this relocation, although formal confirmation from the church has not been received by staff. Therefore, staff is proceeding under the understanding that a variance from the 300-foot separation requirement is still necessary until confirmation of relocation has been received. Based on the provisions of UDC Section 5.3.15B, described later in this report for determining separation distance, if the church relocates to Suites 30A, 30B and Suite 50, the 300-foot distance will be exceeded.

Regardless, the separation requirement of 300-feet, while identified by Section 109.33 of the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code is codified locally by the City of Temple in Chapter 4, Alcoholic Beverages, of the Code of Ordinances, would receive relief as a variance by a separate City Council Resolution. According to the City Attorney's office, no separate public hearing by the City Council is necessary for the variance.

Staff will provide an update whether a variance is or is not needed for the November 5, 2015 City Council meeting. If a variance is needed, a staff report has been prepared for consideration.

Staff recommends approval of the requested Conditional Use Permit to allow establishments where less than 50% of the total gross revenue may be from the sale of all alcoholic beverages with on-premise consumption.

The applicant, Back Porch Drafthouse on behalf of Bullish Resources, requests a Conditional Use Permit allowing the sale of less than 50% of the total gross revenue being from the sale of all alcoholic beverages with on-premise consumption in Suite 70 (currently Suite #60) at the Gateway Center.

The applicant has provided a narrative describing the intended activities of the proposed restaurant. This includes a special patio area with roll-up style glass garage doors and anticipated live music during weather permitting occasions. As a result of an inadvertent oversight, the email was not unavailable to the Planning & Zoning Commission nor was any discussion introduced regarding these amenities. The outdoor dining area however is noteworthy since the Planning & Zoning Commission's recommended conditions of approval restrict the

use to within the boundaries of Suite 70 and does not include the patio area.

According to the applicant, the patio area is part of the Gateway Center's common area between the existing Suite 60 and the theater. Staff has revised its recommendation to accommodate the outdoor patio area for music and outdoor dining which include on-premise sales and consumption of all alcoholic beverages.

Using the prescribed measurement method provided by the UDC, the location of the restaurant suite and the relocated Harvest Church exceeds 1,300 feet for all suites, confirming that the minimum 300-foot distance has been met. There are no other sensitive uses such as a public hospital or public school within the immediate area.

In addition, Chapter 4 of the City of Temple Code of Ordinances reiterates state laws for distancing with regard to alcohol sales and on-premise consumption. Compliance to Chapter 4 standards are required and are included as Condition #3, which include language for either relocation of remaining uses or a separate variance.

Mayor Dunn declared the public hearing open with regards to agenda item 5 and asked if anyone wished to address this item. There being none, Mayor Dunn declared the public hearing closed.

Motion by Councilmember Timothy Davis adopt ordinance on first reading, with second and final reading set for November 19, 2015. seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Russell T. Schneider.

Motion passed unanimously.

RESOLUTIONS

6. 2015-7945-R: Consider adopting a resolution waiving distance requirements identified in Section 5.3.15 of the Unified Development Code and Chapter 4 of the Code of Ordinances between establishments with alcoholic beverage sales for on-premise consumption and places of worship for property located at the Gateway Center, 4501 South General Bruce Drive, Suite 70.

Mark Baker, City Planner discussed this item. Staff is requesting it be tabled and considered with the ordinance on second reading set for November 19, 2015.

Motion by Councilmember Perry Cloud item, be Table, seconded by Councilmember Judy Morales.

Motion passed unanimously.

7. 2015-7946-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing proceeding with the issuance of one or more series of City of Temple, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation (C.O.) and directing the Publication of Notice of intention to issue Certificates of Obligation in an amount not to exceed \$21,750,000.

Traci Barnard, Director of Finance presented this item to the Council. The FY 2016 Adopted Budget includes the fourth year of a multi-year transportation capital improvement program and recommends expansion of the program from the original scope of work to include funding for additional projects that have been identified as high-priority needs since the original program began. Originally a \$60,180,000, six-year program, the FY 2015 expanding the recommended FY 2013-2018 Transportation CIP ("TCIP") to a ten-year, \$121,660,000 program. The TCIP is a result of our recent assessments and reports on both the condition of our transportation infrastructure and the need to improve our mobility. The project areas identified in the TCIP are intended to address both the need to improve our existing transportation infrastructure and provide new capacity and connectivity.

Ms. Barnard explained the implementation and financing plan recommended for the TCIP is a phased approach which groups projects in three-year packages with design and right-of-way acquisition funded first and, in most cases, construction funded in the following package. Each three-year package also includes \$9,000,000 for the Legacy Pavement Preservation Program – an average of \$3,000,000 each year. Also included in this issue is the financing and of two fire trucks. The FY 2016 approved budget included an allocation of \$1,900,000 for the replacement of two fire trucks. **This phased approach allows us to allocate construction funds only when projects are** ready, minimize and stabilize the tax rate impact, maximizes opportunity for tax base growth; and allows us to balance debt amortization.

The phased approach recommended results in no impact to the tax rate this year. It is anticipated, based on several assumptions, that the tax rate impact for this program of work will be ~3.50 cents in FY 2017. The phasing of projects and

associated financing enables evaluation of the program from year to year and allows us to pause or adjust the program as needed.

Motion by Councilmember Perry Cloud adopt resolution seconded by Councilmember Timothy Davis.

Motion passed unanimously.

ATTEST:	Daniel A. Dunn, Mayor
Lacy Borgeson City Secretary	



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/19/15 Item #5(B) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kayla Landeros, City Attorney Brian Chandler, Planning Director

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a Chapter 380 Economic Development Agreement between the City of Temple and Boeselt Group Properties, LLC to provide for cost sharing for certain public infrastructure to be constructed at 6102 West Adams Avenue, Temple, Texas.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: Boeselt Group Properties, LLC ("Boeselt") is developing a tract of land located at 6102 West Adams Avenue for commercial purposes. Boeselt will be demolishing the existing 10' asphalt walkway on the property, which does not comply with the UDC required materials for a sidewalk (concrete) or trail (concrete, crushed granite or improved natural surfaces) in order to construct a code-compliant 10' sidewalk/trail that will connect into the City's Pepper Creek trail system. The developer would typically be required to construct only a 6' sidewalk, but is willing to construct a 10' sidewalk, with landscaping and irrigation, if the City will agree to participate in 40% of the cost of construction. Staff believes the wider sidewalk, landscaping and irrigation will greatly benefit the trail system in this area of town.

Staff has negotiated a proposed cost sharing agreement with the developer which would include the City covering 40% of the cost of the following items:

- 10' concrete sidewalk at an estimated cost of \$17,145;
- Landscaping at an estimated cost of \$4,991;
- Backfill and grading at an estimated cost of \$3,812; and
- Re-sod and repair of irrigation system at an estimated cost of \$3,758.

The total estimated cost of the work described above is \$29,706. Staff is proposing to participate in the construction at 40% of the actual cost or the not to exceed amount of \$11,882.40, whichever is less. The City will reimburse the developer when the work is complete and any required inspections have occurred.

11/19/15 Item #5(B) Consent Agenda Page 2 of 2

FISCAL IMPACT: A budget adjustment is presented for Council's approval appropriating the funding needed to reimburse Boeselt Group Properties, LLC for 40% of the costs for the construction of a 10' sidewalk, landscaping and irrigation along the property at 6102 W. Adams. The sidewalk will connect to the City's Pepper Creek trail system.

After approval of the budget adjustment, funding will be appropriated in account 351-3400-531-6315, project #101470, in the amount of \$11,883, to fund the developer participation agreement.

ATTACHMENTS:

Budget Adjustment Resolution

F١	(2	01	6
•			י ע	U

BUDGET ADJUSTMENT FORM

Use this form to make adjustments to your budget. All adjustments must balance within a Department.

Adjustments should be rounded to the nearest \$1.

PROJECT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	INCREASE	DECREASE			
101470	Sidewalk\Curb\Gutter - Boeselt Group	\$ 11,883				
	Transfer In	11,883				
	Transfer Out - Capital Projects	11,883				
	Designated for Cap Projects / Unallocated		11,883			
	DO NOT POST					
		\$ 35,649	\$ 11,883			
EXPLANATION OF ADJUSTMENT REQUEST- Include justification for increases AND reason why funds in decreased account are available. To appropriate funding for a developer participation agreement with Boeselt Group Properties, LLC for reimbursement of 40% of the cost for constructing a 10' wide sidewalks, landscaping and irrigation located along the property at 6102 W. Adams and connecting to the City's Pepper Creek trail system in an amount not to exceed \$11,883.						
DOES THIS REQUEST REQUIRE COUNCIL APPROVAL? DATE OF COUNCIL MEETING 11/19/2015 X Yes No						
	Х	Yes	No			
Director	Date		Approved Disapproved			
	. Date		Approved Disapproved			
	Date		Approved Disapproved			
	# 101470 USTMENT eveloper part e sidewalks, I ystem in an a	# ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION 101470 Sidewalk\Curb\Gutter - Boeselt Group Transfer In Transfer Out - Capital Projects Designated for Cap Projects / Unallocated DO NOT POST USTMENT REQUEST- Include justification for increases ANI eveloper participation agreement with Boeselt Group Properties, Les idewalks, landscaping and irrigation located along the property eystem in an amount not to exceed \$11,883. UIRE COUNCIL APPROVAL? Signature In the property of the pr	# ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION INCREASE 101470 Sidewalk\Curb\Gutter - Boeselt Group \$ 11,883 Transfer In \$ 11,883 Transfer Out - Capital Projects \$ 11,883 Designated for Cap Projects / Unallocated \$ 11,883 Designated for Cap Projects / Unallocated \$ 100 NOT POST \$			

RESOLUTION NO.	
----------------	--

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A CHAPTER 380 DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT WITH BOESELT GROUP PROPERTIES, LLC, TO PROVIDE FOR COST SHARING FOR CERTAIN PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE TO BE CONSTRUCTED AT 6102 WEST ADAMS AVENUE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, Boeselt Group Properties, LLC (Boeselt) is developing a tract of land located at 6102 West Adams Avenue for commercial purposes;

Whereas, Boeselt will be demolishing the existing 10-foot asphalt walkway on the property, which does not comply with the Unified Development Code (UDC) required materials for a sidewalk (concrete) or trail (concrete, crushed granite or improved natural surfaces) in order to construct a code-compliant 10-foot sidewalk/trail that will connect into the City's Pepper Creek trail system;

Whereas, Boeselt would typically be required to construct only a 6-foot sidewalk, but is willing to construct a 10-foot sidewalk, with landscaping and irrigation, if the City will agree to participate in sharing 40% of the cost of construction - Staff believes the wider sidewalk, landscaping and irrigation will greatly benefit the trail system in this area of town;

Whereas, the total estimated cost of the construction of the 10-foot sidewalk is \$29,706 and Staff is proposing to participate in the construction at 40% of the actual cost or the not to exceed amount of \$11,882.40, whichever is less - the City will reimburse the developer when the work is complete and after any required inspections have occurred;

Whereas, Staff recommends entering into a Chapter 380 Development Agreement with Boeselt Group Properties, LLC for the construction of the 10-foot sidewalk located at 6102 West Adams Avenue, with a total City match amount not to exceed \$11,882.40;

Whereas, funding is available for this agreement to reimburse Boeselt Group Properties, LLC for 40% of the costs for the construction of a 10-foot sidewalk, landscaping and irrigation along the property at 6102 West Adams Avenue, but an amendment to the fiscal year 2016 budget needs to be approved to transfer the funds in to Account No. 351-3400-531-6315, Project No. 101470; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

<u>Part 1:</u> The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute a Chapter 380 Development Agreement with Boeselt Group Properties, LLC, with a total City contribution not to exceed \$11,882.40, for the construction of a 10-foot sidewalk located at 6102 West Adams Avenue.

<u>Part 2:</u> The City Council authorizes an amendment to the fiscal year 2016 budget, substantially in the form of the copy attached hereto as Exhibit 'A.'

<u>Part 3:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 19th day of November, 2015.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	DANIEL A. DUNN MAYOR
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson City Secretary	Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/19/15 Item #5(C) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPARTMENT SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Dessie Redmond, Planner

ITEM DESCRIPTION: SUL-FY-15-10: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a Street Use License to allow the south portion of an existing manufacturing building on the Property to encroach into an approximately 0.18 acre portion of the City of Temple's right-of-way, formerly known as the Georgetown Railroad.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Approve a Street Use License as presented in the Item Description to allow the south portion of an existing manufacturing building on the Property to encroach into an approximately 0.18 acre portion of the City of Temple's right-of-way, formerly known as the Georgetown Railroad, as further described below and depicted in the referenced exhibits.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> The applicant, Stephen Macy, on behalf of Belco Manufacturing Company, has submitted a request for a Street Use License to allow the south portion of an existing manufacturing building on the Property to encroach into an approximately 0.18 acre portion of the City of Temple's right-of-way, formerly known as the Georgetown Railroad, as more particularly described and depicted in Exhibit A.

Per the City Code (the Code), Chapter 32, Section 32-21(e)1: Street Use or Encroachment License – City Council approval is required for newly-created encroachments involving new buildings (whether occupied or unoccupied) or for existing encroachments involving any part of an occupied building (residential, commercial or industrial).

A Street Use License may be granted for a term not to exceed 15 years, unless sooner terminated according to the terms and conditions of Section 32-21, Street Use or Encroachment License of the Code. At the end of the applicable period, the owner may request an extension or renewal of the license.

Planning staff worked with the City's Legal Department to draft the Street Use License. Staff also contacted the City's Public Works Department as well as all outside utility providers. No issues were identified regarding the existing encroachments and potential impacts to existing easements or utilities. No impacts to existing utilities are anticipated. Planning staff also contacted the Fire, Engineering and Park Departments. No objections were identified in these departments as well.

FISCAL IMPACT: The Street Use License fee is \$150.00.

11/19/15 Item #5(C) **Consent Agenda** Page 2 of 2

ATTACHMENTS:

Attachment 1 - Figure 1: Vicinity Aerial View and Figure 2: Aerial View Attachment 2 - Figure 3: City Limits and Figure 4: Area of Encroachment Attachment 3 - Street Use License

Attachment 4 - Surveyors Field Notes (Exhibit A) Attachment 5 - Surveyors Sketch of Encroachment Resolution



Figure 1: Vicinity Aerial View



Figure 2: Aerial View

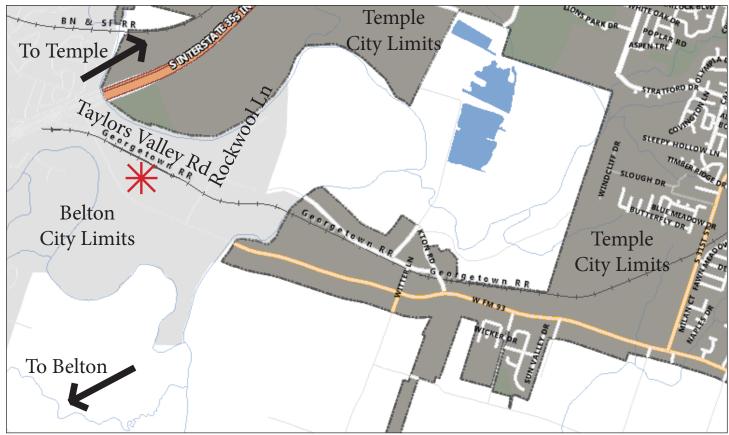


Figure 3: City Limits - the property is located outside of the city limits but within an easement owned by the City.



Figure 4: Area of Encroachment - a portion of an existing building is encroaching into a City owned easement.

STREET USE LICENSE

November 19, 2015

This agreement is between the City of Temple, Texas, a municipal corporation, hereinafter called "City," and BELCO MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC., a Texas Corporation, hereinafter called "Licensee." Licensee is the owner of a tract of land ("the Property"), consisting of 8.57 acres, more or less, out of the O.T. Tyler Survey, Abstract No. 20 in Bell County, Texas, more particularly described in Exhibit A to the Warranty Deed recorded as Document No. 2007-00048216 in the real property records of Bell County, Texas.

I. Grant

Licensee, or any successor in interest, is hereby granted a license to occupy municipal right-of-way in such locations and for such purposes as are listed below and more particularly described and depicted in Exhibit A (Existing Building Encroachment) to this license:

1) To allow the south portion of an existing manufacturing building on the Property to encroach into an approximately 0.18 acre portion of the City of Temple's right-of-way, formerly known as the Georgetown Railroad.

II. Term

This license is granted for a term of fifteen (15) years, beginning November 19, 2015 unless sooner terminated according to the terms and conditions herein contained. At the end of the fifteen year period, the Licensee may request an extension or renewal of the license. This agreement is effective when an executed copy is returned to the City.

III. Fee

Licensee shall pay to the City of Temple, Texas, the sum of One Hundred and Fifty Dollars (\$150) for the fifteen (15) year term for the license herein granted upon the execution by Licensee and approval by the City of the agreement.

IV. Conditions of License

This license is granted subject to the following conditions, terms, and reservations:

(a) Maintenance of Encroachment Area.

- (1) Licensee shall maintain the encroachment area at all times in a neat, attractive, and orderly manner. Licensee shall at all times allow access to utilities located within the encroachment area.
- (2) Licensee shall restore the encroachment area to its original condition at the end of the license period, unless renewed or extended, or in the event that this license is terminated by the City as provided herein. If Licensee fails to maintain the encroachment area as provided herein, or fails to restore the encroachment area when the license is expired or terminated, the City may cause such work to be done, the costs of which shall be born by Licensee.

1

(b) Right of Cancellation.

(1) This license is made subordinate to the right of the City to use said area for a public purpose, and in addition to any other reservations made herein, it is understood and agreed that should the City of Temple deem it in the public interest to use the above area, or any portion thereof for a public purpose, or for any utility service which will require the use of said area, then in that event, the City shall give the Licensee thirty (30) days written notice of its intention to cancel this license. Licensee shall likewise have the same right of cancellation upon giving the City thirty (30) days written notice of its intention to cancel.

In either event, upon the termination or cancellation by the City or Licensee, as the case may be, this license shall become null and void, and Licensee or anyone claiming any rights under this instrument shall remove any improvements and encroachments from said area at Licensee's expense. Failure to do so shall subject Licensee to the provisions of subsection (a) (2) above. All work shall be done at the sole cost of the Licensee and to the satisfaction of the City Engineer. The decision of the City Council in this matter shall be final and binding upon all parties insofar as the City's determination as to the public necessity of the use of said area for public use.

(c) Compliance with Laws.

This license is subject to all State and Federal laws, the provisions of the Charter of the City of Temple as it now exists or as it may hereafter be adopted or amended, and the ordinances of the City of Temple now in effect or those which may hereafter be passed and adopted. The City of Temple shall have the right to increase or decrease the compensation to be charged for this license upon its renewal or extension.

(d) **Indemnification**.

- (1) Neither Licensee, nor his heirs, executors, administrations and assigns, shall ever make any claim of any kind or character against the City, its officers, employees, agents, servants, assigns and franchisees, for damages, including but not limited to damages caused by flooding, infiltration, and natural causes, that Licensee may suffer by reason of the installation, construction, reconstruction, operation, and maintenance of any public improvement or utility that is presently in place or that may in the future be constructed or installed on the above-described public properties, including but not limited to streets, sidewalks, storm sewers, water systems, sanitary sewer systems, and facilities for electric, gas, telephone, cable television, or telecommunications services.
- (2) As a condition of this license, Licensee, for himself, his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City, its officers, employees, agents, servants, assigns and its franchisees providing public utilities, from liability for any and all claims or actions based on common, constitutional, or statutory law, for damages, injuries to persons (including death), property damage (including loss of use), and expenses, (including court costs and attorneys' fees), arising out of use, occupancy and maintenance of the above-described public properties by Licensee, or from any act or omission of any representative, agent, customer or employee of Licensee.
- (3) Licensee agrees that this indemnity provision shall also cover any damages or personal injuries sustained by the City, its officers, employees, agents servants, assigns and franchisees, by reason or as a consequence of the City's having granted this license.

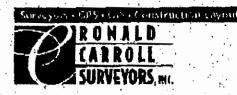
V. Acceptance by Licensee

Licensee may accept the provisions of this license by signing through its duly authorized officer as indicated below within thirty (30) days from the date of this license. In the event said acceptance is not signed as provided for herein, then this license shall be of no further effect and shall be considered as having been canceled fully.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS	BELCO MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.
Jonathan Graham, City Mana	ger Stephen C. Macy, President
ATTEST:	
Lacy Borgeson, City Secretar	y
APPROVED AS TO FORM:	
City Attorney's Office	
STATE OF TEXAS §	
COUNTY OF BELL §	
	cknowledged before me on the day of, 2015, by ty Manager of the City of Temple, Texas.
	Notary Public, State of Texas
STATE OF TEXAS §	
COUNTY OF BELL §	
	acknowledged before me on the day of, sthe President of BELCO MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC., a of said corporation.
	Notary Public, State of Texas
	3

Jun 09 2006 3:11PM HP LASERJET FAX





May 12, 2006

page 1 of 2

Field notes for Belco Manufacturing for:
GEORGETOWN RAILROAD RIGHT OF WAY & METAL BUILDING
ENCROACHMENT- EXHIBIT "B"

Part of the O.T. TYLER SURVEY, Abstract Number 20, situated about 2 miles S60E from the courthouse in Belton, in Belt County, Texas and embracing a portion of the tract described in the deed to Georgetown Railroad Company recorded in volume 2729, page 515 of the Belt County Deed Records.

Commencing at a "x" cut in a concrete driveway in the south right of way line of Taylors Valley Road, being in the south right of way line of a tract described in the deed to the State of Texas recorded in TRACT 2, volume 685, page 567 of said Deed Records, for the northwest corner of a tract described in the deed to SMA Family Limited Partnership recorded in volume 4874, page 168 of said Deed Records, and being the northeast corner of a tract described in the deed to Jones-Bell, Inc. recorded in volume 4162, page 331 of said Deed Records, then run south 75 degrees 45 minutes east along said south line of the Road and State of Texas tract, being 40 feet southerly and parallel to said centerline of the Road, for the north line of said SMA Family tract, 30-46/100 feet to a 5/8 inch fron rod set for corner, then run south 25 degrees-36 minutes-30 seconds west at 126-43/100 feet pass a "x" cut in the concrete driveway at the intersection of said west line of the SMA Family tract, with the east line of said Jones-Bell tract, and continue in all, 214-07/100 feet to another "x" cut in said concrete drive area being in the south line of said Jones-Bell tract, and for the north right of way line of said Georgetown Railroad Company tract, and then run south 64 degrees-36 minutes-45 seconds east along said south line of the Jones-Bell tract, for the north line of said Georgetown Railroad Company tract, 12-55/100 feet to a point at the intersection with the west line of an existing Metal building for the northwest and beginning corner of the Encroschment being described.

Thence south 64 degrees-36 minutes-45 seconds east continuing along said south line of the Jones-Bell tract, to and along the south line of said SMA Family tract, and for said north line of the Georgetown Railroad Company tract, 37-07/100 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right whose radius is 5779-32/100 feet; from said point inside the building, a 5/8 inch iron rod set for reference bears south 25 degrees-23 mniutes-15 seconds west 40-0/10 feet.

Thence southeasterly along said south line of the SMA Family tract, for the north line of said Railroad right of way line and said curve to the right, 163-15/100 feet to a point at the face of the east side of said Metal Building, the long chord of said 163-15/100 feet are is south 63 degrees-48 minutes-15 seconds east 163-15/100 feet.

5302 S. 314 Street • Temple, Texas • 76502 (254) 773-1447 • Fax (254) 773-1728 • resurvey@resurveyors.com www.resurveyors.com aun 09 2006 3:11PH HP LASERJET FAX

May 12, 2006

page 2 of 2

Field notes for Belco Manufacturing for: (continued)
GEORGETOWN RAILROAD RIGHT OF WAY & METAL BUILDING
ENCROACHMENT-EXHIBIT "B"

Thence south 25 degrees-39 minutes-50 seconds west along said east face of the Metal Building, 37-85/100 feet to a point at the southeast corner of said Metal Building.

Thence north 64 degrees-30 minutes west along the south face of the Metal Building, 200-13/100 feet to a point at the southwest corner of said Metal Building.

Thence north 25 degrees-32 minutes 55 seconds east along said west face of the Metal Building, 39-76/100 feet to the place of beginning and containing 0-18/100 of an acre.

Basis of bearings taken from the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, NAD83, Central Zone as furnished by Tetra Tech EM Inc. See attached 8 ½ by 14-inch sketch that accompanies these field notes.

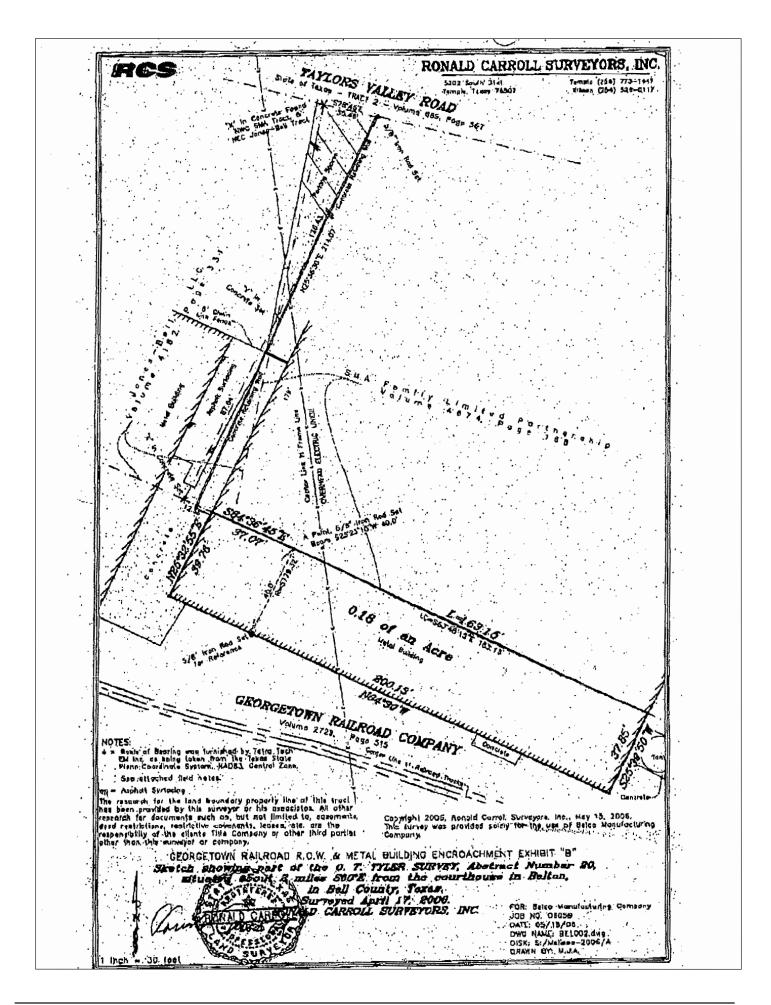
Surveyed April 17, 2006.

RONALD CARROLL SURVEYORS, INC.

Ronald Carroll

fin sulv Belico Tyler EulouManuther ParkingLot Encountry 051306 06059

5302 S. 31# Street • Temple, Texas • 76502 [254] 773-1447 = fax (254) 773-1728 • resulvey@resurveyors.com www.resurveyors.com



RESOLUTION NO	
(S-FY-15-10)	

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, GRANTING A STREET USE LICENSE TO ALLOW THE SOUTH PORTION OF AN EXISTING MANUFACTURING BUILDING LOCATED AT 2303 TAYLORS VALLEY ROAD, BELTON, TEXAS, TO ENCROACH INTO AN APPROXIMATELY 0.18 ACRE PORTION OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE'S RIGHT-OF-WAY, FORMERLY KNOWN AS THE GEORGETOWN RAILROAD; PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS OF AND CONDITIONS OF THIS LICENSE; PROVIDING FOR COMPENSATION; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the applicant, Stephen Macy, on behalf of Belco Manufacturing Company, requests a Street Use License to allow the south portion of an existing manufacturing building located at 2303 Taylors Valley Road, Belton, Texas (the "Property") to encroach into an approximately 0.18 acre portion of the City of Temple's right-of-way, formerly known as the Georgetown Railroad, as more particularly described and depicted in Exhibit 'A;'

Whereas, per the City Code, Chapter 32, Section 32-21(e)1: Street Use or Encroachment License – City Council approval is required for newly-created encroachments involving new buildings (whether occupied or unoccupied) or for existing encroachments involving any part of an occupied building (residential, commercial or industrial);

Whereas, a Street Use License may be granted for a term not to exceed 15 years, unless sooner terminated according to the terms and conditions of Section 32-21 - at the end of the applicable period, the owner may request an extension or renewal of the license;

Whereas, Staff has notified all utility providers, including the City of Temple Public Works Department, regarding the applicants' requested street use license and there are no objections to this request; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: A Street Use License is granted to the applicant, Stephen Macy, on behalf of Belco Manufacturing Company, to allow the south portion of an existing manufacturing building on the Property to encroach into an approximately 0.18 acre portion of the City of Temple's right-of-way, formerly known as the Georgetown Railroad, as more particularly described and depicted in Exhibit 'A' attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes. This Street Use License is approved in accordance with the following terms and conditions:

I. Term

This license is granted for a term of fifteen years unless sooner terminated according to the terms and conditions herein contained. At the end of the fifteen year period, the owner may request an extension or renewal of the license.

II. Fee

Licensee shall pay to the City of Temple, Texas, the sum of One Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$150.00) for the fifteen year term of the license herein granted upon the execution by Licensee and approval by the City of the agreement.

III. Purpose

The above-described property shall be used by the Licensee to utilize the south portion of an existing manufacturing building on the Property to encroach into an approximately 0.18 acre portion of the City of Temple's right-of-way, formerly known as the Georgetown Railroad.

IV. Conditions of License

The above-described license is granted subject to the following conditions, terms and reservations:

a) Maintenance of Encroachment Area.

- 1. Licensee shall maintain the encroachment area at all times in a neat, attractive, and orderly manner. A sufficient area of the public street, right of way, alley, sidewalk, or other public property shall remain open after the encroachment, unobstructed and preserved for pedestrian or vehicular traffic (including access for impaired or handicapped persons), as appropriate. No other permanent structure, building, or enclosure shall be installed within the public right of way. Licensee shall at all times, allow access to utilities and trash receptacles located within the encroachment area.
- 2. Licensee shall restore the encroachment area to its original condition at the end of the license period, unless renewed or extended, or in the event that this license is terminated by the City as provided herein. If Licensee fails to maintain the encroachment area as provided herein, or fails to restore the encroachment area when the license is expired or terminated, the City may cause such work to be done, the costs of which shall be borne by the Licensee.
- 3. In the event that City requests removal of the encroachment or any other physical improvement in the area of the licensee, Licensee shall remove said improvement at his own expense within thirty days of notice thereof. In the event that Licensee fails to remove the improvements within the required thirty day period, the City reserves the right to remove the improvements, and Licensee agrees to reimburse the City for the expense of removing said improvements, and Licensee further agrees to hold the City harmless for any and all claims arising out of the removal of improvements or maintenance of

the encroachment area. City shall not be required to restore the improvements, which shall be the sole responsibility of Licensee.

b) Right of Cancellation.

1. This license is made subordinate to the right of the City to use said area for a public purpose, and in addition to any other reservations made herein, it is understood and agreed that should the City of Temple deem it in the public interest to use the above area or any portion thereof for a public purpose, or for any utility service which will require the use of said area, then in that event, the City shall give the Licensee thirty (30) days written notice of its intention to cancel this license. Licensee shall likewise have the same right of cancellation upon giving the City thirty (30) days written notice of its intention to cancel.

In either event, upon the termination or cancellation by the City or Licensee, as the case may be, this license shall become null and void, and Licensee or anyone claiming any rights under this instrument shall remove any improvements from said area at Licensee's expense. Failure to do so shall subject Licensee to the provisions of subsection (a)(2) above. All work shall be done at the sole cost of the Licensee and to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Works. The decision of the City Council in this matter shall be final and binding upon all parties insofar as the City's determination as to the public necessity of the use of said area for public use.

c.) Compliance with Laws. This license is subject to all State and Federal laws, the provisions of the Charter of the City of Temple as it now exists or as it may hereafter be adopted or amended, and the ordinances of the City of Temple now in effect or those which may hereafter be passed and adopted. The City of Temple shall have the right to increase or decrease the compensation to be charged for the license upon its renewal or extension.

d.) <u>Hold Harmless.</u>

1. As a condition hereof, Licensee agrees and is bound to hold the City whole and harmless against any and all claims for damages, costs, and expenses, to persons or property that may arise out of or be occasioned by the use, occupancy and maintenance of the above-described public property by Licensee, or from any act or omission of any representative, agent, customer, or employee of Licensee, and such indemnity provision shall also cover any personal injury or damage suffered to City property, City employees, agents or officers. This license shall also cover any claim for damages that any utility, whether publicly or privately owned, may sustain or receive by reason of Licensee's use of said license for Licensee's improvements and equipment located thereon.

- 2. Licensee shall never make any claim of any kind or character against the City of Temple for damages that it may suffer by reason of installation, construction, reconstruction, operation, and/or maintenance of any public improvement or utility, whether presently in place or which may in the future be constructed or installed, including but not limited to, any water and/or sanitary sewer mains, and/or storm sewer facilities, and whether such damage is due to flooding, infiltration, natural causes or from any other cause of whatsoever kind or nature.
- 3. It is the intention of this indemnity agreement on the part of the Licensee and a condition of the license, that is shall be a full and total indemnity against any kind or character or claim whatsoever that may be asserted against the City of Temple by reason or a consequence of having granted permission to Licensee to use and maintain the above described public property. Licensee hereby agrees to defend any and all suits, claims, or causes of action brought against the City of Temple on account of same, and discharge any judgement or judgements that may be rendered against the City of Temple in connection herewith.

V. Acceptance by Licensee

Licensee may accept the provisions of this license by signing through its duly authorized officer as indicated below within thirty (30) days after this license shall have become fully effective. In the event said acceptance is not signed as provided for herein, then this license shall be of no further effect and shall be considered as having been cancelled fully.

<u>Part 2:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 19th day of November, 2015.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS		
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor		
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:		
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros		
City Secretary	City Attorney		

License Agreement

TO THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS:

empowered officer, hereby granting a street use licens 2303 Taylors Valley Road	y accepts the terms a e on the south portior , Belton, Texas to end	_, acting by and through its duly authorized and not conditions of Resolution No of an existing manufacturing building located a croach into an approximately 0.18 acre portion of nown as the Georgetown Railroad.
SIGNED this	day of	, 2015.
	By: Title:	



11/19/15 Item #5(D) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kayla Landeros, City Attorney

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with H.W. Lochner, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$218,250, for land acquisition and relocation services for the expansion of Prairie View Road, Phase II, from North Pea Ridge Road to west of State Highway 317.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY</u>: Phase I of the expansion of Prairie View Road is currently under construction. This phase begins at Research Parkway to ends at North Pea Ridge Road. Phase II of the expansion covers Prairie View Road from North Pea Ridge Road to west of State Highway 317 and includes rerouting Prairie View to FM 2483 to create one four-way signalized intersection at State Highway 317.

At this time, Staff anticipates the acquisition of approximately 15 tracts of land and approximately 10 relocations. Staff has received a proposal for land acquisition and relocation services from H.W. Lochner, Inc. ("Lochner").

Lochner will offer multiple services during the acquisition process, including, but not limited to, project management, title, relocation, and appraisal services.

Staff recommends Council authorize a professional services agreement with Lochner, in an amount not to exceed \$218,250, for land acquisition and relocation services for the expansion of Prairie View Road, Phase II. The not to exceed amount does not include all condemnation services that may be required. Lochner will provide such services at the request of the City.

FISCAL IMPACT: A budget adjustment is being presented to Council to reallocate additional funding needed for this project from the contingency account. Funding for a professional services agreement with Lochner is available in account 365-3400-531-6862, project 101257, as follows:

11/19/15 Item #5(D) Consent Agenda Page 2 of 2

Remaining Project Funds	\$0
Construction Contract – Cody Stanley Construction, LLC	(218,250)
Encumbered/Committed To Date	(676,210)
Budget Adjustment - Presented to Council 11/19/15	\$8,517
Project Budget	\$885,943

ATTACHMENTS:
Budget Adjustment
Resolution

-Y 2016

BUDGET ADJUSTMENT FORM

Use this form to make adjustments to your budget. All adjustments must balance within a Department.

<u>Adjustments should be rounded to the nearest \$1.</u>

			+			-	
ACCOUNT NUMBER	PROJECT#	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	INCREASE		DE(CREASE	
365-3400-531-68-62	101257	Capital Bonds/Prairie View Rd Improvements, Phase II	\$ 8,517				
365-3400-531-65-32		Capital Bonds/Contingency				8,517	
		,		1			
				+			
				+			
				+			
				1			
				1			
				+			
				-			
				-			
				+			
				+			
TOTAL			. \$ 8,517		\$	8,517	
						·	
EXPLANATION OF AD.	JUSTMENT	REQUEST- Include justification for increases AND reason why fund	ls in decreased a	ccol	ınt are	available.	
To reallocate additional fundir	ng needed for a	a professional services agreement with H.W. Lochner for land acquisit	ion and relocation	ı ser	vices f	or the	
expansion of Prairie View Roa	ad, Phase II, pi	resented to Council on 11/19/15.					
DOES THIS REQUEST REQ	UIRE COUNCI	L APPROVAL? X	Yes	No)		
DATE OF COUNCIL MEETIN	IG	11/19/2015					
WITH AGENDA ITEM?		Х	Yes	No)		
			_	_			
Department Head/Divisio	n Director	Date			proved sappro		
Department Head/Divisio	iii Dilectoi	Date			sappio	veu	
					proved		
Finance		Date		Dis	sappro	ved	
				Ar	proved	Ł	
City Manager		Date		_	sappro		

RESOLUTION NO.	
----------------	--

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH H.W. LOCHNER, INC., OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS, IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$218,250, FOR LAND ACQUISITION AND RELOCATION SERVICES FOR THE EXPANSION OF PRAIRIE VIEW ROAD, PHASE II, FROM NORTH PEA RIDGE ROAD TO WEST OF STATE HIGHWAY 317; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, Phase 1 of the expansion of Prairie View Road is currently under construction - this phase begins at Research Parkway and ends at North Pea Ridge Road;

Whereas, Phase II of the expansion covers Prairie View Road from North Pea Ridge Road to west of State Highway 317 and includes rerouting Prairie View to FM 2483 to create one four-way signalized intersection at State Highway 317;

Whereas, Staff anticipates the acquisition of approximately 15 tracts of land and approximately 10 relocations - Staff has received a proposal for land acquisition and relocation services from H.W. Lochner, Inc. ("Lochner") in an amount not to exceed \$218,250;

Whereas, Lochner will offer multiple services during the acquisition process, including, but not limited to, project management, title, relocation, and appraisal services;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize a professional services agreement with Lochner, in an amount not to exceed \$218,250, for land acquisition and relocation services for the expansion of Prairie View Road, Phase II;

Whereas, the not to exceed amount does not include any condemnation services that may be required - Lochner will provide such services at the request of the City;

Whereas, funding is available for this professional services agreement but an amendment to the fiscal year 2016 budget needs to be approved to transfer these funds in to Account No. 365-3400-531-6862, Project No. 101257; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1:</u> The City Manager, or his designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, is authorized to execute a professional services agreement, in an amount not to exceed \$218,250, with H.W. Lochner, Inc. of Round Rock, Texas, for land acquisition and relocation services for the expansion of Prairie View Road, Phase II, from North Pea Ridge Road to west of State Highway 317.

- <u>Part 2:</u> The City Council authorizes an amendment to the fiscal year 2016 budget, substantially in the form of the copy attached hereto as Exhibit 'A.'
- <u>Part</u> 3 It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 19th day of November, 2015.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



11/19/15 Item #5(E) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Sharon Rostovich, Airport Director

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP, in the amount of \$53,900 for designing, preparing specifications and developing construction estimates for the Corporate Hangar Phase II Project that includes the aircraft parking apron; drainage; and utility relocation at the Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> On October 28, 2015, the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Board approved \$53,900 for design and construction to continue improvements in the corporate hangar development area at the Airport. The project will develop the approach and aircraft parking apron to a future hangar to be developed on the west side of the corporate hangar area. The preliminary opinion of probable construction cost for the project is \$395,000. During the Reinvestment Zone No 1 Board meeting on October 28, 2015, the Zone Board recommended the City Council approve the professional services agreement with KPA in the amount of \$53,900.

The scope of services provided by KPA includes:

Design	\$27,600
Bidding	\$ 5,000
Construction Administration	\$12,500
On Site Representation	\$ 8,800
·	\$53.900

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding is available in the Reinvestment Zone No, 1 Financing and Project Plans, Line 508, account 795-9500-531-6558, project 100811, to fund this professional services agreement in the amount of \$53,900.

ATTACHMENTS:

Engineer's Proposal Resolution



KASBERG, PATRICK & ASSOCIATES, LP

CONSULTING ENGINEERS
Texas Firm F-510

Temple
One South Main Street
Temple, Texas 76501
(254) 773-3731

RICK N. KASBERG, P.E. R. DAVID PATRICK, P.E., CFM THOMAS D. VALLE, P.E. GINGER R. TOLBERT, P.E. ALVIN R. "TRAE" SUTTON, III, P.E., CFM Georgetown 1008 South Main Street Georgetown, Texas 78626 (512) 819-9478

October 14, 2015

Ms. Sharon Rostovich Airport Director City of Temple 7720-F Airport Road Temple, Texas 76501

Re: City of Temple

Corporate Hangar Phase II

Dear Ms. Rostivich:

At the request of the City of Temple and the Temple Reinvestment Zone, we are submitting this proposal for the above referenced project. This project will develop 100% final design and construct improvements for the hangar apron for Phase II of the Master Plan for the City of Temple Corporate Hangar area at the Temple Airport. The project will develop the approach to the future Hangar to be developed on the West side of the Corporate Hangar Area. The final product will be plans, specifications and estimates ready for bidding through the City of Temple Purchasing Department with construction to follow.

The work to be performed by KPA under this contract consists of providing engineering services for design of the project described above to include 100% design and preparation of plans, specifications and estimates. Coordination with the developer of the proposed hangar and Oncor will be required during the design process. The timeframe for design of the project is one month from the Notice to Proceed. Rights-of-Way for the project will not be required. Our Preliminary Opinion of Probable Construction Cost is \$395,000.

KPA will perform all work and prepare all deliverables in accordance with the latest version of the City of Temple specifications, standards and manuals.

KPA will perform quality control and quality assurance (QA/QC) on all deliverables associated with the project.

Ms. Sharon Rostovich October 14, 2015 Page Two

The following services will be performed:

I. Project Management

A. Meetings

- 1. Prepare, attend and document Progress Meetings at the City Office.
- 2. Prepare, attend and document Utility Coordination Meetings, if required.

B. General Contract Administration

- 1. Develop monthly invoices and progress reports.
- 2. Sub-consultant coordination.
- 3. Design coordination with the City.

II. Corporate Hangar Phase II Improvements

A. Hangar Apron Improvements

- 1. Develop surfaces based on survey data to coincide with existing infrastructure constructed during Phase I of the Corporate Hangar Project.
- 2. Geometric Design Develop the horizontal and vertical geometry for Phase II of the Corporate Hagar Project. Plan views and detailed spot elevations will be developed for the project.
- 3. Typical Sections Develop typical sections for the project based on geotechnical investigations.
- 4. Alignment Data Sheets Prepare horizontal and vertical alignment data sheets for the project.
- 5. Develop drainage design to convey storm water to existing storm water system(s).
- 6. Coordinate with Oncor for relocation of electric infrastructure.
- 7. Coordinate with the developer of the proposed hangar.

III. Miscellaneous Design

A. Plan Set

- 1. Miscellaneous Drawings Prepare the following miscellaneous drawings:
 - Title Sheet
 - Index of Sheets
- 2. Cost Estimates Prepare detailed construction cost estimates
- 3. General Notes and Specifications Prepare project specific general notes including standard notes for the City of Temple.
- 4. Bid Proposal- Prepare the project bid proposal that shall include the following:
 - General Notes
 - Standard and Special Specifications
 - Bid Form
- 5. Miscellaneous Drawings Prepare the following miscellaneous drawings:
 - Title Sheet / Index of Sheets
 - Project Layout

IV. Construction Administration

- A. Chair the Pre-Construction Conference.
- B. Review and approve all submittals for the project.
- C. Perform construction administration to include site visits, meeting with the contractor to answer questions and holding progress meetings as required.
- D. Coordinate and conduct the final walk through for the project. After the final walk through is complete a punch list will be generated and monitored.
- E. Develop record drawings based on information supplied by the contractor.

V. On-Site Representation

- A. Perform daily on-site representation an average of 2 hours per day.
- B. Prepare and submit weekly logs of construction activities.
- C. Periodically take photographs of the construction and project site. Photographs will be submitted to the City of Temple electronically.

The following scope of work for the Corporate Hangar Phase II Project can be completed for the lump sum price of \$53,900. Below is a breakdown of project costs. We are pleased to submit this proposal and look forward to the benefit it will bring the City of Temple.

DESIGN		\$ 27,600.00
BIDDING		\$ 5,000.00
CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION		\$ 12,500.00
ON SITE REPRESENTATION		\$ 8,800.00
	TOTAL	\$ 53,900.00

Sincerely,

R. David Patrick, P.E., CFM

xc: File

ATTACHMENT "C"

Charges for Additional Services

City of Temple Corporate Hangar Phase II

POSITION	MULTIPLIER	SALARY COST/RATES
Principal	2.4	\$ 75.00 – 95.00/hour
Project Manager	2.4	60.00 – 75.00/hour
Project Engineer	2.4	50.00 - 60.00/hour
Engineer-in-Training	2.4	40.00 - 50.00/hour
Engineering Technician	2.4	35.00 – 50.00/hour
CAD Technician	2.4	30.00 - 50.00/hour
Clerical	2.4	15.00 – 30.00/hour
Expenses	1.1	actual cost
Computer	1.0	15.00/hour
Survey Crew	1.1	125.00 – 160.00/hour
Registered Public Surveyor	1.0	130.00/hour
On-Site Representative	2.1	30.00 – 40.00/hour

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH KASBERG, PATRICK & ASSOCIATES, LP OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$53,900, FOR SERVICES REQUIRED TO DESIGN, PREPARE SPECIFICATIONS AND DEVELOP CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATES FOR THE CORPORATE HANGAR PHASE II PROJECT AT THE DRAUGHON-MILLER CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL AIRPORT; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, on October 28, 2015, the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Board approved the design and construction to continue improvements in the corporate hangar development area at the Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport;

Whereas, this project will develop the approach and aircraft parking apron to a future hangar to be developed on the west side of the corporate hangar area;

Whereas, Staff recommends authorizing a professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP, in the amount of \$53,900, for services required to design, prepare specifications and develop construction estimates for the Corporate Hangar Phase II Project that includes the aircraft parking apron, drainage, and utility relocation at the Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport;

Whereas, funding is available for this professional services agreement in the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Financing and Project Plans, Line 508, Account No. 795-9500-531-6558, Project No. 100811; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1:</u> The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute a professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP, in the amount of \$53,900, for services required to design, prepare specifications and develop construction estimates for the Corporate Hangar Phase II Project that includes the aircraft parking apron, drainage, and utility relocation at the Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport.

<u>Part 2:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 19th day of November, 2015.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS		
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor		
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:		
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros		
City Secretary	City Attorney		



11/19/15 Item #5(F) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Nicole Torralva, P.E., Public Works Director Don Bond, P.E., CFM, City Engineer

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing Contract Amendment #1 for a professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick and Associates, LP, in the not to exceed amount of \$56,550 required to update existing surveys, enhanced property surveys, and enhanced exhibits for the transmission main from the Water Treatment Plant to Loop 363 Phase II.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: On May 25, 2011, Council authorized a professional services agreement with KPA in the amount of \$945,000 to upgrade main 18" water transmission lines from the water treatment plant to Loop 363.

All surveys performed for this project were completed in 2011. With time associated with determining alignment, design, and easement acquisitions, surveys will now have to be updated to verify ownership and to show existing easements from current title reports. To accurately appraise the value of the easements and to determine damages to the remainder of the properties, enhanced surveys and exhibits are also now required.

Consultant services recommended under this contract amendment include the following tasks and costs:

Professional Services

(29) Update existing surveys (\$450 each)	\$ 13,050.00
(9) Enhanced Surveys/Exhibits with Structures (\$3,500 each)	\$ 31,500.00
(10) Enhanced Exhibits without Structures (\$1,200 each)	<u>\$ 12,000.00</u>

TOTAL \$ 56,550.00

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for a Contract Amendment with KPA is appropriated in account 561-5200-535-6939, project #100608, as follows:

Project Budget \$5,769,144

Encumbered/Committed To Date (2,705,914)

Contract Amendment #1 – KPA (56,550)

Remaining Project Funds \$3,006,680

The engineer's opinion of probable cost for construction is \$4,300,000.

ATTACHMENTS:

Engineer's Proposal Project Map Resolution



KASBERG, PATRICK & ASSOCIATES, LP

CONSULTING ENGINEERS Texas Firm F-510

Temple
One South Main Street
Temple, Texas 76501
(254) 773-3731

RICK N. KASBERG, P.E. R. DAVID PATRICK, P.E., CFM THOMAS D. VALLE, P.E. GINGER R. TOLBERT, P.E. ALVIN R. "TRAE" SUTTON, III, P.E., CFM

Georgetown 1008 South Main Street Georgetown, Texas 78626 (512) 819-9478

October 27, 2015

Mr. Diego Yorsky Project Manager 3210 E. Avenue H Building A Temple, Texas 76501

Re:

City of Temple, Texas

Transmission Main from WTP to Loop 363

Dear Mr. Yorsky:

This letter proposal is in response to the City's request to develop detailed property surveys and exhibits and also to update the metes and bounds and field sketches for each of the properties required for the above referenced project. These properties requiring detailed property surveys and exhibits were determined by the Appraiser and are shown on the attached Exhibit A.

We will update the metes and bounds and field sketches that were originally prepared in 2013 for twenty nine (29) properties. These updates will include information from the May 2015 Title Commitments and identify existing easements, in addition to the proposed easements being acquired. These updated documents will be \$450 per parcel, which totals \$13,050.

We will provide detailed property surveys and exhibits for the nine (9) properties with structures and as identified by the Appraiser. These enhanced surveys are for use in acquiring easements for the Transmission Main project. Detailed surveys will include existing easements as described in the title report, current property corners, proposed rights of way, structure corners, driveways, sidewalks, large trees and or vegetation, septic drain fields (if visible), septic infrastructure (if visible) and other major objects. This data will be developed into a working AutoCad model to illustrate and dimension locations to all surveyed data with individual property exhibits. We will also include acreage to be acquired and remainder acreage. These exhibits will be delivered to the designated City of Temple representative in both pdf and hard copy. The cost for the services will be \$3,500 per property, which totals \$31,500.

Mr. Diego Yorsky October 27, 2015 Page 2

We will provide enhanced exhibits for properties without structures on an as-needed basis for use in acquiring easements for the Transmission Main project. These exhibits will illustrate and dimension features based on the most recent aerials. These exhibits will be delivered to the designated City of Temple representative in both pdf and hard copy. The cost for the services will be \$1,200 per property, which totals \$12,000 for 10 properties. These exhibits will be prepared only as requested.

The scope of work referenced above can be completed for \$56,550. We will invoice monthly for our services based on a per each basis. We appreciate the opportunity and look forward to working with you on this project.

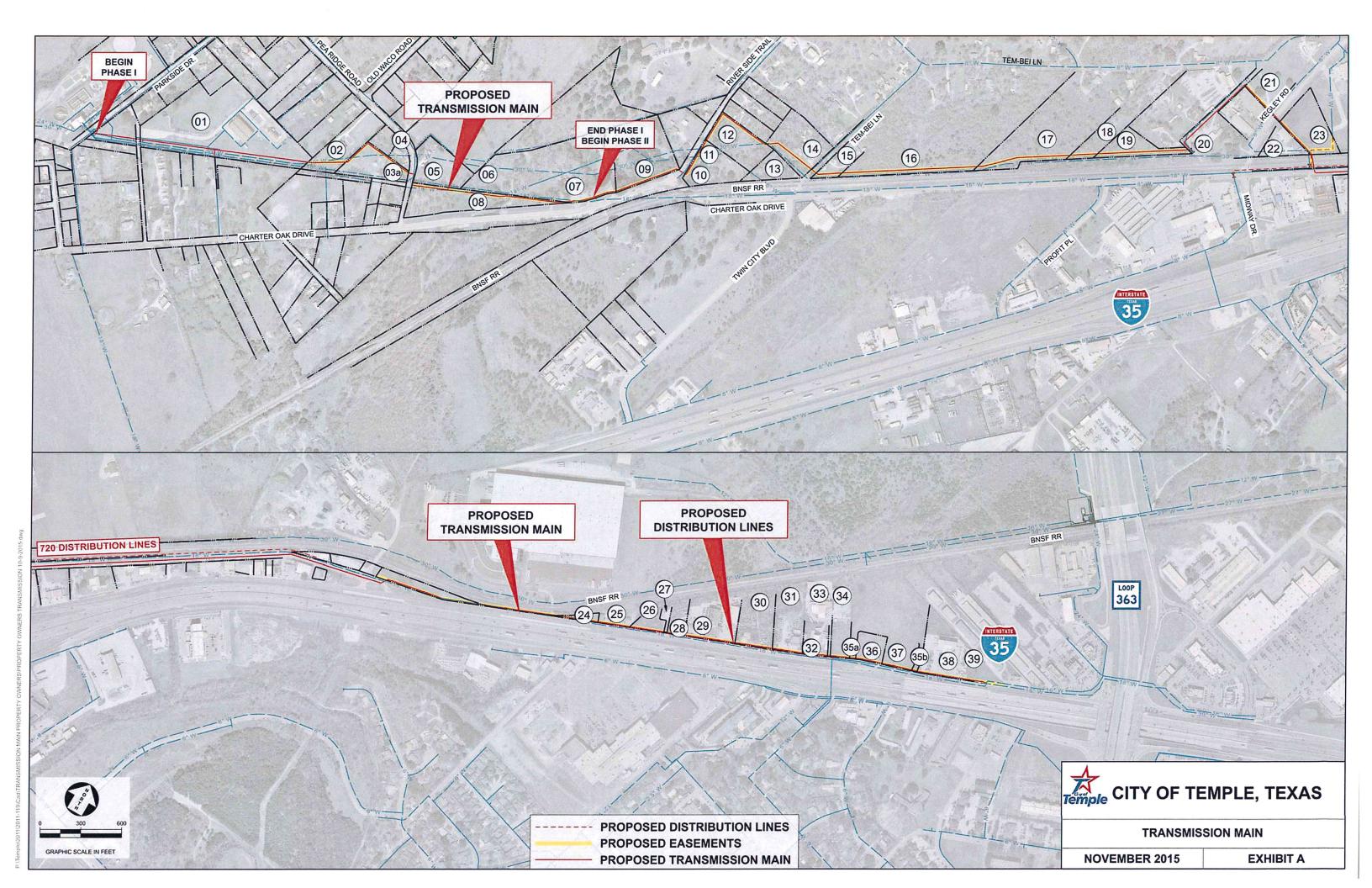
R. Follbert

Sincerely,

Ginger R. Tolbert, P.E.

GRT/

xc: 2011-119-20



RESOLUTION NO.

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH KASBERG, PATRICK & ASSOCIATES, LP OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$56,550, FOR SERVICES REQUIRED TO UPDATE EXISTING SURVEYS, CREATE ENHANCED PROPERTY SURVEYS, AND ENHANCED EXHIBITS FOR THE TRANSMISSION MAIN FROM THE WATER TREATMENT PLANT TO LOOP 363, PHASE II; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, on May 25, 2011, Council authorized a professional services agreement with KPA to upgrade main 18-inch water transmission lines from the Water Treatment Plant to Loop 363;

Whereas, all surveys performed for this project were completed in 2011 – due to the time required to determine alignment, design, and acquire easements, surveys will now have to be updated to verify ownership and to show existing easements from current title reports;

Whereas, to accurately appraise the value of the easements and to determine damages to the remainder of the properties, enhanced surveys and exhibits are also now required;

Whereas, Staff recommends authorizing contract amendment number 1 to the professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP, in the amount of \$56,550, for services required to update existing surveys, create enhanced property surveys, and enhanced exhibits for the Transmission Main from the Water Treatment Plant to Loop 363 Phase II:

Whereas, funding is available for this contract amendment in Account No. 561-5200-535-6939, Project No. 100608; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1:</u> The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute a professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP, in the amount of \$56,550, for services required to update existing surveys, create enhanced property surveys, and enhanced exhibits for the Transmission Main from the Water Treatment Plant to Loop 363 Phase II.

<u>Part 2:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 19th day of November, 2015.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



11/19/15 Item #5(G) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Nicole Torralva, P.E., Public Works Director Don Bond, P.E., CFM, City Engineer

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a construction contract with B-Corp Utilities, Inc. (B-Corp) of Gatesville, in an amount not to exceed \$513,979.85 for construction of the Elm Creek Water Line Improvements.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> Property in north Temple along Elm Creek currently is served with sanitary sewer but not potable water. A water main is required to support development. The scope comprises 3,940 linear feet of 12" water main, approximately 1,019 linear feet of steel encasement, and 8 fire hydrants.

On November 5, 2015, 10 bids were received. Per the attached Bid Tabulation, B-Corp submitted the low bid on the project in the amount of \$513,979.85. The opinion of probable construction cost was \$900,000. Kasberg, Patrick, & Associates, LP, checked references and recommend awarding construction to the low bidder, B-Corp, in their attached letter. Construction time allotted for the project is 120 days.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for award of a construction contract with B-Corp Utilities, Inc. is appropriated in account 561-5200-535-6955, project #101308, as follows:

Project Budget \$1,500,000

Encumbered/Committed To Date

(158,070)

Construction Contract – B-Corp Utilities, Inc.

(513,980)

Remaining Project Funds

\$827.950

ATTACHMENTS:

Engineer's Letter of Recommendation Bid Tabulation Project Map Resolution



KASBERG, PATRICK & ASSOCIATES, LP

CONSULTING ENGINEERS
Texas Firm F-510

Temple
One South Main Street
Temple, Texas 76501
(254) 773-3731

RICK N. KASBERG, P.E. R. DAVID PATRICK, P.E., CFM THOMAS D. VALLE, P.E. GINGER R. TOLBERT, P.E. ALVIN R. "TRAE" SUTTON, III, P.E., CFM Georgetown 1008 South Main Street Georgetown, Texas 78626 (512) 819-9478

November 6, 2015

Ms. Sharon Carlos, E.I.T. 3210 E. Avenue H
Building A
Temple, Texas 76501

Re:

City of Temple, Texas

Elm Creek 12" Waterline Extension

Dear Ms. Carlos:

On November 5, 2015, the City of Temple received competitive bids from ten (10) contractors for the Elm Creek 12" Waterline Extension. This project extends the existing waterline from North Loop 363 to the north approximately 3,400 ft. along the east side of I-35. The project also provides a connection to an existing waterline on the west side of I-35. The attached Bid Tabulation shows B-Corp Utilities, Inc. of Gatesville, Texas as the low bidder at \$513,979.85. The bids ranged from this low bid to \$1,197,655.10. Our final opinion of probable construction cost was \$900,000. Our OPC was based on median prices of projects recently bid in the area. In discussions with several local contractors and suppliers, we were subsequently advised that currently the market has become highly competitive as many utility contractors are seeking work for early 2016.

B-Corp Utilities, Inc. was recently awarded the contract to construct a 24" Transmission Main from the Water Plant to Riverside Trail. B-Corp Utilities, Inc. is owned by Bruce Springer, former co-owner and operations manager of K&S Backhoe Services, Inc which has previously completed projects for the City of Temple. The same equipment and employees that successfully completed these previous projects for the City of Temple will be utilized for this project. Therefore, we recommend that a contract be awarded to B-Corp Utilities, Inc. for the in the amount of \$513,979.85.

Sincerely,

Ginger R. Tolbert, P.E.

xc: Ms. Belinda Mattke, City of Temple

Dolbert

2015-117

BID TABULATION CITY OF TEMPLE ELM CREEK 12" WATERLINE EXTENSION

November 5, 2015; 2:00 PM

							BIDDER INFO	DRMATION				
			B-Corp Util	lities Inc	Nelson Lev	vis Inc	Bell Contra	ctors Inc	TTG Utiliti	ies LP	Bruce Flanigan Co	Statement Committee Committee
			P.O. Bo	x 299	450 FM 143	31 East	3082 W H	wy 190	PO Box	299	5114 Lampa	
			Gatesville, To	exas 76528	Marble Falls	TX 78654	Belton TX	76513	Gatesville, T		Belton TX	
Bid	Estimated	Unit Bid Data	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended
No.	Quantity	Description	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount
BASE I	BID		was a few and a second									
1	100%	LS Mobilization, Bonds & Insurance, not-to-exceed 5% of the Base Bid Amount	\$ 15,140.19 \$		27,000.00 \$	27,000.00 \$	23,700.00	3 23,700.00 \$	16,000.00 \$	16,000.00	26,050.00 \$	26,050.00
2	3,929	LF Provide Labor, Equipment, Tools & Supervision to Complete Preparation of ROW	1.28	* 5,029.12	1.00	3,929.00	2.50	9,822.50	4.90	19,252.10	2.70	10,608.30
3	100%	LS Submit Trench Safety Plan prepared & signed by P.E., in Conformance with State Law & OSHA	708.00	708.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	750.00	750.00	930.00	930.00	1,004.00	1,004.00
4	3,929	LF Implement & Follow Trench Safety Plan (Pipe)	1.00	3,929.00	0.10	392.90	1.40	5,500.60	1.90	7,465.10	1.50	5,893.50
5	2,400	SF Implement & Follow Trench Safety Plan (Bore Pits)	* 1.00	2,400.00	1.00	2,400.00	1.00	2,400.00	3.10	7,440.00	1.50	3,600.00
6	100%	LS Prepare SWPPP, Including Submission to & Receiving Permits from TCEQ	2,100.40	2,100.40	3,500.00	3,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	930.00	930.00	418.00	418.00
7	100%	LS Prepare & Submitt a Control Plan prepared & signed by a PE for Vehicular Traffic	3,186.00	3,186.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	1,800.00	1,800.00	1,900.00	1,900.00	1,673.00	1,673.00
8	100%	LS Implement & Administer Barricade, Signing & Traffic Safety Plan (Vehicular & Pedestrian)	1,770.00	1,770.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	6,700.00	6,700.00	11,000.00	11,000.00	3,204.00	3,204.00
9	100%	LS Provide Project Record Drawings (As Builts)	350.00	350.00	200.00	200.00	620.00	620.00	850.00	850.00	28.00	28.00
10	100%	LS Provide DVD of ROW pre-construction & post construction site conditions for the total project	483.80	483.80	500.00	500.00	1,300.00	1,300.00	850.00	850.00	167.00	167.00
11	3,929	LF Clean-up & Final Grading Along Final Pipeline Route	0.72	2,828.88	1.00	3,929.00	3.20	12,572.80	4.35	17,091.15	10.10	39,682.90
12	3,929	LF Provide & Install 12" Diameter C900 DR-18 PVC Water Line, including Thrust Restraint	32.14	126,278.06	33.00	129,657.00	35.10	137,907.90	42.40	166,589.60	48.40	190,163.60
13	585	LF Provide & Install 24" Diameter Steel Encasement by Bore	359.54	210,330.90	350.00	204,750.00	380.00	222,300.00	300.00	175,500.00	337.10	197,203.50
14	434	LF Provide & Install 24" Diameter Steel Encasement by Open Cut	73.35	31,833.90	100.00	43,400.00	64.70	28,079.80	101.00	43,834.00	79.10	34,329.40
15	10	EA Furnish & Install 12" Gate Valve	2,078.22	20,782.20	3,000.00	30,000.00	2,100.00	21,000.00	2,150.00	21,500.00	2,378.00	23,780.00
16	5	EA Provide & Install 12" x 12" Tee	644.60	3,223.00	1,000.00	5,000.00	1,200.00	6,000.00	1,420.00	7,100.00	977.00	4,885.00
17	1	EA Provide & Install 12" x 8" Reducer	254.80	254.80	500.00	500.00	1,600.00	1,600.00	650.00	650.00	554.00	554.00
18	7	EA Provide & Install 12" Plug	237.11	1,659.77	300.00	2,100.00	480.00	3,360.00	420.00	2,940.00	411.00	2,877.00
19	5	EA Provide & Install Ductile Iron 45° Bends, 12" Diameter	386.17	1,930.85	700.00	3,500.00	850.00	4,250.00	855.00	4,275.00	668.00	3,340.00
20	15	EA Provide & Install Ductile Iron 22 1/2° Bends, 12" Diameter	360.00	5,400.00	700.00	10,500.00	790.00	11,850.00	775.00	11,625.00	623.00	9,345.00
21	7	EA Provide & Install Ductile Iron 11 1/4° Bends, 12" Diameter	348.05	2,436.35	700.00	4,900.00	780.00	5,460.00	770.00	5,390.00	601.00	4,207.00
22	8	EA Furnish & Install Standard Fire Hydrant	3,809.85	30,478.80	5,200.00	41,600.00	4,200.00	33,600.00	4,470.00	35,760.00	4,815.00	38,520.00
23	1	EA Connect to Existing 12" Water Line	1,012.92	1,012.92	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,600.00	4,600.00	2,100.00	2,100.00	4,430.00	4,430.00
24	80	LF Provide & Install Concrete Cap	18.17	1,453.60	60.00	4,800.00	75.00	6,000.00	53.00	4,240.00	37.20	2,976.00
25	100%	LS All Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary for Pressure Testing Water Pipe, Including Any Necessary	2,206.60	2,206.60	1,500.00	1,500.00	3,900.00	3,900.00	8,100.00	8,100.00	1,490.00	1,490.00
26	100%	LS Furnish & Install Sampling Stations for Microbiological Testing in accordance with AWWA C-651	1,495.96	1,495.96	2,000.00	2,000.00	3,100.00	3,100.00	3,500.00	3,500.00	2,438.00	2,438.00
27	100%	LS Furnish & Install Temporary Flush Assembly	1,636.97	1,636.97	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,900.00	4,900.00	1,970.00	1,970.00	5,434.00	5,434.00
28	100%	LS Sawcut & Repace Concrete Drainage Channel	1,740.50	1,740.50	4,500.00	4,500.00	5,100.00	5,100.00	4,650.00	4,650.00	5,991.00	5,991.00
29	200	LF Furnish, Install, Maintain & Remove Rock Berm as required in the SWPPP	26.91	5,382.00	25.00	5,000.00	33.00	6,600.00	38.00	7,600.00	46.40	9,280.00
30	3,929	LF Furnish, Install, Maintain & Remove Silt Fence as required in the SWPPP	2.36	9,272.44	3.00	11,787.00	2.00	7,858.00	3.60	14,144.40	4.00	15,716.00
31	8,731	SY Furnish & Install Hydro Mulch Seeding For Permanent Erosion Control, Including water to establish & sustain	0.79	6,897.49	0.50	4,365.50	1.70	14,842.70	1.00	8,731.00	0.50	4,365.50
BASE I		NT - (Items 1 - 31)	** \$	503,632.50	\$	571,710.40		599,974.30	\$	613,907.35	\$	653,653.70

Bid Estimated Unit No. Quantity	Bid Data Description	Unit Price	Extended Amount								
ALTERNATE BID A: 8" W	VATER LINE										
A1 3929 LF	Provide & Install Non-Angular Washed or Screened Gravel for Waterline Embedment	\$ 2.63 \$	10,333.27	2.00 \$	7,858.00 \$	0.00 \$	0.00 \$	7.75 \$	30,449.75 \$	0.50 \$	1,964.50
ALTERNATE BID A AM	IOUNT - (Items A-1 - A-15)	\$	10,333.27	\$	7,858.00	\$	-	\$	30,449.75	\$	1,964.50

	BIDDER INFORMATION							
		B-Corp Utilities Inc		Nelson Lewis Inc	Bell Contractors Inc	TTG Utilities LP	Bruce Flanigan Construction Inc	
BID SUMMARY		P.O. Box 299		450 FM 1431 East	3082 W Hwy 190	PO Box 299	5114 Lampasas Lane	
		Gatesville, Texas 76528	М	Marble Falls TX 78654	Belton TX 76513	Gatesville, TX 76528	Belton TX 76513	
BASE BID (Items 1 - 31)	\$	503,632.50	\$	571,710.40	\$ 599,974.30	\$ 613,907.35		
ALTERNATE BID (Item A1)	\$	10,333.27	\$	7,858.00	0.00			
BASE BID (BID ITEMS 1 - 31) + ALTERNATE BID A1	\$	513,965.77	\$	579,568.40	\$ 599,974.30	\$ 644,357.10	\$ 655,618.20	
* · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								
Did Bidder Acknowledge Addendum No. 1?		YES		YES	YES	YES	YES	
Did Bidder provide Bid Security?		YES		YES	YES	YES	YES	
Did Bidder provide required documents?		YES		YES	YES	YES	YES	

Extended amount has been corrected
 Total amount has been corrected.

Page 2 of 2

BID TABULATION CITY OF TEMPLE

ELM CREEK 12" WATERLINE EXTENSION

November 5, 2015; 2:00 PM

			1				BIDDER INF	ORMATION				
			Wolff Construction LP PO Box 1002 Salado TX 76571		Skyblue U PO Bo Kingsland	x 1001	Prota Construction & Prota Inc, JV PO Box 342195 Austin TX 78734		Central Road & Utility Ltd 8760 A Research Blvd #192 Austin TX 78758		M&C Fonseca Construction Co 1901 Prairie Creek Road Granite Shoals TX 78654	
Bid Estin	mated	Unit Bid Data	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended
No. Qua	antity	Description	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount
BASE BID												
1 10	00%	LS Mobilization, Bonds & Insurance, not-to-exceed 5% of the Base Bid Amount	\$ 18,240.00	\$ 18,240.00	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 36,421.75	\$ 36,421.75	\$ 36,223.60 \$	36,223.60	\$ 30,000.00 \$	\$ 30,000.00
2 3,	929	LF Provide Labor, Equipment, Tools & Supervision to Complete Preparation of ROW	6.33	24,870.57	4.80	18,859.20	2.00	7,858.00	5.60	22,002.40	2.50	9,822.50
3 10	00%	LS Submit Trench Safety Plan prepared & signed by P.E., in Conformance with State Law & OSHA	880.00	880.00	1,800.00	1,800.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,674.00	1,674.00	3,800.00	3,800.00
4 3,	929	LF Implement & Follow Trench Safety Plan (Pipe)	2.34	9,193.86	1.20	4,714.80	1.00	3,929.00	1.70	6,679.30	3.00	11,787.00
5 2,	400	SF Implement & Follow Trench Safety Plan (Bore Pits)	1.17	2,808.00	2.40	5,760.00	10.00	24,000.00	7.80	18,720.00	3.85	9,240.00
6 10	00%	LS Prepare SWPPP, Including Submission to & Receiving Permits from TCEQ	1,875.00	1,875.00	3,600.00	3,600.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	5,580.10	5,580.10	6,850.00	6,850.00
7 10	00%	LS Prepare & Submitt a Control Plan prepared & signed by a PE for Vehicular Traffic	4,095.00	4,095.00	2,400.00	2,400.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,674.00	1,674.00	5,800.00	5,800.00
8 10	00%	LS Implement & Administer Barricade, Signing & Traffic Safety Plan (Vehicular & Pedestrian)	6,790.00	6,790.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	16,740.40	16,740.40	24,000.00	24,000.00
9 10	00%	LS Provide Project Record Drawings (As Builts)	1,465.00	1,465.00	600.00	600.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	557.30	557.30	4,500.00	4,500.00
10 10	0%	LS Provide DVD of ROW pre-construction & post construction site conditions for the total project	1,170.00	1,170.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	2,232.10	2,232.10	4,000.00	4,000.00
11 3,	929	LF Clean-up & Final Grading Along Final Pipeline Route	1.94	7,622.26	1.20	4,714.80	2.00	7,858.00	1.70	6,679.30	6.25	24,556.25
12 3,	929	LF Provide & Install 12" Diameter C900 DR-18 PVC Water Line, including Thrust Restraint	49.45	194,289.05	41.95	164,821.55	39.00	153,231.00	33.90	133,193.10	68.00	267,172.00
13 5	85	LF Provide & Install 24" Diameter Steel Encasement by Bore	368.15	215,367.75	368.72	215,701.20	450.00	263,250.00	395.20	231,192.00	412.50	241,312.50
14 4	34	LF Provide & Install 24" Diameter Steel Encasement by Open Cut	108.59	47,128.06	207.35	89,989.90	200.00	86,800.00	156.60	67,964.40	218.75	94,937.50
15 1	10	EA Furnish & Install 12" Gate Valve	2,745.00	27,450.00	2,744.53	27,445.30	1,800.00	18,000.00	3,165.00	31,650.00	2,500.00	25,000.00
16	5	EA Provide & Install 12" x 12" Tee	1,507.00	7,535.00	1,367.79	6,838.95	1,100.00	5,500.00	993.20	4,966.00	1,285.00	6,425.00
17	1	EA Provide & Install 12" x 8" Reducer	392.00	392.00	684.58	684.58	500.00	500.00	474.20	474.20	750.00	750.00
18	7	EA Provide & Install 12" Plug	496.00	3,472.00	393.84	2,756.88	250.00	1,750.00	228.80	1,601.60	580.00	4,060.00
19	5	EA Provide & Install Ductile Iron 45° Bends, 12" Diameter	826.00	4,130.00	940.81	4,704.05	650.00	3,250.00	669.50	3,347.50	985.00	4,925.00
20 1	15	EA Provide & Install Ductile Iron 22 1/2° Bends, 12" Diameter	771.00	11,565.00	881.44	13,221.60	600.00	9,000.00	585.90	8,788.50	789.00	11,835.00
21	7	EA Provide & Install Ductile Iron 11 1/4° Bends, 12" Diameter	755.00	5,285.00	864.09	6,048.63	550.00	3,850.00	558.00	3,906.00	750.00	5,250.00
22	8	EA Furnish & Install Standard Fire Hydrant	4,510.00	36,080.00	4,775.17	38,201.36	3,600.00	28,800.00	5,443.30	43,546.40	4,200.00	33,600.00
23	1	EA Connect to Existing 12" Water Line	2,100.00	2,100.00	4,200.00	4,200.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	2,230.60	2,230.60	5,800.00	5,800.00
24 8	30	LF Provide & Install Concrete Cap	30.00	2,400.00	54.00	4,320.00	125.00	10,000.00	104.60	8,368.00	60.85	4,868.00
25 10	0%	LS All Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary for Pressure Testing Water Pipe, Including Any Necessary	4,597.00	4,597.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	5,500.00	5,500.00	8,370.20	8,370.20	4,800.00	4,800.00
26 10	0%	LS Furnish & Install Sampling Stations for Microbiological Testing in accordance with AWWA C-651	2,300.00	2,300.00	2,675.03	2,675.03	1,000.00	1,000.00	3,345.90	3,345.90	3,800.00	3,800.00
27 10	0%	LS Furnish & Install Temporary Flush Assembly	1,766.00	1,766.00	433.93	433.93	3,500.00	3,500.00	5,868.80	5,868.80	4,950.00	4,950.00
28 100	0%	LS Sawcut & Repace Concrete Drainage Channel	2,437.00	2,437.00	2,400.00	2,400.00	11,000.00	11,000.00	8,370.20	8,370.20	14,800.00	14,800.00
29 20	00	LF Furnish, Install, Maintain & Remove Rock Berm as required in the SWPPP	34.88	6,976.00	36.00	7,200.00	28.50	5,700.00	39.10	7,820.00	32.00	6,400.00
30 3,9	929	LF Furnish, Install, Maintain & Remove Silt Fence as required in the SWPPP	2.05	8,054.45	3.00	11,787.00	2.25	8,840.25	3.10	12,179.90	6.00	23,574.00
31 8,7		SY Furnish & Install Hydro Mulch Seeding For Permanent Erosion Control, Including water to establish & sustain	2.00	17,462.00	0.96	8,381.76	2.00	17,462.00	1.40	12,223.40	1.85	16,152.35
		Γ - (Items 1 - 31)		\$ 679,796.00		\$ 682,460.52		\$ 734,500.00	S	718,169.20	\$	914,767.10

Bid Estimated Unit	Bid Data	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended
No. Quantity	Description	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount
ALTERNATE BID A: 8" WA	ITER LINE										
A1 3929 LF Pr	rovide & Install Non-Angular Washed or Screened Gravel for Waterline Embedment	\$ 0.79	\$ 3,103.91 \$	4.80 \$	18,859.20	3.15 \$	12,376.35 \$	15.00 \$	58,935.00 \$	72.00 \$	282,888.00
ALTERNATE BID A AMO	OUNT - (Items A-1 - A-15)		\$ 3,103.91	\$	18,859.20	\$	12,376.35	\$	58,935.00	\$	282,888.00

	BIDDER INFORMATION								
	Wolff Construction LP	Skyblue Utilities Inc	Prota Construction & Prota Inc, JV	Central Road & Utility Ltd	M&C Fonseca Construction Co Inc				
BID SUMMARY	PO Box 1002	PO Box 1001	PO Box 342195	8760 A Research Blvd #192	1901 Prairie Creek Road				
	Salado TX 76571	Kingsland TX 78639	Austin TX 78734	Austin TX 78758	Granite Shoals TX 78654				
BASE BID (Items 1 - 31)	\$ 679,796.00	\$ 682,460.52	\$ 734,500.00	\$ 718,169.20	\$ 914,767.10				
ALTERNATE BID (Item A1)	\$ 3,103.91	\$ 18,859.20	\$ 12,376.35	\$ 58,935.00	\$ 282,888.00				
BASE BID (BID ITEMS 1 - 31) + ALTERNATE BID A1	\$ 682,899.91	\$ 701,319.72	\$ 746,876.35	\$ 777,104.20	\$ 1,197,655.10				
				_					
Did Bidder Acknowledge Addendum No. 1?	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES				
Did Bidder provide Bid Security?	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES				
Did Bidder provide required documents?	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES				

I hereby certify that this is a correct & true tabulation of all bids received

Ginger R. Tolbert, PE Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP





RESOLUTION NO.	
----------------	--

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT WITH B-CORP UTILITIES, INC. OF GATESVILLE, TEXAS, IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$513,979.85, FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THE ELM CREEK WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, property in north Temple along Elm Creek currently is served with sanitary sewer but not potable water - a water main is required to support development;

Whereas, the scope of the project includes 3,940 linear feet of 12-inch water main, approximately 1,019 linear feet of steel encasement, and 8 fire hydrants;

Whereas, on November 5, 2015, 10 bids were received for this project with B-Corp Utilities, Inc. of Gatesville, Texas submitting the low bid in the amount of \$513,979.85;

Whereas, Staff and Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, Inc. agree that B-Corp Utilities, Inc. is qualified to complete the project and recommends award of the construction contract to B-Corp Utilities, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$513,979.85;

Whereas, funding for this construction contract is available in Account No. 561-5200-535-6955, Project No. 101308; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

Part 1: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute a construction contract with B-Corp Utilities, Inc. of Gatesville, Texas, in an amount not to exceed \$513,979.85, for construction of the Elm Creek Water Line Improvements.

<u>Part 2:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 19th day of November, 2015.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson City Secretary	Kayla Landeros City Attorney



11/19/15 Item #5(H) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Brynn Myers, Assistant City Manager Walter Hetzel, Animal Services Manager

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a contract with the Greater Temple-Belton Foundation for Animal Care to administer a spay and neuter voucher program for the City of Temple Animal Shelter.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item discussion.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> Since 2005, the City of Temple Animal Shelter has participated in a spay and neuter program administered by the Ida Ollife Foundation. In 2014, the Ida Ollife Foundation disbanded and a new foundation was established, the Greater Temple-Belton Foundation for Animal Care ("Foundation"). The Foundation desired to continue the spay and neuter voucher program and in November of 2014, the City Council authorized an agreement with the Foundation to administer the program.

Under the agreement, the City of Temple collects \$45.00 for each adopted animal which has either already been spayed or neutered by the Foundation or for which a spay and neuter voucher is purchased at the time of adoption and passes those funds through to the Foundation on a quarterly basis. The Foundation uses these funds for reasonable and necessary expenses for the purposes of administering the spay and neuter voucher program. The Foundation enters into a contract with one or more qualified veterinarians to perform spay and neuter services for animals adopted from the City of Temple Animal Shelter in exchange for a voucher purchased at the time of adoption.

The Foundation desires to continue the spay and neuter voucher program and Staff recommends renewing the agreement. The term of the contract is one year and will begin retroactively on October 1, 2015 and continue through September 30, 2016.

FISCAL IMPACT: The City collected \$16,254 in fees during FY 2015.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT RENEWAL WITH THE GREATER TEMPLE-BELTON FOUNDATION FOR ANIMAL CARE TO ADMINISTER A SPAY AND NEUTER VOUCHER PROGRAM FOR THE CITY OF TEMPLE ANIMAL SHELTER; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, since 2005, the City of Temple Animal Shelter has participated in a spay and neuter program administered by the Ida Ollife Foundation;

Whereas, in 2014, the Ida Ollife Foundation disbanded and a new foundation was established, the Greater Temple-Belton Foundation for Animal Care (the "Foundation") - this new foundation desires to continue the spay and neuter voucher program;

Whereas, under this agreement, the City of Temple will collect \$45 for each adopted animal which has either already been spayed or neutered by the Foundation or for which a spay and/or neuter voucher is purchased at the time of adoption – these funds will pass through to the Foundation on a quarterly basis and the Foundation will use those funds for reasonable and necessary expenses of administering the spay and neuter voucher program;

Whereas, the Foundation will enter into a contract with one or more qualified veterinarians to perform spay and neuter services for those animals adopted from the City of Temple Animal Shelter in exchange for a voucher purchased at the time of adoption;

Whereas, the Foundation desires to continue the spay and neuter voucher program and Staff recommends renewing this agreement for an additional year, beginning retroactively on October 1, 2015 and continuing through September 30, 2016; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1:</u> The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute a contract renewal with the Greater Temple-Belton Foundation for Animal Care, to administer a spay and neuter program for the City of Temple Animal Shelter.

<u>Part 2:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 19th day of November, 2015. THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor ATTEST: APPROVED AS TO FORM: Kayla Landeros

City Attorney

City Secretary



11/19/15 Item #5(I) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Mitch Randles, Fire Chief Sam Weed, Director of Fleet Services

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of one Fire Department command vehicle in the amount of \$57,527.99 from Caldwell Country Ford.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> Currently the Temple Fire Department has one command vehicle in their fleet that has been identified for routine replacement by the Director of Fleet Services in the annual vehicle replacement review. This vehicle is used daily to respond to major incidents, provide our incident commanders with a mobile work area, and deliver supplies to stations. The proposed F-250 pickup with fiberglass bed cover will replace an existing 12-year old vehicle which is incurring significant mechanical issues and costs.

Caldwell Country Ford has been awarded contract #430-13 by BuyBoard, which includes this F-250 truck. Contracts awarded through BuyBoard have been competitively procured and meet the statutory procurement requirements for Texas municipalities.

The City has done business with Caldwell Country Ford, in the past and finds them to be a responsible vendor.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for the purchase of one Command Vehicle was approved in the FY 2016 Operating Budget. Funding in the amount of \$57,675 is available as shown below:

Account	Project#	Description	mount vailable
110-5900-522-6213	101351	Automotive	\$ 57,675
		Total Funding Available	\$ 57,675

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO.

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF ONE FORD F-250 PICKUP WITH FIBERGLASS BED COVER, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$57,527.99, FROM CALDWELL COUNTRY FORD, OF CALDWELL, TEXAS, UTILIZING THE BUYBOARD LOCAL GOVERNMENT ONLINE PURCHASING COOPERATIVE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the Temple Fire Department currently has one command vehicle in its fleet that has been identified for routine replacement by the Director of Fleet Services in the annual vehicle replacement review;

Whereas, this vehicle is used daily to respond to major incidents, provide incident commanders with a mobile work area, and deliver supplies to stations – the purchase of a new Ford F-250 pickup with fiberglass bed cover will replace an existing 12-year old vehicle which is currently experiencing significant mechanical issues;

Whereas, all purchases through the BuyBoard Local Government Online Purchasing Cooperative meet the governmental competitive bid requirements under State law - the City has done business with Caldwell Country Ford in the past and finds them to be a responsible vendor;

Whereas, Staff recommends the purchase of one Ford F-250 pickup with fiberglass bed cover in the amount of \$57,527.99, from Caldwell Country Ford of Caldwell, Texas utilizing the BuyBoard Local Government Online Purchasing Cooperative;

Whereas, the purchase of one Fire Department command vehicle was approved in the fiscal year 2016 Operating Budget in Account No. 110-5900-522-6213, Project No. 101351; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

- <u>Part 1:</u> The City Council authorizes the purchase of one Ford F-250 pickup with fiberglass bed cover, in the amount of \$57,527.99, from Caldwell Country Ford of Caldwell, Texas utilizing the BuyBoard Local Government Online Purchasing Cooperative.
- <u>Part 2:</u> The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute any documents that may be necessary for this purchase.
- <u>Part 3:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 19th day of November, 2015.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor
	·
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



11/19/15 Item #5(J) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Nicole Torralva, Public Works Director Lisa Sebek, Solid Waste Services Director

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of 77 metal refuse containers in the amount of \$82,954.21 from Wastequip, LLC., of Beeville.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> Replacement containers are needed in the side load, front load and roll-off metal collections systems along with commercial cardboard recycling. This purchase provides for 8-2cyd side load containers, 5-3cyd side load metal containers, 10-4cyd side load containers, 10-6cyd front load containers, 10-6cyd recycling containers, 10-6cyd recycling containers and 4-40cyd roll-off containers.

Wastequip, LLC has been awarded contract #RH08-14 through Houston-Galveston Area Cooperative (H-GAC), which covers the purchase of these containers. Contracts awarded through H-GAC have been competitively procured and meet the statutory procurement requirements for Texas municipalities.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding has been appropriated in the accounts listed below.

Description	Account #	Budget	Proposed Expenditure
Sideload Metal			
Containers	110-2360-540-22-11	\$17,792	\$17,792
Frontload Metal			
Containers	110-2350-540-22-11	\$16,301	\$16,301
Roll-off Metal			
Containers	110-2370-540-22-11	\$20,881	\$20,881
Recycle Metal			
Containers	110-2380-540-22-11	\$27,981	\$27,981
		Total	\$82,955

ATTACHMENTS:

RESOLUTION NO.	
----------------	--

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF 77 METAL REFUSE CONTAINERS, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$82,954.21 FROM WASTEQUIP, LLC OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS, UTILIZING A HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL INTERLOCAL COOPERATIVE CONTRACT; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, replacement containers are needed in the sideload, front load and roll-off metal collections systems along with commercial cardboard recycling;

Whereas, this purchase will provide for eight 2cyd sideload containers, five 3cyd side load metal containers, ten 4cyd side load containers, ten 6cyd front load containers, ten 8cyd front load containers, ten 6cyd recycling containers, twenty 8cyd recycling containers and four 40cyd roll-off containers;

Whereas, purchasing through the Houston-Galveston Area Cooperative satisfies the requirement for competitive bids and Staff recommends this purchase, in the amount of \$82,954.21 from Wastequip, LLC of Beeville, Texas;

Whereas, the City has done business with Wastequip, LLC in the past and finds them to be a responsible vendor;

Whereas, funds are available in Account Nos. 110-2360-540-2211(sideload metal containers), 110-2350-540-2211 (frontload metal containers), 110-2370-540-2211 (roll-off metal containers), and Account No. 110-2380-540-2211 (recycle metal containers); and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1:</u> The City Council authorizes the purchase of eight 2cyd sideload containers, five 3cyd sideload metal containers, ten 4cyd sideload containers, ten 6cyd frontload containers, ten 8cyd frontload containers, ten 6cyd recycling containers, twenty 8cyd recycling containers and four 40 cyd roll-off containers for the Solid Waste Division, in the amount of \$82,954.21, utilizing a Houston-Galveston Area Council Interlocal Cooperative Contract.

<u>Part 2:</u> The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute any documents that may be necessary for this purchase.

<u>Part 3:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson City Secretary	Kayla Landeros City Attorney



11/19/15 Item #5(K) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Nicole Torralva, Public Works Director Lisa Sebek, Solid Waste Services Director

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of 636 plastic 96-gallon garbage containers in the amount of \$29,206.58 from Toter, Inc. of Statesville, NC,.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> This item is for the budgeted FY2016 routine growth and container replacement purchase for 96-gallon residential garbage containers.

Current pricing is \$44.85 per container, plus \$681.98 for freight to Temple. We believe this to be a good cost per container.

Toter has been awarded a National IPA cooperative contract, which covers the purchase of these containers. Contracts awarded through National IPA have been competitively procured and meet the statutory procurement requirements for Texas municipalities.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding has been appropriated in the account listed below.

Description	Account #	Budget	Proposed Expenditure
96 Gallon Carts	110-2330-540-2211	\$29,207	\$29,207
Total		\$29,207	\$29,207

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO
A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE,
TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF 636 PLASTIC 96-GALLON
GARBAGE CONTAINERS, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$29,206.58, FROM
TOTER, INC., OF STATESVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA, UTILIZING THE
NATIONAL IPA COOPERATIVE CONTRACT; AND PROVIDING AN
OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

DECOLUTION NO

Whereas, the Solid Waste & Recycling Services Division of Public Works routinely purchases containers for growth and replacement;

Whereas, current pricing provided by Toter, Inc is \$44.85 per container plus \$681.98 for freight – staff believes this to be a reasonable cost per container;

Whereas, utilizing the National IPA Cooperative Contract satisfies competitive bidding requirements - the City has done business with Toter, Inc. in the past and finds them to be a responsible vendor;

Whereas, funding for the purchase of 636 plastic 96-gallon garbage containers is available in Account No. 110-2330-540-2211; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

- <u>Part 1:</u> The City Council authorizes the purchase of 636 plastic 96-gallon garbage containers, in the amount of \$29,206.58 from Toter, Inc., of Statesville, North Carolina, utilizing the National IPA Cooperative Contract.
- <u>Part 2:</u> The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute any documents that may be necessary for this purchase.
- <u>Part 3:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



11/19/15 Item #5(L) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT. /DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kevin Beavers, Parks and Recreation Director

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of thirteen treadmills in the amount of \$75,879.10 from Team Marathon Fitness.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> We are requesting City Council approval for the purchase of thirteen Precor 835 TRM Treadmills, including freight and installation, in the amount of \$75,879 after a trade in allowance of \$5,850 from Team Marathon Fitness.

The treadmills that are being replaced were purchased in 2010 and every unit has in excess of 34,000 miles logged by users over that time. Due to age and mileage, every treadmill has had various touchpad components, drive motor, drive transmission, belts, deck, user diagnostic and heart rate sensors replaced or repaired over the past year.

Team Marathon Fitness has been awarded contract #413-12 by BuyBoard, which includes these treadmills. Contracts awarded through BuyBoard have been competitively procured and meet the statutory procurement requirements for Texas municipalities. Staff evaluated the \$5,850 trade-in value against historical sales of treadmills through GovDeals and concluded that the \$5,850 is a good value.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for the purchase of the treadmills was included in the FY 2016 Operating Budget in the following accounts:

Account	Project#	Description	Amount Available
110-5932-551-6211 110-3250-551-6211	101375 101375	Instruments/Special Equipment Instruments/Special Equipment	\$ 52,000 \$ 23,880
		Total Funding Available	\$ 75,880

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF 13 TREADMILLS, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$75,879.10, FROM TEAM MARATHON FITNESS OF SUGARLAND, TEXAS, UTILIZING THE BUYBOARD LOCAL GOVERNMENT ONLINE PURCHASING COOPERATIVE: AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the Summit Recreation Center currently has several treadmills that were purchased in 2010 and have logged in excess of 34,000 miles by users;

Whereas, due to the age and mileage, every treadmill has had various touch-pad components, drive motor, drive transmission, belts, deck, user diagnostic and heart rate sensors replaced or repaired over the past year;

Whereas, Staff recommends the purchase of 13 Precor 835 TRM Treadmills, including freight and installation, in the amount of \$75,879.10, after a trade in allowance of \$5,850, from Team Marathon Fitness, of Sugarland, Texas, utilizing the BuyBoard Local Government Online Purchasing Cooperative;

Whereas, all purchases through the BuyBoard Local Government Online Purchasing Cooperative meet the governmental competitive bid requirements under State law;

Whereas, funds for this purchase are available in Account No. 110-5932-551-6211, Project No. 101375 and Account No. 110-3250-551-6211, Project No. 101375; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

<u>Part 1:</u> The City Council authorizes the purchase of 13 Precor 835 TRM Treadmills, in the amount of \$75,879.101, after a trade in allowance of \$5,850, from Team Marathon Fitness of Sugarland, Texas utilizing the BuyBoard Local Government Online Purchasing Cooperative.

<u>Part 2:</u> The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute any documents that may be necessary for this purchase.

<u>Part 3:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS	
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor	
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:	
Lacy Borgeson City Secretary	Kayla Landeros City Attorney	



11/19/15 Item #5(M) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kayla Landeros, City Attorney

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of 1802 South 17th Street, Temple, Texas, in the amount of \$110,000, the payment of relocation expenses in the estimated amount of \$30,000, and the payment of closing costs in the estimated amount of \$3,000.

Executive Session – Pursuant to Chapter 551, Government Code § 551.072 – Real Property – The City Council may enter into executive session to discuss the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property relating to City projects, the public discussion of which would have a detrimental effect on negotiations with a third party.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: Staff is seeking authorization to purchase property located at 1802 South 17th Street, Temple, Texas. The property is located at the corner of Avenue R and South 17th Street. The property will be used in the future proposed expansion of both Avenue R and South 17th Street. The purchase price for the property is \$110,000 which Staff believes is reasonable. The property is currently being used as a rental home and tenants are occupying the property. Estimated relocation expenses for relocation of the tenants are \$30,000. Closing costs, for which the City will be responsible, are estimated at \$3,000.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for the purchase of the property described above is available in the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Financing Plan, Line 460, account 795-9500-531-6874, project 101012.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF PROPERTY LOCATED AT 1802 SOUTH 17TH STREET, TEMPLE, TEXAS, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$110,000 AND AUTHORIZING THE PAYMENT OF RELOCATION EXPENSES IN THE ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF \$30,000 AND THE PAYMENT OF CLOSING COSTS IN THE ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF \$3,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, 1802 South 17th is located at the corner of Avenue R and South 17th Street and will be used in the future proposed expansion of both Avenue R and South 17th Street;

Whereas, the property is currently being used as a rental home and tenants are currently occupying the property - Staff believes the purchase price of \$110,000, relocation expenses for relocation of the tenants in the amount of \$30,000 and closing costs, for which the City will be responsible in the estimated amount of \$3,000, are reasonable;

Whereas, funding for the purchase of this property is available in the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Financing and Project Plans, Line 460, Account No. 795-9500-531-6874, Project No. 101012; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1:</u> The City Council authorizes the purchase of property located 1802 South 17th Street, Temple, Texas, in the amount of \$110,000, the payment of relocation expenses in the estimated amount of \$30,000, and the payment of closing costs in the estimated amount of \$3,000.

<u>Part 2:</u> The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute any documents that may be necessary for the purchase of this property.

<u>Part 3:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



11/18/15 Item #5(N) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Brynn Myers, Assistant City Manager

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution establishing a policy and criteria for the City's support of low income housing tax credit projects through the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs and rescinding resolution No. 2012-6782-R.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: In 2004, the City Council adopted a resolution that established a policy regarding the lending of City support for tax credit project and the associated application through the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs. In 2012, the City Council adopted a resolution to update the policy.

At the November 5, 2015 City Council meeting, Council conducted a workshop to receive an overview of the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affair's program updates and to discuss potential updates to the City of Temple policy.

Substantial changes have been made to the State's Low Income Housing Tax Credit program since the City of Temple last updated its policy and criteria for the City's support of tax credit projects.

An updated Low Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) Support and Financial Assistance Policy is proposed to facilitate the housing and development objectives of the City of Temple.

The proposed policy is designed to assist in the analysis of projects requesting support for proposed LIHTC. Such analysis is to determine if the projects comply with certain principles and policies in the City's 5-year Consolidated Plan and Choices '08 Comprehensive Plan, as well as various other master, strategic, and redevelopment or neighborhood plans adopted by the City Council. The goal of this analysis is to (a) establish if LIHTC projects merit local support and/or funding assistance, and (b) prioritize LIHTC submissions if more than a single proposal is received during an evaluation period.

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

Proposed Low Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) Support and Financial Assistance Policy Resolution

CITY OF TEMPLE LOW INCOME HOUSING TAX CREDIT (LIHTC) SUPPORT AND FUNDING ASSISTANCE POLICY

Policy Statement: To meet the housing and development objectives of the City of Temple, it shall be the City's policy to analyze projects requesting support for proposed Low Income Housing Tax Credits (LIHTC). Such analysis is to determine if the projects comply with certain principles and policies in the City's 5-year Consolidated Plan and Choices '08 Comprehensive Plan, as well as various other master, strategic, and redevelopment or neighborhood plans adopted by a local governing body. The goal of this analysis is to (a) establish if LIHTC projects merit local support and/or funding assistance, and (b) prioritize LIHTC submissions if more than a single proposal is received during an evaluation period. The Office of Community Development, which is organized under the General Services Division, serves as the City's primary staff and point of contact for all LIHTC programs.

Evaluation Criteria: The City of Temple is committed to the goal of improving the quality of life in the City, its neighborhoods and for its residents. As part of this commitment to a comprehensive community development and improvement program, the City supports the development of decent, safe, sanitary, and affordable housing options that provides full and equal access to all persons.

Therefore, in general, the City of Temple will us the following criteria in evaluation of projects for consideration of City support and/or funding assistance:

- Alignment with the priorities stated in the City's 5-year Consolidated Plan;
- Alignment with the Comprehensive Plan, Future Land Use Map, and zoning;
- Involvement and support from local stakeholders and neighborhood organizations;
- Impact on existing affordable housing in a neighborhood;
- Quality of design and construction;
- Impact on City infrastructure;
- Provision of both tax credit and market rate units;
- Level of funding assistance requested;
- Developments that pay property taxes;
- Demonstrated development team experience
- Impact on elimination of blight
- Impact of traffic associated with the project
- Availability of and impact on public transit service
- Impact on area schools;
- Preservation of environmental assets and/or enhancement of landscaping;

- Impact on surrounding neighborhood(s);
- Any other factor relevant to the best interest of the City (includes consideration for fair housing)
- Required Information: Before a project will be evaluated by the staff, each applicant requesting support and/or funding assistance must submit the City of Temple's LIHTC Project Support and Funding Assistance application with all attachments. The application and list of required documents are available on the City's website at www.templetx.gov/taxcredit.
- Annual Schedule: The City of Temple will establish and announce each year an annual schedule of deadlines and other dates of importance for consideration of City support and/or funding assistance for LIHTC projects. The schedule is available on the City's website at www.templetx.gov/taxcredit.

Meeting with City Staff: No less than one meeting with the developer, sponsor and relevant City staff will take place to discuss the proposed project in general, and any issues and concerns identified in the application in particular.

Presentation to City Council: The Applicant will be requested to give a presentation to the City Council regarding their proposed project. Presentations are generally scheduled during a City Council Work Session in the month of February.

Substantial Changes: Should a project which receives support and/or funding assistance from the City have a substantial change including, but not limited to, the following before the start of construction, the Developer must notify the City of Temple in writing and request a new commitment of support:

- Number of units
- Type of units
- Target population
- Amenities
- Type of construction
- Developer / sponsor / owner
- Assistance required from City
- Final site development plan

Administration of the LIHTC Program: The LIHTC program in the State of Texas is administered by the Texas Department of Housing & Community Affairs. The City of Temple has no responsibility for application approval for LIHTC projects or for the administration of the LIHTC program.

RESOLUTION NO.	
----------------	--

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, ESTABLISHING A POLICY AND CRITERIA FOR THE CITY'S SUPPORT OF LOW INCOME HOUSING TAX CREDIT PROJECTS THROUGH THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS, AND RESCINDING RESOLUTION NO. 2012-6782-R; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, in 2004, the City Council adopted a resolution that established a policy regarding the lending of City support for tax credit projects and the associated application through the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs - in 2012, the City Council adopted a resolution to update the policy;

Whereas, at the November 5, 2015 City Council meeting, Council conducted a workshop to receive an overview of the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affair's program updates and to discuss potential updates to the City of Temple policy - substantial changes have been made to the State's Low Income Housing Tax Credit program since the City of Temple last updated its policy and criteria for the City's support of tax credit projects;

Whereas, an updated Low Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) Support and Financial Assistance Policy is proposed to facilitate the housing and development objectives of the City of Temple - the proposed policy is designed to assist in the analysis of projects requesting support for proposed LIHTC;

Whereas, this analysis determines whether the projects comply with certain principles and policies in the City's 5-year Consolidated Plan and Choices '08 Comprehensive Plan, as well as various other master, strategic, and redevelopment or neighborhood plans adopted by the City Council - the goal of this analysis is to establish if LIHTC projects merit local support and/or funding assistance, and to prioritize LIHTC submissions if more than a single proposal is received during an evaluation period; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1:</u> The City Council establishes a policy and criteria for the City's support of low income housing tax credit projects through the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs, which is attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein, and rescinds Resolution No. 2012-6782-R.

Part 2: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



11/19/15 Item #5(O) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Nicole Torralva, P.E., Public Works Director Damon Boniface, Utility Director

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing payment of the Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) Assessment Fee to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) in the cumulative amount of \$100,247.45 for operations of Temple's wastewater treatment plants.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) requires wastewater permit holders within the State of Texas to pay a Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) Fee annually. This fee provides for general revenue in support of TCEQ's existing water-program activities.

This year, the TCEQ CWQ fee associated with permitted operations of the Doshier WWTP and Temple-Belton WWTP is \$44,011.85 and \$56,235.60, respectively. Payment of these fees are due within 30 days of receipt of the invoice, and must be paid promptly.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding is available in account 520-5500-535-2616 to fund the Consolidated Water Quality fees in the amount of \$100,247.45.

The City of Belton will be billed for their pro rata share of the TCEQ CWQ fee for the Temple-Belton WWTP in the amount of \$13,420.62 based on flow at the plant which is currently 23.865%.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

	RESOI	LUTION NO.				
A RESOLU	JTION OF T	HE CITY CO	OUNCIL (OF THE C	CITY OF T	EMPLE,
TEXAS, A	UTHORIZIN	G PAYMENT	COF THE	E CONSOI	LIDATED	WATER

QUALITY ASSESSMENT FEE TO THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY FOR OPERATIONS OF TEMPLE'S WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANTS, IN THE CUMULATIVE AMOUNT OF \$100,247.45; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS

CLAUSE.

Whereas, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) requires wastewater permit holders within the State of Texas to pay a Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) fee annually – this fee provides for general revenue in support of TCEQ's existing water program activities;

Whereas, this year, the TCEQ CWQ fee is associated with permitted operations of the Doshier Wastewater Treatment Plant and the Temple-Belton Wastewater Treatment Plant in the amount of \$44,011.85 and \$56,235.60, respectively;

Whereas, payment of these fees are due within 30 days of receipt of the invoice and must be paid promptly;

Whereas, funding for the Consolidated Water Quality fee is available in Account No. 520-5500-535-2616; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

<u>Part 1:</u> The City Council authorizes payment of the Consolidated Water Quality Assessment Fee to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for operations of Temple's wastewater treatment plants, in the cumulative amount of \$100,247.45.

<u>Part 2:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



11/19/15 Item #5(P) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 3

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Sandra Esqueda, Director of Human Resources

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution establishing rates for substitute Medicare supplement insurance for City of Temple retirees and authorizing the City's contribution thereto for calendar year 2016.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> Previously the trustees of the City of Temple Employee Benefits Trust adopted rates for health and dental insurance for all active employees and retirees not eligible for Medicare. City policy requires that when retirees turn 65, if they are eligible, they must enroll in the substitute Medicare supplement plan(s) offered through the City in order to receive the City's contribution. These rates are not available until the late Fall of each year, so at this time Council needs to adopt substitute Medicare supplement rates for retirees for 2016. The rates for substitute Medicare supplement insurance run from January 1st through December 31st of each year while rates for our active employees and non Medicare eligible retirees run from October 1st through September 30th of each year.

The Personnel Policies and Procedures Manual states that the City will pay an amount established during the budget process for substitute Medicare Supplement insurance for Medicare eligible retirees who have at least twenty-five (25) years of continuous service with the City of Temple On November 8, 2011, the City received proposals for Group Medicare Supplement and Prescription Drug Benefits. The Request for Proposals (RFP) indicated that the contract would be for a three year term with the option for two 1-year renewals. Scott & White Health Plan was the only respondent to the RFP in 2011. This will be the final year of renewal under the contract.

Scott & White Health Plan, offers SeniorCare as its substitute Medicare supplement. SeniorCare offers eleven Medicare supplement plans to over 65 retirees through the City. SeniorCare will also continue to offer a dental plan through Delta. The additional dental plan cost will be paid by the retiree only.

In FY 2010-2011, the City Policy regarding contributions was amended to state that the City will pay an amount toward retiree insurance to be determined each fiscal year. The FY 2016 budget included funding in the amount of \$102 to contribute towards the cost of substitute Medicare Supplemental insurance. Staff recommends that Council authorize a contribution of 50% toward all plans up to a maximum contribution of \$102.

The new monthly premium recommendations for 2016 are as follows:

Plan	Description	Monthly Premium	City's Contribution	Retiree's Contribution
А	Senior Select – No Rx	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
В	Senior Select – Value Rx	\$ 54.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 27.00
С	Senior Preferred – No Rx	\$87.00	\$43.50	\$43.50
D	Senior Preferred – Basic Rx	\$ 158.10	\$ 79.05	\$ 79.05
Е	Senior Preferred – Enhanced Rx	\$196.50	\$ 98.25	\$ 98.25
F	Senior VIP – No Rx	\$147.00	\$73.50	\$73.50
G	Senior VIP – Basic Rx	\$218.10	\$102.00	\$116.10
Н	Senior VIP – Enhanced Rx	\$256.50	\$102.00	\$154.50
I	Senior Premium- No Rx	\$177.00	\$88.50	\$88.50
J	Senior Premium – Basic Rx	\$248.10	\$102.00	\$146.10
К	Senior Premium – Enhanced Rx	\$286.50	\$102.00	\$184.50
L	Dental Plan	\$13.00	\$0.00	\$13.00

11/19/15 Item #5(P) Consent Agenda Page 3 of 3

FISCAL IMPACT: Budgeted amount: \$165,110 in account 110-2700-515-1231*

Estimated amount for FY15-16: \$82,889**

- * Budgeted amount includes funding for all retirees' insurance. This includes retiree medical insurance for those under 65.
- ** Maximum contribution during FY 2016 for the new plan costs calculated as 102×72 Medicare eligible retirees (as of 10/01/15) x 9 months (Jan Sept) = 66,096; the number of retirees could change over the course of the year. The cost incurred for the Medicare Supplemental insurance from October through December was 16,792.80.

ATTACHMENTS:

Review and Analysis of Response Resolution



SENIORCARE (COST) PLANS – 2016 MEDICAL PLANS

	Original Medicare	Select	Preferred	VIP	Premium
Monthly Premium (You must continue to pay your Medicare Part B premium.)	\$104.90 (Part B) (The premium may be higher for higher income individuals.)	\$0	\$87	\$147	\$177
PCP Office Visit Specialist Office Visit	\$147 (Deductible) 20% (after Part B deductible met)	\$20 \$50	\$15 \$15	\$5 \$5	\$0 \$0
Diagnostic Tests, X-Rays, Lab Services & Radiology Services (separate office visit co-pay may apply)	20% visit \$0 lab	\$0 to 20%	\$15	\$5	\$0
Inpatient Hospital (A benefit period begins the day you go into a hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) and ends when you haven't received any inpatient hospital or SNF care for 60 days in a row.)	\$1,216 (Deductible) Days 1-60: \$0 Days 61-90: \$304/day Days 91-150: \$608/day (Once you have used your lifetime reserve days, you pay for all hospital costs.)	\$325 per day for days 1-5 \$0 per day for days 6-90	\$450 per admit (unlimited benefit period)	\$100 per admit (unlimited benefit period)	\$0 per admit (unlimited benefit period)
Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF)	Days 1-20: \$0/day Days 21-100: \$152/day	Days 1-20: \$0/day Days 21-100: \$125/day	Days 1-20: \$0/day Days 21-100: \$35/day	Days 1-20: \$0/day Days 21-100: \$25/day	Days 1-20: \$0/day Days 21-100: \$15/day
Outpatient Surgery	20% visit 20% facility	20%	\$100	\$50	\$0
Ambulance	20%	\$100 (waived if admitted)	\$75 (waived if admitted)	\$50 (waived if admitted)	\$40 (waived if admitted)



SENIORCARE (COST) PLANS – 2016 MEDICAL PLANS

	Original Medicare	Select	Preferred	VIP	Premium
Emergency Urgent Care	20% doctor / 20% facility 20% (U.S. only)	\$200 \$40 (U.S. only)	\$200 \$40 (Worldwide)	\$100 \$40 (Worldwide)	\$75 \$40 (Worldwide)
Durable Medical Equipment (DME)	20%	20%	20%	10%	\$0
Routine Vision Exam	Not Covered	Not Covered	\$15	\$5	\$0
Eyewear (1 pair of glasses every 2 years)	(Medicare provides one pair of glasses or contact lenses after cataract surgery.)	Not Covered	\$15	Not Covered	\$15
Contact Lenses	Not Covered	Not Covered	\$15	Not Covered	\$15
Dental	Not Covered	Available for an additional monthly premium			
Silver&Fit Exercise & Healthy Aging Program (includes fitness kits, gym membership, rewards, education program and newsletters)	Not Included	Included at no additional charge	Included at no additional charge	Included at no additional charge	Included at no additional charge
Hearing Aids	Not Covered	Not Covered	Not Covered	Not Covered	50% up to \$1,000 every 2 years
Out of Pocket Maximum	Unlimited	\$6,700	\$3,400	\$3,400	\$3,400

The benefit information provided herein is a brief summary, not a comprehensive description of benefits. For more information contact the plan. Limitations, copayments, and restrictions may apply. Benefits, formulary, pharmacy network, premium and/or co-payments/co-insurance may change on January 1 of each year. You must continue to pay your Medicare Part B premium. This information is available for free in other languages. Please contact our Customer Service at 1-866-334-3141, Monday – Sunday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m., TTY users call 1-800-735-2989 for additional information. Esta información está disponible para libre en otros idiomas. Contacte por favor nuestro número de servicios de atención al cliente en lunes 1-866-334-3141, por el domingo, 8 de la mañana a 8 de la tarde, usuarios de TTY llaman 1-800-735-2989 para la información adicional.

Scott & White Health Plan is a Medicare-approved HMO plan. Enrollment in SeniorCare depends on contract renewal. H4564 MED COMPARE REV Approved



2016 SeniorCare Prescription Drug Plans	Value	Basic	Enhanced
	Rx	Rx	Rx
Monthly Premium	\$54.00	\$71.10	\$109.50
Initial Coverage Amount	\$3,310	\$3,310	\$3,310
Deductible	\$235	\$0	\$0
Co-pays during Initial Coverage Period:			
Tier 1 – Preferred Generic Drugs	\$10	\$4	\$2
Tier 2 – Non-Preferred Generic Drugs	\$20	\$15	\$10
Tier 3 – Preferred Brand Drugs	\$45	\$45	\$45
Tier 4 – Non-Preferred Brand Drugs	37%	\$95	\$85
Tier 5 – Specialty Drugs	27%	33%	33%
After Initial Coverage Amount You Pay:			-
Tier 1 Generic Drugs	58%	58%	\$4
Other Generic Drugs	58%	58%	58%
Brand Drugs	45%	45%	45%
Total Out-Of-Pocket You Pay before Catastrophic Coverage:	\$4,850	\$4,850	\$4,850
Catastrophic Coverage Amounts You Pay the greater of:	5% or	5% or	5% or
Generic Drugs (including brand drugs treated as generic)	\$2.95	\$2.95	\$2.95
All Other Drugs	\$7.40	\$7.40	\$7.40

The SeniorCare (Cost) Medicare Part D prescription plans are optional and available only to SeniorCare plan members. The benefit information provided is a brief summary, not a complete description of benefits. For more information contact the plan. Limitations, copayments, and restrictions may apply. Benefits, formulary, pharmacy network, premium and/or co-payments/co-insurance may change on January 1 of each year. You must continue to pay your Medicare Part B premium.

This information is available for free in other languages. Please contact our Customer Services at 1-866-334-3141, Monday – Sunday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. TTY users call 1-800-735-2989 for additional information.

Esta información está disponible para libre en otros idiomas. Contacte por favor nuestro número de servicios de atención al cliente en lunes 1-866-334-3141, por el domingo, 8 de la mañana a 8 de la tarde, usuarios de TTY llaman 1-800-735-2989 para la información adicional.

Scott & White Health Plan is an HMO plan with a Medicare contract. Enrollment in SeniorCare depends on contract renewal.



City of Temple



Senior Care Benefit Comparison - 2016 versus 2015



Medical	2015		2016		
	Preferred	VIP	Preferred	VIP	
Diagnostic Tests, X-Rays, Lab Services & Radiology Services (a separate office visit copay may apply)	\$0 to \$15	\$0 to \$5	\$15	\$5	

Medical	2015		2016		
	Preferred	Premium	Preferred	Premium	
Eyewear (1 pair of glasses every 2 years)	\$5 or \$15	\$5 or \$15	\$15	\$15	

All other plan provisions for Select, Preferred, VIP, and Premium

No Change for 2016 from 2015



City of Temple



Senior Care Benefit Comparison - 2016 versus 2015



Prescription		2015			2016	
	Value RX	Basic RX	Enhanced RX	Value RX	Basic RX	Enhanced RX
Initial Coverage Amount	\$2,960	\$2,960	\$2,960	\$3,310	\$3,310	\$3,310
Deductible	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$235	\$0	\$0
Copays during Initial Coverage Period						
Tier 2 - Non-Preferred Generic Drugs	\$25	\$15	\$10	\$20	\$15	\$10
Tier 4 - Non-Preferred Brand Drugs	\$95	\$85	\$85	37%	\$95	\$85
Tier 5 - Specialty Drugs	33%	33%	33%	27%	33%	33%
After Initial Coverage You Pay						
Generic Drugs	65%	65%	\$4 (Tier 1)	58%	58%	\$4
Other Generic Drugs				58%	58%	58%
Total Out-Of-Pocket You Pay Before Catastrophic Coverage	\$4,700	\$4,700	\$4,700	\$4,850	\$4,850	\$4,850
Catastrophic Coverage Amounts You Pay the Greater of:	5% or	5% or	5% or	5% or	5% or	5% or
Generic Drugs (including brand drugs treated as generic)	\$2.65	\$2.65	\$2.65	\$2.95	\$2.95	\$2.95
All other Drugs	\$6.60	\$6.60	\$6.60	\$7.40	\$7.40	\$7.40

G:\Confidential\11-19-15 CC Agenda\HR Temple_SeniorCare_Benefit Comparison_Pharmacy

© 2014 GALLAGHER BENEFIT SERVICES, INC. AJG.COM

RESOLUTION NO.

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TRUST, ESTABLISHING RATES FOR SUBSTITUTE MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT INSURANCE FOR CITY OF TEMPLE RETIREES AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY'S CONTRIBUTION FOR CALENDAR YEAR 2016; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, previously the Trustees of the City of Temple Employee Benefits Trust adopted rates for health and dental insurance for all active employees and retirees not eligible for Medicare - City policy requires that when retirees turn 65, if they are eligible, they must enroll in the substitute Medicare supplement plans offered through the City in order to receive the City's contribution:

Whereas, the Personnel Policies and Procedures Manual states that the City will pay an amount established during the budget process for substitute Medicare supplement insurance for Medicare eligible retirees who have at least twenty-five years of continuous service with the City of Temple;

Whereas, Scott & White Health Plan offers SeniorCare as its substitute Medicare supplement which offers eleven Medicare supplement plans to over 65 retirees through the City and will also continue to offer a dental plan through Delta - the additional dental plan cost will be paid by the retiree only;

Whereas, on November 8, 2011, the City received proposals for Group Medicare Supplement and Prescription Drug Benefits - the Request for Proposals indicated that the contract would be for a three year term with the option for two 1-year renewals and this will be the final year of renewal under this contract;

Whereas, Staff recommends that Council authorize a contribution of 50% toward all plans up to a maximum contribution of \$102 per eligible employee;

Whereas, the fiscal year 2016 budget included funding in the amount of \$102 per eligible employee to contribute towards the cost of substitute Medicare Supplemental insurance and those funds are available in Account No. 110-2700-515-1231 – the budgeted amount includes retiree medical insurance for those under age 65; and

Whereas, the City of Temple Employee Benefits Trust has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TRUST, THAT:

<u>Part 1:</u> The City of Temple Employee Benefits Trust establishes rates for substitute Medicare supplement insurance for City of Temple retirees as set forth in Exhibit 'A' attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes and authorizes the City's contribution for calendar year 2016.

<u>Part 2:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TRUST
DANIEL A. DUNN, Trustee
APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Vayla Landaros
Kayla Landeros City Attorney



11/19/15 Item #5(Q) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kayla Landeros, City Attorney

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution confirming the appointment of James Kachelmeyer as a Deputy City Attorney and setting compensation for the position.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: According to the City of Temple Charter, the City Attorney shall have the power to appoint such assistants as may be deemed necessary, subject to the approval of the City Council, and at compensation set by the City Council. The proposed resolution confirms the appointment of James Kachelmeyer as a Deputy City Attorney and sets his compensation at \$69,846.40 per year.

Mr. Kachelmeyer received his law degree from the University of California Hastings College of Law in May, 2015. We are excited to welcome Mr. Kachelmeyer to the City Attorney's Office and the City of Temple.

FISCAL IMPACT: Total compensation including salary and benefits for this position is estimated at \$89,378. This position is funded 50% with TCIP bonds and 50% with Utility Revenue bonds. A budget adjustment will be presented at the next Council meeting to fund this position.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO.

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, CONFIRMING THE APPOINTMENT OF JAMES KACHELMEYER AS A DEPUTY CITY ATTORNEY AND SETTING HIS COMPENSATION FOR THE POSITION; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, according to the City of Temple Charter, the City Attorney shall have the power to appoint such assistants as may be deemed necessary, subject to the approval of the City Council;

Whereas, after receiving applications and interviewing a number of qualified applicants for the job of deputy city attorney, the City Attorney has extended a job offer to James Kachelmeyer and sets his compensation at \$69,846.40 per year;

Whereas, Mr. Kachelmeyer received his law degree from the University of California Hastings College of Law in May, 2015 and we are excited to welcome Mr. Kachelmeyer to the City Attorney's office and the City of Temple;

Whereas, this position is funded 50% with TCIP bonds and 50% with Utility Revenue bonds; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

<u>Part 1:</u> The City Council confirms the appointment of James Kachelmeyer as a Deputy City Attorney for the City of Temple, Texas, and sets his annual salary at \$69,846.40.

<u>Part 2:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	 Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



11/19/15 Item #5(R) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Traci L. Barnard, Director of Finance

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution approving fourth quarter financial results for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMAR:</u> This item will present in detail the Fiscal 2014/2015 year end results for the General Fund, Water & Sewer Fund, Hotel/Motel Tax Fund, Drainage Fund, and the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Fund as of September 30, 2015.

Included with these fourth quarter results will be various schedules detailing construction contracts, grants, sales tax, capital projects and investments.

As in the past years, we do not feel that there will be any significant variances of ending balances shown here when compared with the final audited financial reports. Final audited reports will be presented to the City Council in February 2016.

FISCAL IMPACT: These reports will establish year-end allocations of fund balances for all funds upon acceptance by the City Council.

ATTACHMENTS:

Quarterly Financial Statements Resolution

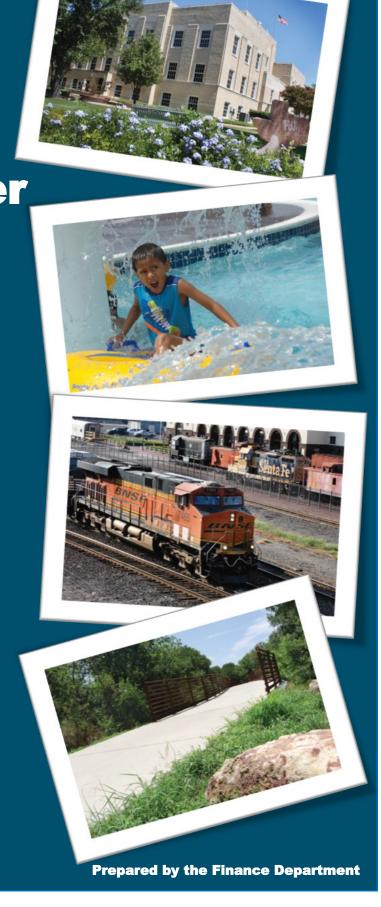
Fourth Quarter

Financial

Statements

For the year ended 09.30.2015





Quarterly Financial Statements

For the year ended September 30, 2015

Prepared by:

City of Temple Finance Department

Traci L. Barnard, CPA Melissa A. Przybylski, CPA

Director of Finance Assistant Director of Finance

Stacey Reisner, CPA Jennifer Emerson

Treasury/Grants Manager Budget Coordinator

Stacey Hawkins Rhonda Scally

Senior Accountant Senior Accountant



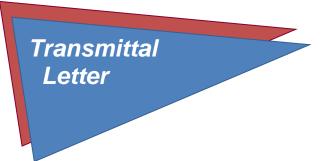
		Exhibit/
	Page	<u>Table</u>
Intro	oductory Section –	
	Letter of Transmittal	
Fina	ncial Section –	
	General Fund	
	Comparative Balance Sheets	A-1
	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in	
	Fund Balance – Actual and Budget18	A-2
	Schedule of Revenues – Actual and Budget	A-3
	Schedule of Expenditures – Actual and Budget	A-4
	Detail Schedule of Expenditures – Actual and Budget	A-5
	Water and Sewer Fund	
	Statement of Net Position	B-1
	Statements of Revenues, Expenses,	
	and Changes in Fund Net Position	B-2
	Comparative Schedule of Operating Revenues	B-3
	Comparative Schedule of Operating Expenses	
	by Department30	B-4
	Comparative Statement of Revenues and Expenses –	
	Actual and Budget32	B-5

		Exhibit/
	Page	Table
Special Revenue Funds		
Hotel-Motel Tax Fund –		
Comparative Balance Sheets	34	C-1
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in		
Fund Balance – Actual and Budget	35	C-2
Detail Schedule of Expenditures – Actual and Budget	36	C-3
<u>Drainage Fund –</u>		
Comparative Balance Sheets	37	D-1
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in		
Fund Balance – Actual and Budget	38	D-2
Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Fund –		
Comparative Balance Sheets	39	E-1
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in		
Fund Balance – Actual and Budget	40	E-2
<u>Capital Projects</u>		
Schedule of Capital Projects Bond Proceeds & Related Expenditu	<u>res –</u>	
Summary of all Bond Issues	44	F-1
Utility System Revenue Bonds 2006, 2008, 2010 & 2015	45	F-2
Certificates of Obligation Bonds 2006 & 2008	47	F-3
General Obligation Bonds 2009	48	F-4

		Exhibit/
<u>-</u>	Page	<u>Table</u>
Capital Projects (Continued)		
Pass-Through Agreement Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds 2012.	49	F-5
Taxable Combination Tax & Revenue Certificate of Obligation		
Bonds 2012	50	F-6
Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bonds 201	2 51	F-7
Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificate	e of	
Obligation Bonds 2013	52	F-8
Taxable Utility System Revenue Bonds 2014	53	F-9
Parks General Obligation Bonds 2015	54	F-10
Capital Improvement Program –		
Projects Underway/Scheduled	55	F-11
Projects Underway/Scheduled – Detail	56	F-12
Project Status {Based on \$'s}	64	F-13
Project Status {Based on # of Projects}	65	F-14
Project Status {Based on Funding Source}	66	F-15
Project Status {Based on Completion Date}	67	F-16
<u>Investments</u>		
Schedule of Investment Allocations	71	G-1
Investment Portfolio – Marked to Market	72	G-2
Carrying Value and Fair Value Comparison	73	G-3

Supplemental Financial Information –	<u>Page</u>	<u>Table</u>
<u>Tables</u>		
Fund Balance Reserves/Designations – General Fund	76	I
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	78	II
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards –		
By Project Type	80	Ш
Hotel/Motel Tax Receipts – By Reporting Entity	81	IV
Historical Sales Tax Revenue – By Month	82	V
Parks Escrow Funds – By Addition Name	83	VI
Redevelopment Grants and Incentive Programs within		
Strategic Investment Zones (SIZ)	85	VII
Strategic Investment Zone Map (SIZ)	87	

Exhibit/



November 19, 2015

Honorable Mayor and Council Members

City of Temple, Texas

We are pleased to submit the Quarterly Financial Statements for the General Fund, Water and Sewer Fund, and Special Revenue Funds of the City of Temple, Texas for the year ended September 30, 2015. These financial statements were prepared by the Finance Department of the City of Temple.

The key criteria by which internal interim reports are evaluated are their relevance and usefulness for purposes of management control, which include planning future operations as well as evaluating current financial status and results to date. Continual efforts are made to assure that accounting and related interim information properly serves management needs. Because managerial styles and perceived information needs vary widely, appropriate internal interim reporting is largely a matter of professional judgment rather than one set forth in *Governmental Accounting* and *Financial Reporting Standards*. Currently, there are no Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) for government interim financial statements. These financial statements have been compiled in accordance with standards the Finance Department considered to be applicable and relevant for the City of Temple's interim financial reports. The Finance Department has also followed standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants in compiling these financial statements.

YEAR-END REVIEW

GENERAL FUND -

The amount of revenues from various sources for the year ended September 30, 2015, as compared to the FY 2015 amended budget, is shown in the following table (presented in thousands):

			Ar	nended	Percent
	Actual		Budget		of Budget
Revenues:					
Taxes	\$	34,059	\$	31,884	107%
Franchise fees		6,776		6,668	102%
Licenses and permits		613		629	97%
Intergovernmental		72		353	20%
Charges for services		22,405		22,122	101%
Fines		2,087		2,063	101%
Interest and other		1,097		941	117%
Total revenues	\$	67,109	\$	64,660	104%

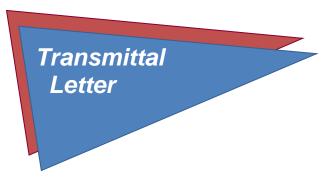
Transmittal Letter

Revenues compared to the amended budget for FY 2015 are at 104% with 100% of the year completed. A detail of the revenues as compared to budget is shown below:

Revenues	% of Budget
Ad valorem taxes	100%
Sales tax receipts	112%
Other taxes	110%
Franchise fees	102%
Licenses and permits	98%
Intergovernmental revenues	20%
Charges for services	101%
Fines	101%
Interest	104%

Expenditures by major function for the year ended September 30, 2015, as compared to the FY 2015 amended budget are shown in the following table (presented in thousands):

	Actual	Ame ual Bu		Percent of Budget
Expenditures:				
General government	\$ 14,783	\$	16,730	88%
Public safety	29,203		29,736	98%
Highways and streets	3,018		3,743	81%
Sanitation	5,171		5,858	88%
Parks and leisure services	7,746		8,620	90%
Education	1,572		1,717	92%
Airport	2,479		3,016	82%
Debt Service:				
Principal	46		46	100%
Interest	9		9	100%
Total expenditures	\$ 64,027	\$	69,475	92%



Expenditures compared to the amended budget are at 92% with 100% of the year complete. Detail is provided below:

Expenditures	% of Budget
Personnel	98%
Operations	88%
Capital	62%
Debt service	100%

Detail of expenditures begins on page 21, Exhibit A-4 and A-5.

WATER/SEWER FUND -

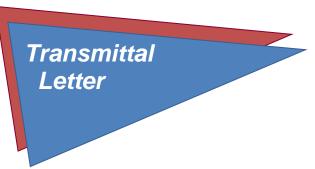
Operating revenue has increased by \$550,936 over the same time period as last fiscal year. Operating expenses decreased by \$119,442 compared to the same period of last fiscal year. Year-end financials for this fund begin on page 26.

HOTEL-MOTEL FUND –

The Hotel-Motel Fund is reported beginning on page 34. This special revenue fund is used to account for the levy and utilization of the hotel-motel room tax.

DRAINAGE FUND -

Drainage Fund is reported beginning on page 37. This special revenue fund was created in fiscal year 1999 to account for recording revenues and expenditures addressing the storm water drainage operational and maintenance needs of our community. The City Council extended the ordinance on September 18, 2003, establishing the drainage fund for an additional five years. On September 4, 2008, Council amended the ordinance removing the 5-year sunset provision from the ordinance. The ordinance was also amended to remove the calculation of the fees from the ordinance and set the fees by resolution.



REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 1 FUND -

Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Fund is reported beginning on page 39. The Reinvestment Zone No. 1 was created in 1982 as a Tax Increment Fund to aid in Industrial and Commercial expansion. The Zone maintains and makes improvements within the zone with the incremental taxes received from tax levies on an annual basis. These improvements may be made with operating capital or by issuing tax-supported debt.

CAPITAL PROJECTS –

The City of Temple has in the past and is currently investing heavily in improving infrastructure. This section contains detailed schedules that review current capital projects funded by bond proceeds and begins on page 44. Also included in this section, is a detailed listing of current projects in the City's capital improvement program.

INVESTMENTS/CASH MANAGEMENT -

All of the City's cash and investments are maintained in a pool that is available for use by all funds. Interest earnings are allocated based on cash amounts in individual funds in a manner consistent with legal requirements. Investments are made in accordance with the Comprehensive Policy adopted by the City on August 28, 2014. The City's primary investment objectives, in order of priority, are as follows:

- Safety
- Liquidity
- Yield

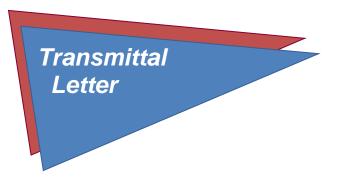
As of September 30, 2015, the City had cash and investments with a carrying value of \$ 165,743,994 and a fair value of \$ 166,085,197. Total interest earnings for the year ended are \$ 315,720. The investment schedules presented in Exhibit G-1 through G-3 are prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP).

The investment portfolio complies with the City's Investment Policy and Strategy and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as amended.

We are investing municipal funds in accordance with our investment policy using basically three of our investment type options.

- •Triple A rated (AAA) investment pools
- Money market sweep accounts
- Money market deposit accounts

Details of our current investment portfolio begin on page 71, Exhibit G-1 through G-3.



SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION –

This section has details of General Fund balances and designations (page 76). Also, presented in this section is a schedule of federal and state grants, a detailed schedule of historical sales tax revenue by month, a schedule of Hotel/Motel receipts by month, and a schedule of parks escrow funds.

CONCLUSION -

I want to take time to thank the Finance Department staff for their hard work in preparing these financial statements particularly Assistant Director of Finance, Melissa Przybylski, CPA; Treasury/Grants Manager, Stacey Reisner, CPA; Budget Coordinator, Jennifer Emerson; Senior Accountant, Stacey Hawkins; and Senior Accountant Rhonda Scally for their excellent work and efforts.

Respectively submitted,

Traci L. Barnard, CPA

Director of Finance



General Fund Financials

The *General Fund* is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in other funds.

ASSETS	2015	2014	Increase (Decrease)
Current Assets:			
Cash	\$ 5,050	\$ 5,045	\$ 5
Investments	30,771,091	29,421,373	1,349,718
Receivables (net of allowance for estimated			
uncollectible):			
State sales tax	1,509,256	1,489,789	19,467
Accounts	974,753	993,023	(18,270)
Franchise fees	189,824	180,594	9,230
Ad valorem taxes - delinquent	259,039	233,793	25,246
Due from other funds	-	288,635	(288,635)
Due from other governments	46,454	46,330	124
Inventories	272,842	331,454	(58,612)
Prepaid items	34,179	103,619	(69,440)
Total current assets	34,062,488	33,093,655	968,833
Restricted Assets:			
Drug enforcement	345,852	290,550	55,302
Public safety	32,975	33,381	(406)
R.O.W. escrow	269,313	269,174	139
Parks escrow	334,803	296,472	38,331
Rob Roy MacGregor Trust - Library	12,790	15,375	(2,585)
Total restricted assets	995,733	904,952	90,781
Total assets	\$ 35,058,221	\$ 33,998,607	\$ 1,059,614

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	2015	2014	Increase (Decrease)
Vouchers payable	\$ 3,297,413	\$ 2,459,875	\$ 837,538
Retainage payable	4,600	3,659	941
Accrued payroll	1,026,517	1,988,062	(961,545)
Vacation and sick leave payable	579,803	557,991	21,812
Deposits	52,772	56,017	(3,245)
Unearned revenues:	0_,	33,5	(0,= 10)
Ad valorm taxes - delinquent	231,454	206,208	25,246
R.O.W. escrow	269,313	269,174	139
Parks escrow	334,803	296,472	38,331
Electric franchise	1,478,184	1,486,275	(8,091)
Gas franchise	310,477	389,420	(78,943)
Other	127,936	178,230	(50,294)
Total liabilities	7,713,272	7,891,383	(178,111)
Fund Balance:			
Nonspendable:			
Inventories and prepaid items	307,021	435,073	(128,052)
Restricted for:			
Drug enforcement	345,852	290,550	55,302
Public safety	32,975	33,381	(406)
Rob Roy MacGregor Trust - Library	12,790	15,375	(2,585)
Municipal court restricted fees	617,769	527,930	89,839
Vital statistics preservation fund	48,504	41,940	6,564
Public education channel	155,432	153,884	1,548
Assigned to:			
Technology replacement	420,476	403,071	17,405
Capital projects	5,004,049	5,211,128	(207,079)
Encumbrances	2,106,551	1,454,214	652,337
Unassigned	18,293,530	17,540,678	752,852
Total fund balance	27,344,949	26,107,224	1,237,725
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 35,058,221	\$ 33,998,607	\$ 1,059,614

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES

IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

For the year ended September 30, 2015

	2015				2014
	Budgeted	I Amounts		Variance with	
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
Revenues:					
Taxes	\$ 31,883,641	\$ 31,883,641	\$ 34,058,553	\$ 2,174,912	\$ 31,390,633
Franchise fees	6,360,370	6,668,070	6,776,362	108,292	6,382,782
Licenses and permits	628,500	628,500	613,187	(15,313)	662,666
Intergovernmental	95,107	353,028	71,823	(281,205)	22,939
Charges for services	21,049,258	22,121,597	22,404,557	282,960	21,457,272
Fines	2,061,362	2,062,737	2,086,676	23,939	2,438,908
Interest and other	670,774	940,688	1,097,479	156,791	2,024,874
Total revenues	62,749,012	64,658,261	67,108,637	2,450,376	64,380,074
Expenditures:					
General government	14,912,143	16,730,258	14,782,808	1,947,450	14,072,889
Public safety	27,636,999	29,735,973	29,203,454	532,519	27,028,615
Highways and streets	3,445,554	3,742,918	3,018,125	724,793	3,020,229
Sanitation	5,711,665	5,858,088	5,171,148	686,940	5,329,772
Culture and leisure services	9,850,329	10,336,404	9,317,875	1,018,529	9,817,087
Airport	2,965,790	3,016,085	2,478,745	537,340	3,184,039
Debt Service:					
Principal	46,194	46,194	46,194	-	45,200
Interest	8,977	8,977	8,976	1	9,219
Total expenditures	64,577,651	69,474,897	64,027,325	5,447,572	62,507,050
Excess (deficiency) of revenues					
over expenditures	(1,828,639)	(4,816,636)	3,081,312	7,897,948	1,873,024
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfers in (out):					
Transfers in - Debt Service Fund	-	-	-	-	168
Transfers in - Health Insurance Fund	-	14,824	14,824	-	-
Transfers out - Grant Fund	-	(85,550)	(49,450)	36,100	(50,000)
Transfers out - Capital Projects	-	(1,003,923)	(907,432)	96,491	(487,405)
Transfers out - Debt Service Fund	(889,270)	(889,270)	(889,270)	-	(1,605,584)
Transfers out - Bond Programs	-	(89,909)	(12,259)	77,650	(112,695)
Transfers out - Health Insurance Fund	-	-	-	-	(44,478)
Issuance of lease					420,121
Total other financing sources (uses)	(889,270)	(2,053,828)	(1,843,587)	210,241	(1,879,873)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other					
financing sources over expenditures					
and other financing uses	(2,717,909)	(6,870,464)	1,237,725	8,108,189	(6,849)
Fund balance, beginning of period	26,107,224	26,107,224	26,107,224		26,114,073
Fund balance, end of period	\$ 23,389,315	\$ 19,236,760	\$ 27,344,949	\$ 8,108,189	\$ 26,107,224

	2015				2014
	Budget	ed Amounts		Variance with	
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
Taxes:					
Ad valorem:					
Property, current year	\$ 12,356,574	\$ 12,356,574	\$ 12,361,868	\$ 5,294	\$ 11,962,834
Property, prior year	129,067	129,067	71,187	(57,880)	92,327
Penalty and interest	90,000	90,000	85,333	(4,667)	126,971
Total ad valorem taxes	12,575,641	12,575,641	12,518,388	(57,253)	12,182,132
Non-property taxes:					
City sales	19,100,000	19,100,000	21,311,743	2,211,743	18,981,471
Mixed beverage	140,000	140,000	156,030	16,030	155,280
Occupation	38,000	38,000	48,753	10,753	39,985
Bingo	30,000	30,000	23,639	(6,361)	31,765
Total non-property taxes	19,308,000	19,308,000	21,540,165	2,232,165	19,208,501
Total taxes	31,883,641	31,883,641	34,058,553	2,174,912	31,390,633
Franchise Fees:					
Electric franchise	2,975,000	3,080,900	3,080,962	62	3,000,775
Gas franchise	575,000	776,800	776,821	21	606,950
Telephone franchise	425,000	425,000	417,820	(7,180)	428,972
Cable franchise	560,000	638,530	734,311	95,781	693,908
Water/Sewer franchise	1,649,840	1,649,840	1,649,840	-	1,552,508
Other	175,530	97,000	116,608	19,608	99,669
Total franchise fees	6,360,370	6,668,070	6,776,362	108,292	6,382,782
Licenses and permits:					
Building permits	300,000	300,000	208,147	(91,853)	265,979
Electrical permits and licenses	60,000	60,000	83,907	23,907	74,284
Mechanical	72,000	72,000	71,208	(792)	73,413
Plumbing permit fees	100,000	100,000	124,310	24,310	114,098
Other	96,500	96,500	125,615	29,115	134,892
Total licenses and permits	628,500	628,500	613,187	(15,313)	662,666
Intergovernmental revenues:					
Federal grants	-	16,596	16,595	(1)	6,343
State grants	50,000	291,325	7,800	(283,525)	6,375
State reimbursements	8,352	8,352	8,352	-	8,352
Department of Civil	2,302	-,-3 -	-,		-,
Preparedness	36,755	36,755	39,076	2,321	1,869
Total intergovernmental revenues	\$ 95,107	\$ 353,028	\$ 71,823	\$ (281,205)	\$ 22,939
•	•	<u> </u>			(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL For the year ended September 30, 2015 (With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2014)

	2015				2014
	Pudgotos	I Amounts		Variance with	
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
Charges for services:					
Library fees	\$ 24,000	\$ 25,209	\$ 32,118	\$ 6,909	\$ 32,498
Recreational entry fees	133,300	133,300	120,588	(12,712)	126,845
Summit recreational fees	530,200	530,200	486,234	(43,966)	526,310
Golf course revenues	1,084,000	1,084,000	789,908	(294,092)	874,917
Swimming pool	35,000	35,000	48,870	13,870	48,030
Lions Junction water park	294,800	308,100	351,788	43,688	298,690
Sammons indoor pool	97,000	97,000	91,330	(5,670)	91,705
Vital statistics	98,000	98,000	124,847	26,847	120,542
Police revenue	542,217	1,198,762	1,602,266	403,504	629,586
Contractual services	042,217	1,100,102	1,002,200	100,001	020,000
-proprietary fund	3,689,884	3,689,884	3,702,807	12,923	3,480,132
County fire protection	1,200	4,629	4,630	12,525	1,341
Curb and street cuts	12,000	12,000	62,195	50,195	38,732
Other	150,000	489,574	301,443	(188,131)	159,130
Solid waste collection - residential	4,111,691	4,111,691	4,169,597	57,906	4,041,272
Solid waste collection - residential	2,891,000	2,891,000	2,945,727	54,727	2,902,758
Solid waste collection - confinercial	1,991,000	1,991,000	2,216,659	225,659	2,314,814
Landfill contract	1,772,981	1,772,981	1,971,203	198,222	1,963,924
				(311,701)	2,732,476
Airport sales and rental Recreational services	2,594,985	2,606,664	2,294,963	, ,	
	980,000	1,000,130	1,034,161	34,031	1,028,223
Fire department	1,000	27,473	34,758	7,285	20,620
Subdivision fees	15,000	15,000	18,465	3,465	24,727
Total charges for services	21,049,258	22,121,597	22,404,557	282,960	21,457,272
Fines:					
Court	1,545,286	1,545,286	1,474,837	(70,449)	1,736,513
Animal pound	40,000	40,000	51,514	11,514	45,714
Code enforcement	-	-	-	-	250
Overparking	15,000	15,000	8,405	(6,595)	22,916
Administrative fees	461,076	462,451	551,920	89,469	633,515
Total fines	2,061,362	2,062,737	2,086,676	23,939	2,438,908
Interest and other:					
Interest	60,000	60,000	110,032	50,032	67,755
Lease and rental	354,609	354,609	371,686	17,077	356,842
Sale of fixed assets	52,500	55,500	99,455	43,955	898,937
Insurance claims	42,000	182,971	177,665	(5,306)	196,146
Payment in lieu of taxes	13,645	13,645	14,548	903	13,645
Building rental -					
BOA bldg.	78,820	78,820	90,664	11,844	90,486
Other	69,200	195,143	233,429	38,286	401,063
Total Interest and other	670,774	940,688	1,097,479	156,791	2,024,874
Total revenue	es \$ 62,749,012	\$ 64,658,261	\$ 67,108,637	\$ 2,450,376	\$ 64,380,074

	2015			2014	
	Budgete	d Amounts		Variance with	
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
General government:					
City council	\$ 209,204	\$ 197,343	\$ 161,848	\$ 35,495	\$ 157,455
City manager	492,706	857,911	577,167	280,744	598,684
Assistant city manager	243,857	199,607	188,886	10,721	213,979
Administrative services	270,931	254,280	204,114	50,166	190,261
Finance	1,277,171	1,362,585	1,340,039	22,546	1,173,561
Purchasing	304,346	380,337	372,628	7,709	320,696
City secretary	356,975	403,057	320,763	82,294	257,313
Special services	2,077,806	1,410,256	1,057,421	352,835	1,147,083
Legal	697,468	754,344	712,091	42,253	660,721
City planning	520,978	599,066	547,756	51,310	396,441
Information technology services	2,920,562	3,168,840	2,811,338	357,502	2,280,865
Human resources	662,240	687,253	506,272	180,981	519,582
Economic development	2,119,549	3,241,849	3,241,849	-	3,587,088
Fleet services	988,916	1,110,799	1,012,107	98,692	1,019,964
Inspections	302,098	313,063	284,250	28,813	247,056
Permits	250,559	209,800	186,051	23,749	168,616
Facility services	1,216,777	1,579,868	1,258,228	321,640	1,133,524
	14,912,143	16,730,258	14,782,808	1,947,450	14,072,889
Public safety:					
Municipal court	669,915	710,867	681,058	29,809	653,506
Police	14,563,115	15,656,565	15,341,484	315,081	14,448,440
Animal control	436,705	478,884	437,359	41,525	425,864
Fire	10,704,765	11,523,529	11,462,062	61,467	10,295,626
Communications	749,220	749,220	749,220	-	744,841
Code enforcement	513,279	616,908	532,271	84,637	460,338
	27,636,999	29,735,973	29,203,454	532,519	27,028,615
Highways and streets:					
Street	2,553,382	2,799,129	2,228,880	570,249	2,267,382
Traffic signals	345,896	377,646	307,040	70,606	291,858
Engineering	546,276	566,143	482,205	83,938	460,989
	3,445,554	3,742,918	3,018,125	724,793	3,020,229
Sanitation:	5,711,665	5,858,088	5,171,148	686,940	5,329,772
Culture and leisure services:					
Parks	3,313,452	3,435,497	3,009,497	426,000	3,352,269
Leisure services	3,147,425	3,341,617	3,083,471	258,146	2,892,524
PALS administration	502,488	549,381	542,871	6,510	551,498
Golf course	1,240,302	1,293,361	1,109,866	183,495	1,424,696
Library	1,646,662	1,716,548	1,572,170	144,378	1,596,100
	9,850,329	10,336,404	9,317,875	1,018,529	9,817,087
Airport:	2,965,790	3,016,085	2,478,745	537,340	3,184,039
Debt service:	55,171	55,171_	55,170_	1_	54,419
Totals	\$ 64,577,651	\$ 69,474,897	\$ 64,027,325	\$ 5,447,572	\$ 62,507,050

General government: City council: Personnel services \$26,324 \$17,552 \$5,972 \$11,580 \$5 \$10,000 \$128,2800 179,731 155,676 23,915 \$1.0000 \$1.0000 \$1.0000 \$1.000 \$1.0000 \$1.0000 \$1.0000 \$1.0000 \$1.0000 \$1.0000		2015			2014	
Ceneral government: City council: Personnel services \$ 2,0324 \$ 1,7,562 \$ 5,072 \$ 11,580 \$						
General government: City council: Personnel services \$26,324 \$17,552 \$5,972 \$11,580 \$5 \$10,000 \$128,2800 179,731 155,676 23,915 \$1.0000 \$1.0000 \$1.0000 \$1.000 \$1.0000 \$1.0000 \$1.0000 \$1.0000 \$1.0000 \$1.0000						
Description Section	General government:	Original	<u>Final</u>	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
Department	•					
City manager	Personnel services			\$ 5,972	\$ 11,580	\$ 7,109
City manager: 429,430 494,443 475,572 18,871 6 Operations 63,76 318,745 59,249 280,496 280,496 280,496 280,496 280,496 280,496 280,496 280,496 280,744 6 280,744 6 280,744 6 280,744 6 280,744 6 1,377 280,744 6 1,377 280,744 6 280,742 8,334 1,317 4 7,220 82,329 1,181 1 1,181 1 2,000 1,000	Operations					150,346
Personnel services 429,430 494,443 475,572 18,871 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	City manager	209,204	197,343	161,848	35,495	157,455
Operations 63.76 (a) 318,745 (b) 59.249 (b) 260,496 (c) Capital outlay 492,706 (b) 857,911 (c) 577,167 (c) 280,744 (c) 577,167 (c) 280,744 (c) 577,167 (c) 280,744 (c) 577,167 (c) 280,744 (c) 580,771 (c) 580,		429 430	494 443	475 572	18 871	547,335
Assistant city manager: Personnel services 234,437 Assistant city manager: Personnel services 224,437 Assistant city manager: Personnel services 243,857 Administrative services: 243,857 Administrative services: Personnel services 221,206 Administrative services: 221,206 Operations 49,725 21,094 Administrative services: Personnel services 221,206 Operations 49,725 21,094 Administrative services: Personnel services Operations 49,725 21,094 Administrative services: Personnel services Operations 49,725 Administrative services Operations 48,296 S15,894 A94,773 Administrative services Operations 1277,171 1,362,585 1,340,039 22,546 1,140 Administrative services Operations 15,225 23,318 21,085 2,233 City secretary: Operations 304,346 380,337 372,628 Aministrative services Operations 95,882 128,427 51,192 77,235 Operations Agents and Administrative services Agents and Administrative services Operations Agents and Administrative services Agents						51,349
Assistant city manager: Personnel services	Capital outlay	, -				,
Personnel services 234,437 190,187 180,647 9,540 19,540 19,640 9,420 8,239 1,181 1,181 2,43,857 199,607 188,886 10,721 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		492,706	857,911	577,167	280,744	598,684
Administrative services:	, ,	204 427	100 107	100.017	0.540	101711
Administrative services: Personnel services Operations Algorithms (1998) Capital outlay C			,			184,714
Administrative services: Personnel services Personn	Operations					29,265 213,979
Personnel services 221,206 203,186 181,099 22,087 1	Administrative services:	240,007	100,007	100,000	10,721	210,010
Capital outlay		221,206	203,186	181,099	22,087	176,233
Finance: Personnel services Special services: Personnel services Personnel services Special services: Special services: Personnel services Special services Spec	Operations	49,725	21,094	14,050	7,044	14,028
Finance	Capital outlay					
Personnel services	Figure	270,931	254,280	204,114	50,166	190,261
Departions		808 875	8/6 701	845 266	1 /135	738,852
Purchasing:						434,709
Personnel services 289, 121 357,019 331,543 5,476 2						1,173,561
Department	Purchasing:					
City secretary: 304,346 380,337 372,628 7,709 3 Personnel services 261,593 274,630 269,571 5,059 2 Operations 95,382 128,427 51,192 77,235 2 Special services: 356,975 403,057 320,763 82,294 2 Personnel services 351,081 476,081 459,812 16,269 5 Operations 698,655 915,646 587,641 328,005 5 Capital outlay 1,028,070 18,529 9,968 8,561 Legal: 2,077,806 1,410,256 1,057,421 352,835 1,1 Legal: 2,077,806 1,410,256 1,057,421 352,835 1,1 Legal: 697,468 754,344 692,202 656,722 35,480 6 Operations 64,334 692,202 656,722 35,480 6 Operations services 458,754 537,694 521,351 16,343 3						290,957
City secretary: 261,593 274,630 269,571 5,059 2 Personnel services 95,382 128,427 51,192 77,235 2 Special services: 356,975 403,057 320,763 82,294 2 Special services:	Operations					29,739
Personnel services 261,593 274,630 269,571 5,059 2 Operations 95,382 128,427 51,192 77,235 Special services: Personnel services 366,975 403,057 320,763 82,294 2 Special services: Personnel services 351,081 476,081 459,812 16,269 5 Operations 698,655 915,646 587,641 328,005 5 Capital outlay	City socretary:	304,346	380,337	372,628	7,709	320,696
Operations 95,382 128,427 51,192 77,235 2294 2 Special services: 366,975 403,057 320,763 82,294 2 Personnel services 351,081 476,081 459,812 16,269 5 Operations 698,655 915,646 587,641 328,005 5 Capital outlay 1 1,028,070 18,529 9,968 8,561 Contingency 1,028,070 18,529 9,968 8,561 1 Legal: 2,077,806 1,410,286 1,057,421 352,835 1,1 Legal: 2,077,806 1,410,286 1,057,421 352,835 1,1 Personnel services 633,134 692,202 656,722 35,480 6 Operations 643,334 62,142 55,369 6,773 6 City planning: 2 53,484 521,351 16,343 3 Operations ervices 458,754 537,694 521,351 16,343 3 <tr< td=""><td>*</td><td>261 593</td><td>274 630</td><td>269 571</td><td>5 059</td><td>218,596</td></tr<>	*	261 593	274 630	269 571	5 059	218,596
Special services: 351,081 476,081 459,812 16,269 5 Personnel services 698,655 915,646 587,641 328,005 5 Capital outlay - - - - - Contingency 1,028,070 18,529 9,968 8,561 - Contingency 2,077,806 1,410,256 1,057,421 352,835 1,1 Legal: Personnel services 633,134 692,202 656,722 35,480 6 Operations 64,334 62,142 55,369 6,773 6 City planning: Personnel services 458,754 537,694 521,351 16,343 3 Operations 62,224 61,024 26,405 34,619 348 Capital outlay 520,978 599,066 547,756 51,310 3 Information technology services: Personnel services 1,185,018 1,231,231 1,179,544 51,687 1,6 Operations 1						38,717
Personnel services	·	356,975	403,057	320,763	82,294	257,313
Operations Capital outlay 698,655 1,028,070 915,646 18,529 587,641 9,968 328,005 8,561 587,641 2,077,806 328,005 1,028,070 587,641 18,529 328,005 9,968 68 Legal: Personnel services 633,134 64,334 692,202 656,722 656,722 35,480 35,480 67,73 69 Operations 64,334 62,142 55,369 575,344 6,773 712,091 42,253 6 City planning: Personnel services 458,754 62,224 537,694 61,024 521,351 26,405 16,343 36,619 3 Capital outlay - 348 520,978 - 348 4 - 348 4 - Information technology services: Personnel services 1,185,018 1,170,544 1,231,231 1,179,544 1,179,544 51,687 1,0 3 Operations 1,170,544 1,184,101 1,121,287 62,814 62,814 1,0 1,0 2,2 Operations 1,184,501 2,920,562 3,168,840 3,168,840 2,811,338 2,811,338 357,502 2,2 2,2 Human resources: Personnel services 513,387 662,240 523,583 662,240 410,226 67,624 67,624 113,357 67,624 67,624 410,226 67,624 67,624 67,624 67,624 67,	•					
Capital outlay 1,028,070 18,529 9,968 8,561 Contingency 1,028,070 1,410,256 1,057,421 352,835 1,1 Legal: Personnel services 633,134 692,202 656,722 35,480 6 Operations 643,334 62,142 55,369 6,773 6 City planning: Personnel services 458,754 537,694 521,351 16,343 3 Operations 62,224 61,024 26,405 34,619 348 Capital outlay - 348 - 348 - Personnel services 1,185,018 1,231,231 1,179,544 51,687 1,0 Operations 1,170,544 1,184,101 1,121,287 62,814 1,0 Capital outlay 565,000 753,508 510,507 243,001 2,2 Human resources: 148,853 163,670 96,046 67,624 1 Personnel services 513,387 523,583 410,226						573,957
Contingency 1,028,070 18,529 9,968 8,561 Legal: 2,077,806 1,410,256 1,057,421 352,835 1,1 Personnel services 633,134 692,202 656,722 35,480 6 Operations 64,334 62,142 55,369 6,773 6 City planning: Personnel services 458,754 537,694 521,351 16,343 3 Operations 62,224 61,024 26,405 34,619 4 Capital outlay 520,978 599,066 547,756 51,310 3 Information technology services: Personnel services 1,185,018 1,231,231 1,179,544 51,687 1,6 Operations 1,170,544 1,184,101 1,121,287 62,814 1,0 Capital outlay 565,000 753,508 510,507 243,001 2 Personnel services 513,387 523,583 410,226 113,357 4 Operations 148,853 163,670	•	698,655	915,646	587,641	328,005	566,314 6,812
Legal: 2,077,806 1,410,256 1,057,421 352,835 1,1 Personnel services 633,134 692,202 656,722 35,480 6 Operations 64,334 62,142 55,369 6,773 6 City planning: Personnel services 458,754 537,694 521,351 16,343 3 Operations 62,224 61,024 26,405 34,619 348 - 1,170,544 1,181,101 1,121,287 62,814 1,6 2,2 1,170,544 1,184,101 1,121,287		1.028.070	18.529	9.968	8.561	0,012
Personnel services 633,134 692,202 656,722 35,480 6 Operations 64,334 62,142 55,369 6,773 6 City planning: Personnel services 458,754 537,694 521,351 16,343 3 Operations 62,224 61,024 26,405 34,619 348 Capital outlay - 348 - 348 Personnel services 1,185,018 1,231,231 1,179,544 51,687 1,6 Operations 1,170,544 1,184,101 1,121,287 62,814 1,6 Capital outlay 565,000 753,508 510,507 243,001 2 Capital outlay 565,000 753,508 510,507 243,001 2 Human resources: 9ersonnel services 513,387 523,583 410,226 113,357 4 Operations 148,853 163,670 96,046 67,624 1 Economic development: 2,119,549 3,241,849 3,241,849						1,147,083
Operations 64,334 697,468 62,142 754,344 55,369 712,091 6,773 42,253 6 City planning: Personnel services 458,754 62,224 537,694 61,024 521,351 26,405 16,343 34,619 34,619 3 Operations Capital outlay 520,978 520,978 599,066 547,756 547,756 51,310 51,310 3 Information technology services: Personnel services 1,185,018 1,170,544 1,170,544 1,184,101 1,179,544 1,121,287 62,814 1,170,544 1,184,101 1,179,544 1,121,287 62,814 1,122,287 62,814 1,1338 357,502 2,2 Human resources: Personnel services 513,387 523,583 163,670 662,240 2,811,338 357,502 2,2 Human resources: Personnel services 513,387 662,240 523,583 687,253 410,226 96,046 67,624 113,357 113,357 4 113,357 4 Economic development: Operations 2,119,549 2,119,549 3,241,849 3,241,849 3,241,849 3,241,849 - 3,5 Fleet services: Personnel services 900,363 90,363 943,541 919,587 919,587 23,954 91,958 23,954 44,940 8 Operations 88,553 90,328 60,530 29,798 60,530 29,798 29,798 44,940 6	Legal:					
City planning: 697,468 754,344 712,091 42,253 66 Personnel services 458,754 537,694 521,351 16,343 3 Operations 62,224 61,024 26,405 34,619 348 Capital outlay - 348 - 348 Information technology services: 520,978 599,066 547,756 51,310 3 Personnel services 1,185,018 1,231,231 1,179,544 51,687 1,0 Operations 1,170,544 1,184,101 1,121,287 62,814 1,0 Capital outlay 565,000 753,508 510,507 243,001 2 2,920,562 3,168,840 2,811,338 357,502 2,2 Human resources: Personnel services 513,387 523,583 410,226 113,357 4 Operations 148,853 163,670 96,046 67,624 1 Economic development: 0perations 2,119,549 3,241,849 3,241,849 -						609,192
City planning: 458,754 537,694 521,351 16,343 3 Operations 62,224 61,024 26,405 34,619 Capital outlay - 348 - 348 Lapital outlay 520,978 599,066 547,756 51,310 Information technology services: 1,185,018 1,231,231 1,179,544 51,687 1,0 Personnel services 1,170,544 1,184,101 1,121,287 62,814 1,0 Capital outlay 565,000 753,508 510,507 243,001 2 Lapscoperations 2,920,562 3,168,840 2,811,338 357,502 2,2 Human resources: Personnel services 513,387 523,583 410,226 113,357 4 Operations 148,853 163,670 96,046 67,624 1 Operations 2,119,549 3,241,849 3,241,849 - 3,5 Economic development: 2,119,549 3,241,849 3,241,849 - 3,5 Operations 2,119,549 3,241,849 3,241,849 - 3,5	Operations					51,529
Personnel services 458,754 537,694 521,351 16,343 3 Operations 62,224 61,024 26,405 34,619 Capital outlay - 348 - 348 520,978 599,066 547,756 51,310 3 Information technology services: Personnel services 1,185,018 1,231,231 1,179,544 51,687 1,6 Operations 1,170,544 1,184,101 1,121,287 62,814 1,6 Capital outlay 565,000 753,508 510,507 243,001 2 2,920,562 3,168,840 2,811,338 357,502 2,2 Human resources: Personnel services 513,387 523,583 410,226 113,357 4 Operations 148,853 163,670 96,046 67,624 1 Economic development: 0perations 2,119,549 3,241,849 3,241,849 - 3,5 Fleet services: Personnel services 90,363 943,541 919,587 <	City planning:	697,468	754,344	712,091	42,253	660,721
Operations 62,224 61,024 26,405 34,619 Capital outlay - 348 - 348 Information technology services: 520,978 599,066 547,756 51,310 3 Information technology services: 1,185,018 1,231,231 1,179,544 51,687 1,607 Operations 1,170,544 1,184,101 1,121,287 62,814 1,6 Capital outlay 565,000 753,508 510,507 243,001 2 Capital outlay 565,000 753,508 510,507 243,001 2 Personnel services: 513,387 523,583 410,226 113,357 4 Personnel services 513,387 523,583 410,226 113,357 4 Operations 148,853 163,670 96,046 67,624 1 Economic development: 2,119,549 3,241,849 3,241,849 - 3,5 Operations 2,119,549 3,241,849 3,241,849 - 3,5		458 754	537 694	521 351	16 343	320,864
S20,978 S99,066 S47,756 S1,310						49,127
Information technology services: Personnel services 1,185,018 1,231,231 1,179,544 51,687 1,000 1,170,544 1,184,101 1,121,287 62,814 1,000 1,	Capital outlay		348	<u> </u>	348	26,450
Personnel services 1,185,018 1,231,231 1,179,544 51,687 1,000 Operations 1,170,544 1,184,101 1,121,287 62,814 1,000 Capital outlay 565,000 753,508 510,507 243,001 2 Logo,562 3,168,840 2,811,338 357,502 2,2 Human resources: Personnel services 513,387 523,583 410,226 113,357 4 Operations 148,853 163,670 96,046 67,624 1 Operations 2,119,549 3,241,849 3,241,849 - 3,5 Fleet services: Personnel services 900,363 943,541 919,587 23,954 8 Operations 88,553 90,328 60,530 29,798 Capital outlay - 76,930 31,990 44,940 1		520,978	599,066	547,756	51,310	396,441
Operations 1,170,544 1,184,101 1,121,287 62,814 1,00 Capital outlay 565,000 753,508 510,507 243,001 2 2,920,562 3,168,840 2,811,338 357,502 2,2 Human resources: Personnel services 513,387 523,583 410,226 113,357 4 Operations 148,853 163,670 96,046 67,624 1 Economic development: 662,240 687,253 506,272 180,981 5 Operations 2,119,549 3,241,849 3,241,849 - 3,5 Fleet services: 900,363 943,541 919,587 23,954 8 Operations 88,553 90,328 60,530 29,798 Capital outlay - 76,930 31,990 44,940 1		4 405 040	4 004 004	4 470 544	E4 007	4 000 040
Capital outlay 565,000 753,508 510,507 243,001 2 2,920,562 3,168,840 2,811,338 357,502 2,2 Human resources: Personnel services 513,387 523,583 410,226 113,357 4 Operations 148,853 163,670 96,046 67,624 1 662,240 687,253 506,272 180,981 5 Economic development: Operations 2,119,549 3,241,849 3,241,849 - 3,5 Fleet services: Personnel services 900,363 943,541 919,587 23,954 8 Operations 88,553 90,328 60,530 29,798 Capital outlay - 76,930 31,990 44,940 1			, ,	, ,		1,026,912 1,018,519
Degrations Comparison Com	•					235,434
Human resources: Personnel services 513,387 523,583 410,226 113,357 4 Operations 148,853 163,670 96,046 67,624 1 662,240 687,253 506,272 180,981 5 Economic development: Operations 2,119,549 3,241,849 3,241,849 - 3,5 2,119,549 3,241,849 3,241,849 - 3,5 Fleet services: Personnel services 900,363 943,541 919,587 23,954 8 Operations 88,553 90,328 60,530 29,798 Capital outlay - 76,930 31,990 44,940 1	Suprial Sullay					2,280,865
Operations 148,853 (662,240) 163,670 (687,253) 96,046 (67,624) 67,624 (180,981) 180,981 58 Economic development: 2,119,549 (3,241,849) 3,241,849 (3,241,849) - 3,5 (3,241,849) <	Human resources:					
Economic development: 662,240 687,253 506,272 180,981 5 Operations 2,119,549 3,241,849 3,241,849 - 3,5 Fleet services: 2,119,549 3,241,849 3,241,849 - 3,5 Personnel services 900,363 943,541 919,587 23,954 8 Operations 88,553 90,328 60,530 29,798 Capital outlay - 76,930 31,990 44,940 1		,				409,904
Economic development: Operations 2,119,549 3,241,849 3,241,849 - 3,5 2,119,549 3,241,849 3,241,849 - 3,5 Fleet services: Personnel services 900,363 943,541 919,587 23,954 8 Operations 88,553 90,328 60,530 29,798 Capital outlay - 76,930 31,990 44,940 1	Operations					109,678
Operations 2,119,549 3,241,849 3,241,849 - 3,5 2,119,549 3,241,849 3,241,849 - 3,5 Fleet services: Personnel services 900,363 943,541 919,587 23,954 8 Operations 88,553 90,328 60,530 29,798 Capital outlay - 76,930 31,990 44,940 1		662,240	687,253	506,272	180,981	519,582
Operations 2,119,549 3,241,849 3,241,849 - 3,5 2,119,549 3,241,849 3,241,849 - 3,5 Fleet services: Personnel services 900,363 943,541 919,587 23,954 8 Operations 88,553 90,328 60,530 29,798 Capital outlay - 76,930 31,990 44,940 1	Economic development					
Z,119,549 3,241,849 3,241,849 - 3,5 Fleet services: Personnel services 900,363 943,541 919,587 23,954 8 Operations 88,553 90,328 60,530 29,798 Capital outlay - 76,930 31,990 44,940 1	•	2,119,549	3,241,849	3,241,849	-	3,587,088
Personnel services 900,363 943,541 919,587 23,954 8 Operations 88,553 90,328 60,530 29,798 Capital outlay - 76,930 31,990 44,940 1	•					3,587,088
Operations 88,553 90,328 60,530 29,798 Capital outlay - 76,930 31,990 44,940 1						
Capital outlay - 76,930 31,990 44,940 1						848,404
	•	88,553				69,544 102,016
966.916 TTU 799 TUTZ TUZ 98.692 1.0	Οαριταί ουτία <u>ν</u>	988,916	1,110,799	1,012,107	98,692	1,019,964
			.,110,100	1,012,101	00,002	(Continued)

2015 2014

			2015		2014
	Budgeted	Amounts		Variance with	
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
Inspections:					
Personnel services	\$ 262,785	\$ 273,253	\$ 265,333	\$ 7,920	\$ 207,761
Operations	39,313	39,810	18,917	20,893	19,744
Capital outlay			<u> </u>		19,551
	302,098	313,063	284,250	28,813	247,056
Permits:	404 000	4.40.000	440.007	00.075	440.700
Personnel services Operations	191,239	142,362	119,687	22,675	149,793
Capital outlay	14,320 45,000	18,938 48,500	18,364 48,000	574 500	18,823
Capital Outlay	250,559	209,800	186.051	23.749	168,616
Facility services:	200,000	200,000	100,001	20,7 10	100,010
Personnel services	606,526	639,086	553,896	85,190	531,239
Operations	598,301	612,347	515,740	96,607	516,317
Capital outlay	11,950	328,435	188,592	139,843	85,968
	1,216,777	1,579,868	1,258,228	321,640	1,133,524
Total general government	14,912,143	16,730,258	14,782,808	1,947,450	14,072,889
Dublic cofety					
Public safety: Municipal court:					
Personnel services	603,232	631,213	619,109	12,104	602,428
Operations	66,683	79,654	61,949	17,705	51,078
Operations	669,915	710,867	681,058	29,809	653,506
Police:					
Personnel services	12,350,038	13,074,553	13,073,198	1,355	11,946,311
Operations	1,459,462	1,689,522	1,546,333	143,189	1,407,428
Capital outlay	753,615	892,490	721,953	170,537	1,094,701
	14,563,115	15,656,565	15,341,484	315,081	14,448,440
Animal control:					
Personnel services	341,708	357,715	354,581	3,134	341,086
Operations	94,997	100,796	82,778	18,018	84,778
Capital outlay		20,373		20,373	
F:	436,705	478,884	437,359	41,525	425,864
Fire:	0 567 746	10.070.750	10,000,033	000	0.446.576
Personnel services	9,567,746	10,070,750	10,069,922	828 48,903	9,416,576 851,249
Operations Capital outlay	891,954 245,065	893,590 559,189	844,687 547,453	11,736	27,801
Capital Outlay	10,704,765	11,523,529	11,462,062	61,467	10,295,626
Communications:	10,704,700	11,020,020	11,402,002	01,407	10,230,020
Operations	749,220	749,220	749,220	_	744,841
	749,220	749,220	749,220		744,841
Code enforcement:	,	,			
Personnel services	364,560	410,624	378,578	32,046	321,347
Operations	125,719	170,754	141,579	29,175	119,390
Capital outlay	23,000	35,530	12,114	23,416	19,601
	513,279	616,908	532,271	84,637	460,338
Total public safety	27,636,999	29,735,973	29,203,454	532,519	27,028,615
Highways and streets: Street:					
Personnel services	980,512	1,014,963	916,401	98,562	973,547
Operations	1,308,870	1,301,940	1,080,254	221,686	1,163,228
Capital outlay	264,000	482,226	232,225	250,001	130,607
	2,553,382	2,799,129	2,228,880	570,249	2,267,382
Traffic signals:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Personnel services	242,482	254,622	244,851	9,771	181,211
Operations	57,010	63,609	43,396	20,213	44,183
Capital outlay	46,404	59,415	18,793	40,622	66,464
	345,896	377,646	307,040	70,606	291,858
Engineering:					
Personnel services	410,819	429,912	415,906	14,006	392,649
Operations	135,457	136,231	66,299	69,932	68,340
Total highways and street-	546,276	566,143	482,205	83,938	460,989
Total highways and streets	3,445,554	3,742,918	3,018,125	724,793	3,020,229 (Continued)
					(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS GENERAL FUND DETAILED SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL For the year ended September 30, 2015

			2015		2014
	Dudgete d	Amaunto		Variance with	
	Budgeted Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
Sanitation:	Original	FIIIaI	Actual	Fillal Buuget	Actual
Personnel services	\$ 2,069,909	\$ 2,152,902	\$ 2,115,697	\$ 37,205	\$ 2,088,496
Operations	3,158,756	3,141,289	3,014,741	126,548	3,183,607
Capital outlay	483,000	563,897	40,710	523,187	57,669
Total sanitation	5,711,665	5,858,088	5,171,148	686,940	5,329,772
Culture and leisure services:					
Parks					
Personnel services	1,500,099	1,526,443	1,438,951	87,492	1,391,767
Operations	1,611,209	1,636,308	1,422,744	213,564	1,517,482
Capital outlay	202,144	272,746	147,802	124,944	443,020
,	3,313,452	3,435,497	3,009,497	426,000	3,352,269
Leisure services	· · ·	· · ·	· · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Personnel services	1,977,745	2,045,688	1,935,150	110,538	1,859,104
Operations	1,119,680	1,153,561	1,070,515	83,046	1,019,264
Capital outlay	50,000	142,368	77,806	64,562	14,156
,	3,147,425	3,341,617	3,083,471	258,146	2,892,524
Parks & leisure services administration			· ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Personnel services	367,147	383,564	380,574	2,990	363,790
Operations	135,341	165,817	162,297	3,520	187,708
·	502,488	549,381	542,871	6,510	551,498
Golf course					
Personnel services	661,702	687,980	666,413	21,567	599,507
Operations	518,600	491,848	364,627	127,221	368,291
Capital outlay	60,000	113,533	78,826	34,707	456,898
	1,240,302	1,293,361	1,109,866	183,495	1,424,696
Library:					
Personnel services	1,099,108	1,142,002	1,039,104	102,898	1,079,114
Operations	536,554	555,621	514,142	41,479	499,958
Capital outlay	11,000	18,925	18,924	1	17,028
	1,646,662	1,716,548	1,572,170	144,378	1,596,100
Total culture & leisure services	9,850,329	10,336,404	9,317,875	1,018,529	9,817,087
Airport:					
Personnel services	758,909	791,966	776,763	15,203	734,538
Operations	2,076,881	2,082,139	1,570,223	511,916	2,121,932
Capital outlay	130,000	141,980	131,759	10,221	327,569
Total airport	2,965,790	3,016,085	2,478,745	537,340	3,184,039
Debt service:					
Principal	46,194	46,194	46,194	-	45,200
Interest	8,977	8,977	8,976	1	9,219
Total debt service	55,171	55,171	55,170	1	54,419
Total	\$ 64,577,651	\$ 69,474,897	\$ 64,027,325	\$ 5,447,572	\$ 62,507,050



Enterprise Fund

Water and Sewer Fund: To account for the provision of water and sewer services to the residents of the City. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund, including but not limited to administration, operation, maintenance, financing and related debt service, billing and collection.

PROPRIETARY FUND

September 30, 2015

(With comparative amounts for September 30, 2014)

ASSETS	2015	2014	Increase (Decrease)
Current assets:			
Cash	\$ 5,820	\$ 5,350	\$ 470
Investments	29,856,070	28,299,030	1,557,040
Restricted cash and investments:	_0,000,0.0	_0,_00,000	.,00.,010
Revenue bond debt service	1,334,468	1,330,549	3,919
Customer deposits	673,924	646,149	27,775
Construction account	27,158,021	9,024,885	18,133,136
Customer receivables	1,643,183	1,406,300	236,883
Accounts receivable	233,550	769,646	(536,096)
Inventories	308,986	326,327	(17,341)
Prepaid items	197,930	192,965	4,965
Total current assets	61,411,952	42,001,201	19,410,751
Noncurrent assets:			
Capital assets:			
Land	1,940,240	1,717,329	222,911
Improvements other than buildings	154,250,872	154,096,963	153,909
Buildings	47,789,023	47,789,023	-
Machinery, furniture, and equipment	9,289,326	9,599,070	(309,744)
	213,269,461	213,202,385	67,076
Less accumulated depreciation	(101,718,065)	(96,472,658)	(5,245,407)
Construction in progress	28,466,473	17,866,477	10,599,996
Total capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	140,017,869	134,596,204	5,421,665
Total noncurrent assets	140,017,869	134,596,204	5,421,665
Total assets	\$ 201,429,821	\$ 176,597,405	\$ 24,832,416
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred charges on refunding	3,061,405	2,997,157	64,248
Total outflows of resources	\$ 3,061,405	\$ 2,997,157	\$ 64,248

	2015	2014	Increase (Decrease)
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities:			
Vouchers and contracts payable	\$ 1,717,919	\$ 3,130,115	\$ (1,412,196)
Retainage payables	208,275	436,300	(228,025)
Accrued payroll	96,201	215,797	(119,596)
Unearned revenues	70,641	70,641	-
Customer deposits	673,924	646,149	27,775
Current maturities of long-term liabilities	4,992,619	3,722,037	1,270,582
Total current liabilities	8,367,443	8,828,903	(461,460)
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Revenue bonds payable	92,316,535	70,467,837	21,848,698
Compensated absences payable	388,688	347,752	40,936
Other postemployment benefits payable	549,532	549,532	-
Net pension benefit obligation	377,726	377,726	
Total noncurrent liabilities	93,632,481	71,742,847	21,889,634
Total liabilities	101,999,924	80,571,750	21,428,174
NET POSITION			
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt Restricted for:	70,593,663	72,979,933	(2,386,270)
Debt service	1,334,468	1,330,549	3,919
Unrestricted	30,563,171_	24,712,330	5,850,841
Total net position	\$ 102,491,302	\$ 99,022,812	\$ 3,468,490

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUND

For the year ended September 30, 2015

(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2014)

Business-type Activities-Enterprise Fund

	Water a		
			Increase
	2015	2014	(Decrease)
Operating revenues:			
Charges for sales and services:			
Water service	\$ 16,998,755	\$ 16,405,192	\$ 593,563
Sewer service	11,245,340	11,775,603	(530,263)
Other	2,131,712	1,644,076	487,636
Total operating revenues	30,375,807	29,824,871	550,936
Operating expenses:			
Personnel services	4,458,151	4,388,510	69,641
Supplies	1,454,823	1,493,575	(38,752)
Repairs and maintenance	1,136,329	1,158,854	(22,525)
Depreciation	6,403,451	6,330,624	72,827
Other services and charges	10,974,429	11,175,062	(200,633)
Total operating expenses	24,427,183	24,546,625	(119,442)
Operating income	5,948,624	5,278,246	670,378
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):			
Interest income	742,567	515,564	227,003
Interest expense	(3,516,001)	(2,335,435)	(1,180,566)
Total nonoperating revenues			
(expenses)	(2,773,434)	(1,819,871)	(953,563)
Income before transfers and contributions	3,175,190	3,458,375	(283,185)
Contributions-TxDot	291,033	378,253	(87,220)
Contributed Capital	-	951,803	(951,803)
Transfer in-Health Insurance Fund	2,267	-	2,267
Transfer out-Health Insurance Fund		(6,803)	6,803
Change in net position	3,468,490	4,781,628	(1,313,138)
Total net position - beginning	99,022,812	94,712,018	4,310,794
Prior period adjustment	<u> </u>	(470,834)	470,834
Total net assets - restated, beginning	99,022,812	94,241,184	4,781,628
Total net position - ending	\$102,491,302	\$ 99,022,812	\$ 3,468,490

COMPARATIVE SCHEDULES OF OPERATING REVENUES For the year ended September 30, 2015

	2015	2014	Increase (Decrease)
Current water service:			
Residential	\$ 8,188,530	\$ 8,053,912	\$ 134,618
Commercial	7,395,052	7,565,353	(170,301)
Effluent	720,693	107,682	613,011
Wholesale	694,480	678,245	16,235
Total water service	16,998,755	16,405,192	593,563
Current sewer service:			
Residential	6,175,074	6,296,012	(120,938)
Commercial	5,070,266	5,479,591	(409,325)
Total sewer service	11,245,340	11,775,603	(530,263)
Other:			
Transfers and rereads	164,110	160,030	4,080
Penalties	399,846	401,956	(2,110)
Reconnect fees	298,622	296,447	2,175
Tap fees	256,881	193,657	63,224
Other sales	1,012,253	591,986	420,267
Total other	2,131,712	1,644,076	487,636
Total operating revenues	\$ 30,375,807	\$ 29,824,871	\$ 550,936

COMPARATIVE SCHEDULES OF OPERATING

EXPENSES BY DEPARTMENT

For the year ended September 30, 2015

			Increase	
	2015	2014	(Decrease)	
Administrative:		A 400.00=		
Personnel services	\$ 493,746	\$ 400,805	\$ 92,941	
Supplies	18,575	15,293	3,282	
Repairs and maintenance	1,098	7,810	(6,712)	
Other services and charges	4,952,968	4,677,039	275,929	
Mater treatment and production.	5,466,387	5,100,947	365,440	
Water treatment and production:	4 000 200	4 007 407	2 202	
Personnel services	1,090,390	1,087,187	3,203	
Supplies	882,254	924,441	(42,187)	
Repairs and maintenance	453,653	399,070	54,583	
Other services and charges	1,762,574	1,995,784	(233,210)	
Distribution	4,188,871	4,406,482	(217,611)	
Distribution system: Personnel services	740.250	750 617	(12.250)	
	740,258	752,617	(12,359)	
Supplies	186,333	200,934	(14,601)	
Repairs and maintenance	420,615	497,925	(77,310)	
Other services and charges	<u>127,120</u> 1,474,326	62,471 1,513,947	64,649	
Metering:	1,474,320	1,515,947	(39,621)	
Personnel services	344,346	350,089	(5,743)	
Supplies	225,021	180,396	44,625	
Repairs and maintenance	44,122	38,178	5,944	
Other services and charges	305,582	267,681	37,901	
Other services and charges	919,071	836,344	82,727	
Sanitary sewer collection system:			02,727	
Personnel services	1,274,003	1,303,277	(29,274)	
Supplies	136,058	158,944	(22,886)	
Repairs and maintenance	196,096	194,674	1,422	
Other services and charges	254,929	107,051	147,878	
e a caracteria de la ca	1,861,086	1,763,946	97,140	
Sewage treatment and disposal:			,	
Repairs and maintenance	-	483	(483)	
Other services and charges	2,726,822	3,218,747	(491,925)	
-	\$ 2,726,822	\$ 3,219,230	\$ (492,408)	
			(Continued)	

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS WATER AND SEWER ENTERPRISE FUND COMPARATIVE SCHEDULES OF OPERATING EXPENSES BY DEPARTMENT

For the year ended September 30, 2015

				li	ncrease
	2015		 2014		ecrease)
Water collection offices:					
Personnel services	\$	446,669	\$ 429,589	\$	17,080
Supplies		5,897	12,484		(6,587)
Repairs and maintenance		20,212	20,644		(432)
Other services and charges		835,841	 837,423	-	(1,582)
		1,308,619	 1,300,140	-	8,479
Water purchasing:					
Personnel services		68,739	64,946		3,793
Supplies		685	1,083		(398)
Repairs and maintenance		533	70		463
Other services and charges		8,593	 8,866	-	(273)
		78,550	 74,965		3,585
Depreciation		6,403,451	 6,330,624		72,827
Totals	\$	24,427,183	\$ 24,546,625	\$	(119,442)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS WATER AND SEWER ENTERPRISE FUND COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF REVENUES & EXPENSES, ACTUAL AND BUDGET

For the year ended September 30, 2015

		2015			2014		15 vs. 14
			% of			% of	Increase
	Actual	Budget	Budget	Actual	Budget	Budget	(Decrease)
Operating revenues:							
Water service	\$ 16,998,755 \$	18,422,126	92.27%	\$ 16,405,192	\$ 17,706,278	92.65%	\$ 593,563
Sewer service	11,245,340	12,326,848	91.23%	11,775,603	11,926,437	98.74%	(530,263)
Other	2,131,712	1,932,877	110.29%	1,644,076	1,148,000	143.21%	487,636
Total operating revenues	30,375,807	32,681,851	92.94%	29,824,871	30,780,715	96.89%	550,936
Operating expenses:							
Personnel services	4,458,151	4,574,978	97.45%	4,388,510	4,436,970	98.91%	69,641
Supplies	1,454,823	1,996,660	72.86%	1,493,575	1,995,177	74.86%	(38,752)
Repairs and maintenance	1,136,329	1,627,658	69.81%	1,158,854	1,554,502	74.55%	(22,525)
Depreciation	6,403,451	6,500,000	98.51%	6,330,624	5,800,000	109.15%	72,827
Other services and charges	10,974,429	13,090,771	83.83%	11,175,062	12,617,081	88.57%	(200,633)
Total operating expenses	24,427,183	27,790,067	87.90%	24,546,625	26,403,730	92.97%	(119,442)
Operating income	5,948,624	4,891,784	121.60%	5,278,246	4,376,985	120.59%	670,378
Nonoperating revenues							
(expenses):							
Interest income	742,567	306,444	242.32%	515,564	306,444	168.24%	227,003
Interest expense	(3,516,001)	(3,001,102)	117.16%	(2,335,435)	(3,001,102)	77.82%	(1,180,566)
Total nonoperating revenues							
(expenses)	(2,773,434)	(2,694,658)	-	(1,819,871)	(2,694,658)	-	(953,563)
Income before transfers and contributions	3,175,190	2,197,126	-	3,458,375	1,682,327	-	(283,185)
Contributions-TxDot	291,033	1,069,103	27.22%	378,253	1,419,285	26.65%	(87,220)
Contributed Capital	-	-	0.00%	951,803	951,803	100.00%	(951,803)
Transfers in-Health Insurance Fund	2,267	2,267	100.00%	-	-	0.00%	2,267
Transfers out-Health Insurance Fund		-	0.00%	(6,803)	(13,000)	52.33%	6,803
Net income	\$ 3,468,490 \$	3,268,496		\$ 4,781,628	\$ 4,040,415	-	\$ (1,313,138)

Special Revenue Fund Financials

Special Revenue Fund

Special Revenue Fund is used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditure for particular purposes.

<u>Hotel-Motel Fund:</u> To account for the levy and utilization of the hotel-motel room tax. State law requires that revenues from this tax be used for advertising and promotion of the City.

Drainage Fund: To account for the levy and assessment of the drainage fee.

Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Fund: To account for ad valorem taxes levied on captured value increments of growth in real property values in a designated zone. The tax revenues derived from this increment are to be spent on public improvements within this designated zone.

	2015	2014
ASSETS		
Cash	\$ 4,600	\$ 4,550
Investments	1,341,053	1,155,553
Accounts receivable	157,551	149,229
Inventories	14,800	15,436
Prepaid items	4,325	4,650
Museum collection	18,561	18,561
Total assets	\$ 1,540,890	\$ 1,347,979
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES		
Liabilities:		
Vouchers & contracts payable	\$ 100,355	\$ 78,000
Accrued payroll	16,345	43,780
Vacation and sick leave payable	13,340	10,357
Deposits	77,583	56,678
Total liabilities	207,623	188,815
Fund Balance:		
Nonspendable:		
Inventory and prepaid items	19,125	20,086
Restricted for:		
Museum	11,149	13,049
Hotel/Motel Fund	1,302,993	1,126,029
Total fund balance	1,333,267	1,159,164
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 1,540,890	\$ 1,347,979

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
HOTEL-MOTEL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For the year ended September 30, 2015
(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2014)

			2014		
	Budgeted	l Amounts	Variance with		
	Original	Original Final		Final Budget	Actual
Revenues:					
Taxes	\$ 1,391,500	\$ 1,391,500	\$ 1,438,203	\$ 46,703	\$ 1,445,935
Charges for services:					
Civic center	370,000	378,500	415,023	36,523	449,726
Railroad Museum	77,000	77,000	92,204	15,204	83,012
Visitor center	200	200	835	635	528
Interest and other	1,800	54,531	51,823	(2,708)	17,459
Total revenues	1,840,500	1,901,731	1,998,088	96,357	1,996,660
Expenditures:					
Civic center	1,039,791	1,156,427	1,046,848	109,579	1,016,065
Railroad museum	454,132	542,953	437,540	105,413	545,077
Tourism marketing	346,577	353,180	339,771	13,409	354,417
Total expenditures	1,840,500	2,052,560	1,824,159	228,401	1,915,559
Excess (deficiency) of revenues					
over expenditures		(150,829)	173,929	324,758	81,101
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfers in - Health Insurance Fund	-	174	174	-	-
Transfers out - Health Insurance Fund	-	-	-	-	(524)
Transfers out - Debt Service Fund	<u>-</u> _	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	(23,242)
Total other financing sources (uses)		174	174		(23,766)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other					
financing sources over expenditures					
and other financing uses	-	(150,655)	174,103	324,758	57,335
Fund balance, beginning of year	1,159,164	1,159,164	1,159,164	_	1,101,829
Fund balance, beginning of year	\$ 1,159,164	\$ 1,008,509	\$ 1,333,267	\$ 324,758	\$ 1,159,164
i and balance, ond or your	Ψ 1,100,104	Ψ 1,000,000	Ψ 1,000,201	Ψ 027,100	Ψ 1,100,104

DETAILED SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL For the year ended September 30, 2015

	2015				
	Budgeted	Amounts		Variance with	
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
Civic center:					
Personnel services	\$ 582,034	\$ 627,341	\$ 677,402	\$ (50,061)	\$ 651,011
Operations	445,007	360,769	330,712	30,057	316,325
Capital outlay	12,750	168,317	38,734	129,583	48,729
	1,039,791	1,156,427	1,046,848	109,579	1,016,065
Railroad museum:					
Personnel services	236,283	248,756	247,803	953	228,275
Operations	189,849	215,823	171,542	44,281	316,802
Capital outlay	28,000	78,374	18,195	60,179	<u>-</u>
	454,132	542,953	437,540	105,413	545,077
Tourism marketing:					
Personnel services	87,116	90,467	84,977	5,490	86,818
Operations	259,461	262,713	254,794	7,919	257,815
Capital outlay					9,784
	346,577	353,180	339,771	13,409	354,417
Totals	\$ 1,840,500	\$ 2,052,560	\$1,824,159	\$ 228,401	\$ 1,915,559

September 30, 2015 and 2014

	 2015	 2014
ASSETS		
Investments	\$ 1,995,881	\$ 1,828,433
Accounts receivable	49,368	45,697
Prepaid items	 275	
Total assets	\$ 2,045,524	\$ 1,874,130
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES		
Liabilities:		
Vouchers & contracts payable	\$ 33,182	\$ 42,829
Accrued payroll	14,837	26,372
Vacation and sick leave payable	14,343	11,914
Total liabilities	 62,362	81,115
Fund Balance:		
Committed to:		
Drainage	 1,983,162	1,793,015
Total fund balance	 1,983,162	 1,793,015
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 2,045,524	\$ 1,874,130

Exhibit D-2

			2014		
	Budgeted Amounts Original Final				
			Actual	Final Budget	Actual
Revenues:					
Drainage fees	\$ 1,114,803	\$1,114,803	\$ 1,125,126	\$ 10,323	\$ 1,109,378
Interest and other	3,000	3,000	17,645	14,645	24,325
Total revenues	1,117,803	1,117,803	1,142,771	24,968	1,133,703
Expenditures:					
Highways and streets:					
Personnel services	765,506	791,562	655,501	136,061	586,429
Operations	352,297	305,485	174,975	130,510	259,537
Capital outlay	147,000	247,441	122,322	125,119	349,488
Total expenditures	1,264,803	1,344,488	952,798	391,690	1,195,454
Excess (deficiency) of revenues					
over expenditures	(147,000)	(226,685)	189,973	416,658	(61,751)
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfers in-Health Insurance Fund	-	174	174	-	-
Transfers out-Health Insurance Fund	-	-	-	-	(524)
Total other financing sources (uses)		174	174		(524)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures					
and other financing uses	(147,000)	(226,511)	190,147	416,658	(62,275)
Fund balance, beginning of year	1,793,015	1,793,015	1,793,015		1,855,290
Fund balance, end of year	\$ 1,646,015	\$1,566,504	\$ 1,983,162	\$ 416,658	\$ 1,793,015

September 30, 2015 and 2014

	2015	2014
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Investments	\$ 9,646,528	\$ 6,695,915
Receivables (net of allowance for estimated		
uncollectible):		
Ad valorem taxes	63,704	168,084
Accounts receivable	307,164	735,351
Total current assets	10,017,396	7,599,350
Restricted assets:		
Reserve for debt service	-	885,361
Bond proceeds	12,888,766	23,482,962
Total restricted assets	12,888,766	24,368,323
Total assets	\$ 22,906,162	\$ 31,967,673
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES		
Current liabilities:		
Vouchers and contracts payable	\$ 938,193	\$ 299,831
Retainage payable	220,038	-
Unearned revenues	63,704	168,084
Total current liabilities	1,221,935	467,915
Liabilities from restricted assets:		
Vouchers and contracts payable	137,867	136,315
Retainage payable	38,779	
Total liabilities from restricted assets	176,646	136,315
Total liabilities	1,398,581	604,230
Fund Balance:		
Restricted for:		
Construction	12,712,120	23,346,647
Committed to:	,,0	20,010,017
Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Projects	8,795,461	8,016,796
Total fund balance	21,507,581	31,363,443
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances	\$ 22,906,162	\$ 31,967,673

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
REINVESTMENT ZONE #1
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET

For the year ended September 30, 2015

	2015			2014	Analytical	
			Variance		Increase	
			Favorable		(Decrease)	
	Actual	Budget	(Unfavorable)	Actual	Prior yr.	
REVENUES:						
Taxes	\$ 14,586,939	\$ 14,420,311	\$ 166,628	\$ 5,529,970	\$ 9,056,969	
Interest	62,621	50,000	12,621	51,328	11,293	
Leases	8,513	-	8,513	14,364	(5,851)	
Miscellaneous reimbursements	1,602,212	2,448,588	(846,376)	26,369	1,575,843	
Proceeds on sale of land	10,087	-	10,087	707,134	(697,047)	
License and permits	61,730	36,000	25,730	51,720	10,010	
Grants	350,000	1,320,000	(970,000)	-	350,000	
Total revenues	16,682,102	18,274,899	(1,592,797)	6,380,885	10,301,217	
EXPENDITURES:						
Administrative						
Professional	18,316	203,275	184,959	85,454	(67,138)	
Other contracted services	150,000	175,000	25,000	168,600	(18,600)	
Temple Medical Education District (TMED)	-	1,550	1,550	-	-	
Downtown non-capital improvements	90,898	339,574	248,676	18,761	72,137	
Contractual obligation - TEDC	200,000	200,000	-	199,650	350	
Intergovernmental:						
Reimbursement to TISD	26,250	26,250	-	24,000	2,250	
Total administrative expenditures	485,464	945,649	460,185	496,465	(11,001)	
Capital Improvements						
General Administrative Expenditures						
General Rail Spur Improvements	8,099	289,744	281,645	22,055	(13,956)	
General Roadway Improvements	19,164	333,077	313,913	-	19,164	
Temple Industrial Park						
North Lucius McCelvey Extension	1,004,593	2,294,576	1,289,983	-	1,004,593	
Pepper Ck Main Stem Reg Detention Pond	378,970	1,139,201	760,231	-	378,970	
Property Acquisition-North Industrial Park	3,982,277	4,000,000	17,723	-	3,982,277	
31st Street Sidewalk Grant Match	-	30,775	30,775	-	-	
Corporate Campus Park						
Pepper Creek Trail Hwy 36 to McLane Parkway	205,630	432,430	226,800	22,470	183,160	
McLane Pkwy/Research Pkwy Connection	1,101,587	3,522,128	2,420,541	357,660	743,927	
Bioscience Park						
Pepper Ck Trail Connection to S&W	-	-	-	25,768	(25,768)	
Crossroads Park at Pepper Creek Trail	159,851	1,702,822	1,542,971	47,178	112,673	
Research Parkway						
Research Parkway (IH 35 to Wendland)	952,781	2,386,820	1,434,039	537,971	414,810	
Research Parkway (Wendland to McLane Parkway)	279,445	2,040,209	1,760,764	-	279,445	
Research Parkway (McLane Parkway to Central Point Parkway)	200,621	1,339,747	1,139,126	160,253	40,368	
Synergy Park						
Southeast Industrial Park	-	102,675	102,675	8,500	(8,500)	
Entry Enhancements	-	500,000	500,000	· -	-	
Lorraine Drive/Panda Drive Asphalt	-	32,822	32,822	338,578	(338,578)	
Lorraine Drive (Pandas Commitment)	564,580	564,580	· -	-	564,580	
,	,	,			(Continued)	
					(======================================	

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES

IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET

For the year ended September 30, 2015

		2014	Analytical		
	Actual	Budget	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Actual	Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.
Downtown Improvements			<u>(commerciance)</u>		
Downtown Improvements	\$ 33,476	\$ 33,476	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,476
Lot Identification & Signage	· · · · · · · -	· -	· -	89,045	(89,045)
Rail Safety Zones	841,197	909,407	68,210	257,765	583,432
Santa Fe Plaza	361,448	2,365,000	2,003,552	, -	361,448
Downtown Master Plan	11,164	30,664	19,500	94,336	(83,172)
Santa Fe Market	, -	190,000	190,000	, -	-
TMED		•	•		
TMED 1st Street @TC {STEP grant match}	2,616	3,878	1,262	55,168	(52,552)
TMED - 1st Street @ Loop 363	33,300	33,300	-	17,100	16,200
TMED - Friar's Creek Trail 5th to S&W	6,110	6,110	-	41,625	(35,515)
Avenue R Intersections	1,762,713	2,928,486	1,165,773	111,864	1,650,849
Ave U - S&W Blvd to 1st Street & 13th/17th conn	7,952	13,222	5,270	5,900	2,052
Loop 363 Frontage Road (UPRR to 5th)	5,929,220	6,219,877	290,657	106,671	5,822,549
31st Street/Loop 363 Improvements/Monumentation	87,272	2,168,845	2,081,573	1,155	86,117
Ave U TMED Ave to 1st Street	1,863,581	2,650,000	786,419	, -	1,863,581
TMED Master Plan	91,791	125,000	33,209	_	91,791
TMED Master Plan & Thoroughfare Plan	· •	55,000	55,000	_	-
Friar's Creek Trail to Avenue R Trail	298,861	547,409	248,548	12,000	286,861
Airport Improvements	·	•	•		
Airport Corporate Hangar Development	-	-	_	25,387	(25,387)
Airport Improvements	1,266,955	3,437,739	2,170,784	83,758	1,183,197
Total capital improvements	21,455,254	42,429,019	20,973,765	2,422,207	19,033,047
Debt Service					
Bond principal	2,655,000	2,655,000	_	2,555,000	100,000
Bond interest	1,941,046	1,941,046	_	2,004,974	(63,928)
Fiscal agent fees	1,200	1,200	_	1,200	-
Total debt service	4,597,246	4,597,246	-	4,561,174	36,072
Total expenditures	26,537,964	47,971,914	21,433,950	7,479,846	19,058,118
Excess (deficiency) of revenues					
over expenditures	(9,855,862)	(29,697,015)	19,841,153	(1,098,961)	(8,756,901)
Fund balance, beginning of period	31,363,443	31,363,443		32,462,404	(1,098,961)
Fund balance, end of period	\$ 21,507,581	\$ 1,666,428	\$ 19,841,153	\$ 31,363,443	\$ (9,855,862)



Capital Projects

The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities.

- New construction, expansion, renovation, or replacement project for an existing facility or facilities. The project must have a total cost of at least \$10,000 over the life of the project. Project costs can include the cost of land, engineering, architectural planning, and contract services needed to complete the project.
- Purchase of major equipment (assets) costing \$50,000 or more with a useful life of at least 10 years.
- Major maintenance or rehabilitation project for existing facilities with a cost of \$10,000 or more and an economic life of at least 10 years.

Exhibit	Bond Issue	Focus of Issue	Issue Proceeds	Adjusted Bond Fund Revenues	Total Project Costs (1)	Remaining Funds (2)	
F-2	2006, 2008, 2010 & 2015 Utility Revenue Bond Issue (Fund 561)	Various Utility Infrastructure Improvements	\$ 80,448,345	\$ 84,091,401	\$ 84,091,401	\$ -	
F-3	2006 & 2008 Combination Tax & Revenue CO Issue (Fund 361)	Various General Government Capital Improvements	24,046,141	25,204,012	25,200,094	3,918	
F-4	2009 GO Bond Issue (Fund 363)	Public Safety	13,995,000	14,099,495	14,029,348	70,147	
F-5	2012 Pass-Through Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds (Fund 261)	Pass-Through Finance- Northwest Loop 363 Improvements	26,088,247	46,732,318	46,245,021	487,297	
F-6	2012 & 2014 Taxable Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bond Issue (Fund 365)	Landfill Infrastructure Improvements	4,715,804	4,720,573	4,700,088	20,485	
F-7	2012 & 2014 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bond Issue (Fund 365)	Street Improvements	31,316,713	31,528,483	31,527,333	1,150	
F-8	2013 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bond Issue (Fund 795)	Various Reinvestment Zone Infrastructure Improvements	25,313,032	25,385,842	25,268,499	117,343	
F-9	2014 Utility Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series Issue (Fund 562)	Temple-Belton WWTP Reclaimed Effluent Waterline (Panda)	12,901,635	12,903,729	12,698,339	205,390	
F-10	2015 Parks General Obligation Bond Issue (Fund 362)	Parks Infrastructure Improvements	25,130,000	27,786,536	27,786,449	87	
			\$ 243,954,917	\$ 272,452,389	\$ 271,546,572	\$ 905,817	

Note (1) Total project costs include costs incurred, encumbered and estimated costs to complete.

Note (2) Remaining funds represent funds that are available for allocation to projects.

For the period beginning October 11, 2006 and ending September 30, 2015

Expenditures			Revenue & Bond Proceeds		
Construction in Progress					
Expenditures		\$ 57,528,964	Original Issue (October 2006) CIP FY 2007	\$	20,510,000
Encumbrances as of 09/30/15	(1)	4,764,826	Additional Issue (July 2008) CIP FY 2008		15,030,000
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects		 21,797,611	Additional Issue (August 2010) CIP FY 2010		17,210,000
		\$ 84,091,401	Additional Issue (September 2015) CIP FY 2015	(3)	23,685,000
			Issuance Premium		4,013,345
			Interest Income	(2)	1,712,917
			Reimbursement Received from TxDOT		1,930,139
				\$	84.091.401

			BUDGET			ACTUAL	
			Adjustments		Total Costs	Estimated	Total
Project	_	Original Budget	to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	Incurred & Encumbered	Costs to Complete	Designated Project Cost
Bond Issue Costs	*	\$ 1,057,739	\$ -	\$ 1,057,739	\$ 1,057,739	\$ -	\$ 1,057,739
CIP Management Personnel Costs		-	553,697	553,697	553,697	-	553,69
Completed Projects - Prior to FY 2015	*	44,670,500	1,229,712	45,900,212	45,900,212	-	45,900,22
317 Waterline Relocation 2305/439	(3)	2,000,000	328,540	2,328,540	2,263,409	65,131	2,328,54
South Temple Water Sys Improvements	(0)	1,000,000	(114,453)	885,547	885,547	-	885,54
Utilities Relocation - Tarver to Old Waco		200,000	(166,000)	34,000	34,000	_	34,00
Temple Belton Regional Sewerage System		2,250,000	(785,676)	1,464,324	1,004,423	459,901	1,464,32
WL Replacement - Charter Oak	(2)			5,769,144	2,695,447		
'	(3)	7,650,000	(1,880,856)		2,095,447	3,073,697	5,769,144
TCIP Utilities-W Ave U/13th-17th St Connector	(3)	300,000	4 400 000	300,000		300,000	300,00
Leon River Interceptor		-	1,122,880	1,122,880	817,770	305,110	1,122,88
WWL Replacement - Birdcreek (Phase 3)		-	1,640,995	1,640,995	1,528,985	112,010	1,640,99
TCIP Utilities-Prairie View(Research-N Pea Ridge), Ph. I	(3)	742,450	-	742,450	742,450	-	742,45
IH35 Valve Improvements	*	-	-	-	-	-	
Hickory LS Pump	(3)	188,008	300,000	488,008	488,008	-	488,00
WWTP Scada		-	300,000	300,000	71,790	228,210	300,00
WWTP RAS Pump Rplc	*	-	400,278	400,278	400,278	-	400,27
WTP-Generator Replacement @ Ave G Pump Station	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	
Leon River Trunk Sewer, LS and FM - Phase I	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	
WL Replacement - Lamar from 7th St to Nugent Tank	(3)	572,777	-	572,777	572,777	-	572,77
WWL Replacement - 10th & 12th St from Central to Ave D	(3) *	469,082	-	469,082	468,501	-	468,50
WWL Extension - Westfield	(3)	291,170	-	291,170	-	291,170	291,17
Utilities Relocation - Western Hills	(3)	1,915,886	77,270	1,993,156	1,911,552	81,604	1,993,15
Temple-Belton WWTP Expansion	(3)	750,000	-	750,000	-	750,000	750,00
WTP Rehabilitation Project #1	(3)	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	183	999,817	1,000,00
WTP Rehabilitation Project #2	(3)(4)	1,000,000	_	1,000,000	_	1,000,000	1,000,00
WTP-Generator Installation @ Critical Booster Pump St.	(3)	1,450,000	_	1,450,000	_	1,450,000	1,450,00
South 23rd Street Extension	(3)	111,000	_	111,000	_	111,000	111,00
Barton Ave to East French Ave (Between 2nd & 4th Sts)	(3)	378,577	-	378,577	378,577	-	378,57
S. 18th Street - Ave H South	(3)	359,726	-	359,726	-	359,726	359,72
S. 20th Street - Ave H to dead end	(3)	285,064	-	285,064	-	285,064	285,06
WL Improvements-McLane Pkwy to Research Connector	(3)	800,000	-	800,000	144,885	655,115	800,00
WL Replacement-3rd St. Between Irvin & Nugent	(3)	679,500	-	679,500	147,270	532,230	679,50
WWL Replacement-3rd & 11th St/Ave D to Ave H	(3)	610,000	-	610,000	-	610,000	610,00
WWL Replacement-3rd & 9th St/Ave K to Ave N	(3)	550,000	-	550,000	-	550,000	550,00
WWL Replacement-Ave M to Ave N & Dunbar Trunk	(3)	571,609	-	571,609	-	571,609	571,60
WWL Replacement-Avenue P	(3)	400,000	-	400,000	-	400,000	400,00
WL Replacement-Along E Adams	(3)	510,500	-	510,500	68,390	442,110	510,500

Exhibit F-2 (Continued)

UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS 2006, 2008, 2010 - WATER/SEWER CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND - 561

For the period beginning October 11, 2006 and ending September 30, 2015

Detail of Construction Costs

			BUDGET		ACTUAL			
			Adjustments		Total Costs	Estimated	Total	
		Original	to Original	Adjusted	Incurred &	Costs to	Designated	
Project		Budget	Budget	Budgeted	Encumbered	Complete	Project Cost	
WTP-High Voltage Transformer/MCC Replacement	(3)	800,000	-	800,000	-	800,000	800,000	
WTP-Ave H Tank Rehabilitation (North Tank)	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Little Flock Lift Station Rehailitation	(3)	300,000	-	300,000	-	300,000	300,000	
WWTP-Lift Station Transfer Switches	(3)	400,000	-	400,000	-	400,000	400,000	
N. Temple (Elm Creek) WL Improvements	(3)	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	157,900	1,342,100	1,500,000	
WTP-Lagoon #1 Repair	(3)	750,000	-	750,000	-	750,000	750,000	
Contingency	(3)(5)	3,934,651	637,341	4,571,992		4,571,992	4,571,992	
	\$	80,448,239	\$ 3,643,743	\$ 84,091,982	\$ 62,293,790	\$ 21,797,611	\$ 84,091,401	

Remaining (Needed) Funds ____\$ -

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

Note (2): Reclassification of capitalized interest expense allowing the use of interest income on eligible projects.

Note (3): With the adoption of the FY 2015 Budget, Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 were issued on September 30, 2015.

Note (4): Project reprioritized to FY 2016 and beyond.

Note (5): Contingency funds will be used for FY2016 projects proposed in the FY2016 Annual Operating and Capital Budget.

^{*} Project Final

^{**} Substantially Complete

[#] Funding for project reallocated - project was either deleted from the FY 2008 CIP list or proposed to be funded in a future year.

[^] Funding for project reallocated to Northwest Loop 363 Improvements

For the period beginning October 11, 2006 and ending September 30, 2015

Expenditures		_	
Construction in Branco			
Construction in Progress			
Expenditures		\$	23,982,544
Encumbrances as of 09/30/15	(1)		1,128,665
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects	_		88,885
	-	\$	25,200,094

Revenue & Bond Proceeds		
		-
Original Issue {October 2006}	\$	10.220.000
Additional Issue (July 2008)	•	13,520,000
Net Offering Premium		306,141
Cost Sharing Received from Developer		84,970
Police Seized Funds-Armored Rescue Vehicle		52,834
Transfer In-General Fund Technology Funds (SCADA)		50,000
Transfer In-General Fund (Municipal Court)		61,738
Transfer In-General Fund (Library Renovations)		93,222
Interest Income		815,107
	\$	25,204,012

Detail of Construction Costs

			BUDGET			ACTUAL		
			Adjustments		Total Costs	Estimated	Total	
		Original	to Original	Adjusted	Incurred &	Costs to	Designated	
Project		Budget	Budget	Budgeted	Encumbered	Complete	Project Cost	
Bond Issue Costs	*	\$ 511,141	\$ (4,957)	\$ 506,184	\$ 507,241	\$ -	\$ 507,241	
CIP Management Personnel Cost	*	-	81,485	81,485	80,432	-	\$ 80,432	
Completed Projects - Prior to FY 2015	*	20,771,423	(2,447,780)	18,323,643	18,323,643	-	18,323,643	
Facility Rehabilitations	(2)	660,000	869,754	1,529,754	1,545,661	-	\$ 1,545,661	
1st Street Gateway	**	470,000	(198,458)	271,542	271,541	-	\$ 271,541	
1st Street Gateway (STEP Grant)	**	-	310,310	310,310	308,141	2,169	\$ 310,310	
Tarver Road Extension	٨	1,360,000	(1,204,220)	155,780	155,780	-	\$ 155,780	
Northwest Loop 363 Improvements	**	-	2,241,106	2,241,106	2,154,390	86,716	\$ 2,241,106	
Outer Loop - Phase 3		-	1,748,237	1,748,237	1,748,237	-	\$ 1,748,237	
Defibrillators (3)	*		16,144	16,144	16,144		\$ 16,144	
		\$ 23,772,564	\$ 1,411,621	\$ 25,184,185	\$ 25,111,209	\$ 88,885	\$ 25,200,094	
					Remaining (Need	led) Funds	\$ 3,918	

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

Note (2): Facility Improvements designated for funding from the 2006 & 2008 CO Issues are as follows: (a) Sears Building roof replacement, (b) Municipal Building roof replacement, (c) Clarence Martin Recreation Center HVAC system installation, (d) Gober Party House flooring improvements, (e) Sammons Club House flooring renovations, (f) Municipal & Sears Building Brick & Mortar repair, (g) Blackmon Center roof replacement, (h) Santa Fe Depot improvements, (i) Sears Building HVAC replacement, (j) City Hall first floor remodel to accommodate the Planning Department.

^{*} Project Final

^{**} Substantially Complete

Expenditures			Revenue & Bond Procee	Revenue & Bond Proceeds				
Construction in Progress								
Expenditures		\$ 14,029,348	Original Issue (November 2009)	\$	13,995,000			
Encumbrances as of 09/30/15	(1)	-	Interest Income		35,492			
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects	_		Sale of Land		15,000			
		\$ 14,029,348	Insurance Proceeds {T1 Aerial Ladder Truck}		41,744			
	_		Transfer In-General Fund {Platform Truck}		12,259			
				\$	14,099,495			

Detail of Construction Costs

				BUDGET		ACTUAL						
			A	djustments		Т	otal Costs	Esti	nated		Total	
		Original	t	o Original	Adjusted	I	ncurred &	Cos	sts to		Designated	
Project		Budget		Budget	 Budgeted	Er	ncumbered	Com	plete	P	roject Cost	
Bond Issue Costs	*	\$ 83,100	\$	-	\$ 83,100	\$	69,367	\$	-	\$	69,367	
Completed Projects - Prior to FY 2015	*	13,911,900		(3,203,106)	10,708,794		10,708,794		-		10,708,794	
Land Purchase - Bank of America	*	-		129,555	129,555		129,555		-		129,555	
Burn Tower	* (2)	-		2,571,390	2,571,390		2,571,390		-		2,571,390	
Props for Burn Tower	* (2)	-		355,242	355,242		355,242		-		355,242	
97 E-One 95' Platform Truck	*	-		195,000	195,000		195,000		-		195,000	
Grant Match for Additional Props - Applicat	ion	-		-	60,816		-		-		-	
Grant Match for Additional Props - Not Rec	eived	-		<u>-</u>	(60,816)		-				-	
		\$ 13,995,000	\$	48,081	\$ 14,043,081	\$	14,029,348	\$	-	\$	14,029,348	
						Rer	maining (Need	ded) Fund	ds	\$	70,147	

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

Note (2): The FY 2013 CIP was adopted by Council on August 30, 2012 and included a Burn Tower and Drill Ground Storage Building which will be located adjacent to Fire Station #8.

^{*} Project Final

PASS-THROUGH AGREEMENT REVENUE AND LIMITED TAX BONDS 2012 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND 261

For the period beginning June 14, 2012 and ending September 30, 2015

Expenditures		Revenue & Bond	Proceeds
Construction in Progress			
Expenditures	\$ 45,630,971	Original Issue - {June 2012}	\$ 24,700,000
Encumbrances as of 09/30/15	(1) 614,050	Net Offering Premium	1,388,247
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects		Category 12 Funds - TxDOT	20,000,000
	\$ 46,245,021	Interest Income	55,876
		Reimbursement from Oncor	588,195
			\$ 46,732,318

Detail of Construction Costs

				E	BUDGET			ACTUAL						
				Ad	justments			То	tal Costs	Estir	nated		Total	
		(Original	to	Original	Α	djusted	In	curred &	Cos	ts to	De	signated	
Project	_		Budget		Budget	B	udgeted	End	cumbered	Com	plete	Pro	ject Cost	
Bond Issue Costs	*	\$	320,163	\$	-	\$	320,163	\$	311,653	\$	-	\$	311,653	
ROW Acquisition	*		383,567		(55,440)		328,127		328,127		-		328,127	
Northwest Loop 363 Improvements	**		45,384,517		393,634	4	15,778,151	4	5,605,241		-	4	5,605,241	
S. 31st Street Sidewalks - TAP Grant			-		250,000		250,000		-		-		-	
S. 31st Street Sidewalks - Grant not Received					(250,000)		(250,000)		-		_		-	
		\$ 4	46,088,247	\$	338,194	\$ 4	16,426,441	\$ 4	6,245,021	\$	-	\$ 4	6,245,021	

Remaining (Needed) Funds \$ 487,297

Exhibit F-5

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

^{*} Project Final

For the period beginning November 15, 2012 and ending September 30, 2015

Exhibit F-6

4,720,573

20,485

Expenditures **Revenue & Bond Proceeds Construction in Progress** Expenditures 4,501,777 Original Issue - Taxable Combination Tax & Revenue 4,645,000 Encumbrances as of 09/30/15 (1) Certificates of Obligation Bonds, Series 2012 Estimated Costs to Complete Projects 198,311 Net Offering Premium 70,804 4,700,088 Interest Income 4,769

			[etai	I of Constructi	on C	osts							
					BUDGET		ACTUAL							
Project		Original Budget			Adjustments to Original Budget		Adjusted Budgeted		Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered		Estimated Costs to Complete		Total Designated Project Cost	
Bond Issue Costs	*	\$	112,657	\$	-	\$	112,657	\$	105,447	\$	-	\$	105,447	
CIP Management Personnel Cost	*		-		131,188		131,188		98,146		33,042		131,188	
Completed Projects - Prior to FY 2015	*		4,603,147		(1,069,060)		3,534,087		3,540,567		-		3,540,567	
Outer Loop - Phase III			-		909,967		909,967		757,618		152,349		909,967	
Contingency			-		12,920		12,920				12,920		12,920	
		\$	4,715,804	\$	(14,985)	\$	4,700,819	\$	4,501,777	\$	198,311	\$	4,700,088	

Remaining (Needed) Funds

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

^{*} Project Final

^{**} Substantially Complete

Expenditures			Revenue & Bond Proceeds
construction in Progress			
Expenditures	\$	16,431,661	Series 1 Issue - Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of
Encumbrances as of 09/30/15	(1)	9,878,951	Obligation Bonds, Series 2012
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects		5,216,721	Series 2 Issue - Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of
	<u>\$</u>	31,527,333	Obligation Bonds, Series 2014
			Net Offering Premium
			Transfer In - Street Perimeter Fees
			Transfer In - Street Perimeter Fees (Hogan Road)
			Interest Income

Detail of Construction Costs

	BUDGET			ACTUAL					
Project	Original Budget	Adjustments to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered	Estimated Costs to Complete	Total Designated Project Cost			
riojeci	Budget	Budget	Budgeted	Liicumberea	Complete	Froject Cost			
Bond Issue Costs	\$ 559,153	\$ 129,684	\$ 688,837	\$ 675,145	-	\$ 675,145			
CIP Management Personnel Cost	-	158,352	158,352	160,209	-	160,209			
Completed Projects - Prior to FY 2015	* 4,801,512	(824,484)	3,977,028	3,977,028	-	3,977,028			
Signal Communication Equipment	300,000	52,432	352,432	352,432	-	352,432			
Legacy Pavement Preservation Program - FY 2015	3,000,000	3,377	3,003,377	3,003,362	15	3,003,377			
Hogan Road Improvements	77,650	-	77,650	-	77,650	77,650			
Western Hills Roadway Improvements	5,455,437	(668,084)	4,787,353	4,787,133	220	4,787,353			
Westfield Boulevard Improvements	1,622,406	756,225	2,378,631	2,378,631	-	2,378,631			
S. Pea Ridge Road Improvements	1,161,845	(568,705)	593,140	593,140	-	593,140			
S. Pea Ridge Road (Hogan - Poison)	1,000,000	(860,000)	140,000	-	140,000	140,000			
Prairie View Road Improvements Phase I	7,445,000	841,751	8,286,751	8,276,310	10,441	8,286,751			
South 23rd Street	-	371,267	371,267	371,266	1	371,267			
Outer Loop - Phase III	600,000	461,725	1,061,725	630,941	430,784	1,061,725			
East Temple - Greenfield Development	-	90,792	90,792	-	90,792	90,792			
Avenue U - S&W - 1st/13th-17th	3,360,000	(51,003)	3,308,997	76,140	3,232,857	3,308,997			
Parking at Summit	-	73,343	73,343	73,343	-	73,343			
Prairie View Road Improvements Phase II	1,085,000	(199,057)	885,943	676,210	209,733	885,943			
Tarver Roadway Extension (to Outer Loop)	250,000	-	250,000	47,500	202,500	250,000			
Signal - S 1st St. @ W Ave R/W Ave U	300,000	-	300,000	29,872	270,128	300,000			
Poison Oak-SH 317 to S Pea Ridge, Phase I	490,000	(40,000)	450,000	-	450,000	450,000			
SH317 Sidewalks	-	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	200,000			
N 31st St Sidewalk		1,950	1,950	1,950	-	1,950			
Kegley Road Improvements	-	101,600	101,600	-	101,600	101,600			
Grant Match - Application	-	550,000	550,000	-	-	-			
Grant Match - Not Received		(550,000)	(550,000)						

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchasing order(s).

1,150

Remaining (Needed) Funds

^{*} Project Final

^{**} Substantially Complete

Exhibit F-8

OBLIGATION BONDS 2013 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND - 795
For the period beginning August 8, 2013 and ending September 30, 2015

Expenditure	s	Revenue & Bo	ond Proceeds
Construction in Progress			
Expenditures	\$ 12,783,185	Original Issue (August 2013)	\$ 25,260,000

Expenditures \$ 12,783,185
Encumbrances as of 09/30/15 (1) 3,928,243
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects 8,557,071
\$ 25,268,499

 Original Issue {August 2013}
 \$ 25,260,000

 Net Offering Premium/Discount
 53,032

 Interest Income
 72,810

 \$ 25,385,842

Detail of Construction Costs

		BUDGET		ACTUAL					
Project	Original Budget	Adjustments to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered	Estimated Costs to Complete	Total Designated Project Cost			
Bond Issue Costs	* \$ 120,000	\$ (15,305)	\$ 104,695	\$ 99,850	\$ -	\$ 99,850			
TMED Avenue R - Intersections	-	1,077,710	1,077,710	1,077,710	-	1,077,710			
Research Parkway (IH-35 to Wendland Ultimate)	2,705,000	-	2,705,000	1,607,194	1,097,806	2,705,000			
Research Parkway (Wendland to McLane Pkwy)	5,960,000	(3,700,000)	2,260,000	735,079	1,524,921	2,260,000			
Pepper Creek Trail-Hwy 36 to McLane Pkwy	750,000	(295,100)	454,900	350,000	104,900	454,900			
McLane Pkwy / Research Pkwy Connection	710,000	(212,959)	497,041	497,041	-	497,041			
Research Pkwy (McLane Pkwy to Cen Pt Pkwy)	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	518,872	981,128	1,500,000			
Crossroads Park @ Pepper Creek Trail	1,750,000	-	1,750,000	365,937	1,384,063	1,750,000			
Synergy Park Entry Enhancement	500,000	-	500,000	-	500,000	500,000			
Lorraine Drive / Panda Drive Asphalt	* 610,000	(239,851)	370,149	337,327	32,822	370,149			
Santa Fe Plaza	300,000	238,600	538,600	538,600	-	538,600			
Downtown Master Plan	125,000	-	125,000	105,500	19,500	125,000			
Loop 363 Frontage (UPRR to 5th)	6,450,000	-	6,450,000	6,159,349	290,651	6,450,000			
31st Street/Loop 363/Monumentation	520,000	1,650,000	2,170,000	244,980	1,925,020	2,170,000			
Avenue U - TMED Ave to 1st Street	1,275,000	1,375,000	2,650,000	2,061,355	588,645	2,650,000			
TMED Master Plan (Health Care Campus)	125,000	-	125,000	104,850	20,150	125,000			
TMED Master Plan & Throughfare Plan	55,000	-	55,000	-	55,000	55,000			
Friar's Creek Trail to Ave R Trail	500,000	72,759	572,759	547,759	25,000	572,759			
Airport Enhancement Project	1,320,000	47,490	1,367,490	1,360,025	7,465	1,367,490			
	\$ 25,275,000	\$ (1,656)	\$ 25,273,344	\$ 16,711,428	\$ 8,557,071	\$ 25,268,499			

Remaining (Needed) Funds \$ 117,343

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase orders(s).

^{*} Project Final

^{**} Substantially Complete

For the period beginning September 13, 2013 and ending September 30, 2015

Exhibit F-9

Revenue & Bond Proceeds

Construction in Progress

Expenditures \$ 12,698,339 Encumbrances as of 09/30/15 (1) Estimated Costs to Complete Projects

Expenditures

12,698,339

Original Issue (April 2014) Bond Issuance Discount Interest Income

(2) \$ 12,990,000 (88, 365)2,094

12,903,729

Detail of Construction Costs

		BUDGET							AC ⁻	TUAL			
Project		Original Budget		Adjustments to Original Budget		Adjusted Budgeted		Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered		Estimated Costs to Complete		Total Designated Project Cost	
Bond Issue Costs	* (\$ 101,635	\$	-	\$	101,635	\$	101,635	\$	-	\$	101,635	
Temple-Belton WWTP Reclaimed Waterline:													
Phase I	*	1,714,219		10,654		1,724,873		1,724,873		-		1,724,873	
Phase II	*	2,916,580		(144,340)		2,772,240		2,772,240		-		2,772,240	
Phase III	*	6,794,224		583,305		7,377,529		7,170,018		-		7,170,018	
ROW/Easements	*	929,573		-		929,573		929,573		-		929,573	
Contingency	_	445,404		(289,869)		155,535						-	
	,	\$ 12,901,635	\$	159,750	\$	13,061,385	\$	12,698,339	\$	-	\$	12,698,339	

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase orders(s).

Note (2): Utility System Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series to be issued in April 2014.

^{*} Project Final

^{**} Substantially Complete

Expenditures **Revenue & Bond Proceeds Construction in Progress** Original Issue {September 2015} \$ 25,130,000 Expenditures 502,986 Encumbrances as of 09/30/15 Net Offering Premium/Discount (1) 1,557,954 2,656,449 Estimated Costs to Complete Projects 25,725,509 Interest Income 27,786,449 27,786,536

Detail of Construction Costs

		BUDGET		ACTUAL			
		Adjustments		Total Costs	Estimated	Total	
	Original	to Original	Adjusted	Incurred &	Costs to	Designated	
Project	Budget	Budget	Budgeted	Encumbered	Complete	Project Cost	
Bond Issue Costs	* \$ 111,449	\$ -	\$ 111,449	\$ 111,449	\$ -	\$ 111,449	
Personnel Costs	55,464	-	55,464	6,119	49,345	55,464	
Carver Park	177,915	-	177,915	112,278	65,637	177,915	
Crossroads Athletic Park	11,900,000	-	11,900,000	1,202,560	10,697,440	11,900,000	
Jaycee Park	989,570	-	989,570	2,880	986,690	989,570	
Jefferson Park	377,675	-	377,675	190,028	187,647	377,675	
Korampai Soccer Fields	254,745	-	254,745	35,205	219,540	254,745	
Linkage Trails	490,000	-	490,000	11,955	478,045	490,000	
Lions Junction	1,925,000	-	1,925,000	160,170	1,764,830	1,925,000	
Mercer Fields	677,610	-	677,610	450	677,160	677,610	
Northam Complex	647,090	-	647,090	35,626	611,464	647,090	
Oak Creek Park	458,415	-	458,415	4,200	454,215	458,415	
Optimist Park	496,285	-	496,285	-	496,285	496,285	
Prairie Park	440,000	-	440,000	-	440,000	440,000	
Sammons Community Center	1,750,000	-	1,750,000	-	1,750,000	1,750,000	
Scott & White Park	300,590	-	300,590	300	300,290	300,590	
Southwest Community Park	3,330,000	-	3,330,000	-	3,330,000	3,330,000	
Western Hills Park	302,140	-	302,140	3,795	298,345	302,140	
Wilson Basketball Cover	203,770	-	203,770	20,765	183,005	203,770	
Wilson Football Field	611,375	-	611,375	77,775	533,600	611,375	
Wilson Recreation Center	1,300,000	-	1,300,000	85,065	1,214,935	1,300,000	
Wilson South	789,755	-	789,755	320	789,435	789,755	
Contingency	78,215	-	78,215	-	78,215	78,215	
Contingency - Compensation	119,386		119,386		119,386	119,386	
	\$ 27,786,449	\$ -	\$ 27,786,449	\$ 2,060,940	\$ 25,725,509	\$ 27,786,449	

Remaining (Needed) Funds

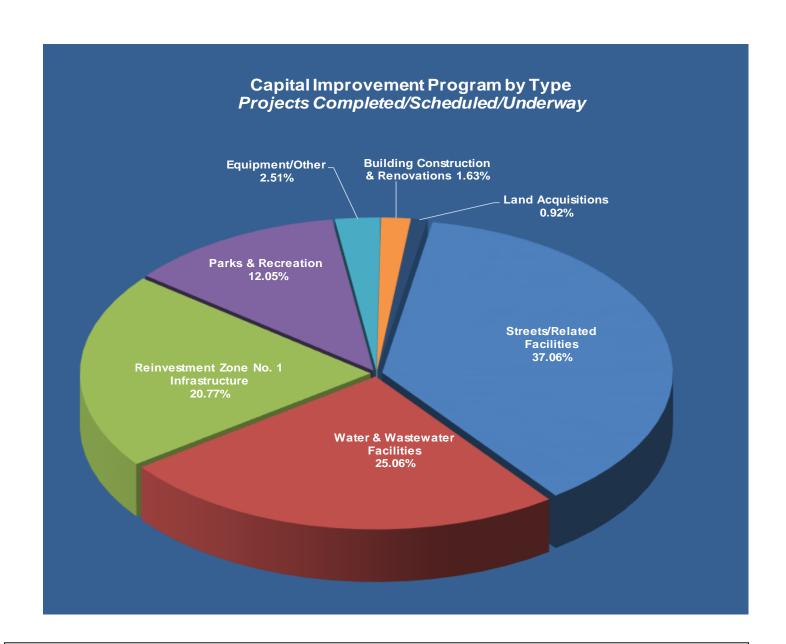
Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

87

^{*} Project Final

^{**}Substantially Complete

Streets/Related Facilities	\$ 87,150,373
Water & Wastewater Facilities	58,934,468
Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Infrastructure	48,832,803
Parks & Recreation	28,331,822
Equipment/Other	5,907,152
Building Construction & Renovations	3,833,180
Land Acquisitions	 2,174,930
Total of Capital Improvement Projects Underway/Scheduled	\$ 235,164,728



Project	Project #	Funding	Acct#	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Repairs at TC Downtown Ctr	100738	BUDG-12	110-5924-519-6310	\$ 44,502	\$ 41,693	Complete	Sep-15
HVAC Replacement	100750	BUDG-12	110-5924-519-6310	76,855	74,835	In Progress	TBD
Parking at the Summit	100876	BUDG-14	110-5924-519-6310 110-5935-552-6310	214,043	212,598	Engineering	Oct-15
Burn Tower and Drill Ground Storage Building (Station 8)	100896	GO-09	363-2200-522-6851	2,571,390	2,571,390	Complete	May-15
City Hall HVAC	100960	BUDG-13	110-5924-519-6310	104,254	104,254	Complete	Dec-14
Roof Replacements	101025	BUDG-14	110-5924-519-6310	45,285	7,736	Planning	TBD
General Building Painting and Repairs	101026	BUDG-14	110-5924-519-6310	20,823	7,368	Planning	TBD
Replace Roof - Mayborn Center	101057	Hotel/Motel	240-4400-551-6310	160,800	55,631	Engineering	Mar-16
Improvements - Seized Property	101129	Seized Funds	110-2031-521-6231	25,397	25,397	Complete	Aug-15
Airport - Clearing 20 Acres	101136	BUDG-15	110-5900-560-6310	44,068	44,068	Complete	Mar-15
Golf - Addition - Maint Shop	101146	BUDG-15	110-5931-551-6310	60,000	26,037	Engineering	Dec-15
Airport - Pergola	101268	BUDG-14	110-3634-560-6310	27,082	27,081	Complete	Jun-15
Airport - Upgrade Restrooms	101269	BUDG-14	110-3634-560-6310	32,033	30,221	Complete	Oct-15
Woodbridge Park - Pergola, Table	101270	BUDG-14	110-3500-552-6332	10,350	10,230	Construction	Dec-15
WTP - Membrane Plant Assessment	101284	BUDG-U	520-5121-535-6310	64,500	24,500	Complete	Sep-15
Remodel - Fire Station #2	101142	BUDG-15	110-5900-522-6310	70,583	70,582	Complete	Sep-15
Sammons Community Center - Flooring	101143	BUDG-15	110-5935-552-6310	7,000	200	On Hold	TBD
Main Street Façade	101144	BUDG-15	110-1195-513-6310 795-9500-531-6526	40,499	40,497	Complete	Jul-15
Upgrade School Zones - Westfield Blvd (Tarver Elementary) and Cedar Lane (Lake Belton Middle	101165	BUDG-15	110-2840-532-6323	36,000	32,268	Construction	Jan-16
Remodel Archives Room to Exhibit Space	101169	Hotel/Motel	240-7000-551-6310	13,846	13,846	Complete	Sep-15
Paint Exterior Trim Depot	101170	Hotel/Motel	240-7000-551-6310	14,000	1,600	Planning	TBD
WTP - Admin Bldg Upgrades	101240	BUDG-U	520-5110-535-6310	31,942	31,942	Engineering	Jun-16
Sammons Roof Replacement	101444	BUDG-15	110-3270-551-6310	46,478	-	Planning	May-16
Animal Shelter Roof Replacement	101445	BUDG-15	110-2100-529-6310	20,373	-	Planning	May-16
Old Market Depot Roof Replacement	101446	BUDG-15	110-2410-519-6310	19,230	-	Planning	May-16
Moody Depot Roof Replacement	101447	Hotel/Motel	240-7000-551-6310	31,847	-	Planning	May-16
Total Building Construction & Ro	enovations	5		\$ 3,833,180	\$ 3,453,973		
SunGard H.T.E. Community Development Upgrade {Planning/Construction Safety}	100888	BUDG-13	110-1700-519-6221 351-1900-519-6218	157,692	157,225	Complete	Oct-14
WWTP - Doshier SCADA	100992	UR-10	561-5500-535-6944	300,000	71,790	Engineering	Dec-15
Upgrade Document Management System (Questys)	101036	BUDG-14	110-5919-519-6221	20,698	20,698	Complete	Jun-15
Replace Chevrolet Lumina - Asset #9781	101037	BUDG-14	110-5919-519-6213	20,475	20,474	Complete	Oct-14
		0.0000					
Replace 10 Marked Units	101045	BUDG-14	110-2031-521-6213	441,100	441,100	Complete	Jul-15
Replace Frontload Container Service Truck - Asset #10244	101051	BUDG-14	110-5900-540-6222	59,327	59,327	Complete	Oct-14
WTP - Upgrade Existing Cable Trays and Wiring to Accommodate Additional SCADA Capacity, Control Capabilities, and Programming Modifications	101074	BUDG-U	520-5122-535-6218	79,281	60,466	Engineering	Oct-16
	1	BUDG-15	110-3622-560-6222	36,659	36,658	Complete	Feb-15

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Rplc 01 Dodge Ram - #111180	101138	BUDG-15	110-5900-524-6213	\$ 23,415		Ordered	Nov-15
Generator Replace - FS #2	101140	BUDG-14	110-5900-522-6222	16,150	16,150	Complete	Feb-15
ITS - Enhanced Mobile Inspection for Code Enforcement	101147	BUDG-15	110-5919-519-6221	61,200	61,200	Complete	Dec-14
ITS - Library Web Server	101148	BUDG-15	110-5940-555-6218 110-4000-555-6218	12,227	12,227	Complete	Feb-15
Rplc 03 Dodge 2500 - #10113	101151	BUDG-15	110-5935-552-6213	35,377	35,377	Complete	Aug-15
Rplc 10 Marked Units - Police	101153	BUDG-15	110-2031-521-6213	460,000	441,035	Substantially Complete	Oct-15
Rplc 3 Unmarked Units - Police	101154	BUDG-15	110-5900-521-6213	66,190	56,301	Complete	Jul-15
3 Marked Units - FY14 Adds - Police	101155	BUDG-15	110-2020-521-6213 110-2031-521-6213	138,600	132,310	Ordered	Oct-15
3 Marked Units - FY15 Adds - Police	101156	BUDG-15	110-2031-521-6213	46,200	44,103	Ordered	Oct-15
(2) Centurion Scout Alarm - Police	101157	BUDG-15	110-5900-521-6211	12,202	12,201	Complete	Feb-15
Rplc 06 Chevy 1500-#12334 - Police	101158	BUDG-15	110-5900-521-6213	25,985	25,985	Complete	Jul-15
Rplc Cardio Equipment - Summit	101159	BUDG-15	110-3250-551-6211 110-5932-551-6211	60,347	60,347	Complete	Apr-15
Rplc 08 Brush Trk-#12578-Solid Waste	101160	BUDG-15	110-5900-540-6222	227,376	227,376	Ordered	Nov-15
Rplc 09 Garbage Trk-#12818	101161	BUDG-15	110-5900-540-6222 260-2300-540-6222	371,785	295,810	Ordered	Dec-15
Asphalt Recycler	101162	BUDG-15	110-5900-531-6220	181,855	181,855	Complete	Nov-14
Rplc 94 Patch Roller-#9797	101163	BUDG-15	110-3410-531-6220 110-5900-531-6220	50,371	50,370	Complete	May-15
Traffic Signal - Pickup for Comm Tech	101164	BUDG-15	110-5900-532-6213	23,415	23,415	Ordered	Nov-15
Camera/Hardware - Video Dec	101166	CO-12	365-2800-532-6861	49,112	49,112	Complete	Aug-15
Mayborn - Ride On Carpet Cleaner	101167	Hotel/Motel	240-4400-551-6222	14,226	14,226	Complete	Jul-15
Rplc 99 Dump Truck - #10470	101171	BUDG-15	292-2922-534-6213 292-2923-534-6213	100,403	100,403	Ordered	Oct-15
Crew Cab Utility Trk	101172	BUDG-15	292-2921-534-6213 292-2922-534-6213	49,115	49,112	Ordered	Nov-15
Auto Meter Reading System - Large Meters	101173	BUDG-U	520-5300-535-6250	450,000	54,680	Engineering	May-16
Neighborhood Clean-Up Trailer	101185	BUDG-15	110-1500-515-2695 110-1500-515-6211	36,781	34,034	Complete	Mar-15
Props for Burn Tower	101212	GO-09	363-2200-522-6851	355,243	355,242	Complete	May-15
Rplc 01 CAT Backhoe - #11196	101218	BUDG-15	520-5420-535-6220 520-5451-535-6220	88,003	88,003	Complete	Dec-14
Rplc 01 Dodge Ram - #11148	101223	BUDG-15	520-5110-535-6213	35,655	35,654	Complete	Jul-15
Badge Reader System	101236	DESCAP	110-5919-519-6218 351-1900-519-6218	39,570	39,569	Complete	Apr-15
(2) Maintenance Vehicles	101238	BUDG-14	110-3120-551-6222	17,280	17,280	Complete	Nov-14
iSeries System - Financial	101241	DESCAP	351-1900-519-6218 351-1900-519-6221	33,151	33,150	Complete	Nov-14
ITS - Dell Poweredge Server	101247	BUDG-14	110-1940-519-6228 110-5938-519-6218	10,500	10,499	Complete	Jan-15
Code Enforcement Software	101267	DESCAP	351-1900-519-6221	29,500	29,500	Complete	Jun-15
ITS - Dell Server	101271	DESCAP	351-1900-519-6218	10,500	10,499	Complete	Jan-15
ITS - Dell Storage Array	101272	BUDG-15	110-1940-519-6228	24,032	24,032	Complete	Feb-15
ITS - Fire Wall	101273	DESCAP	351-1900-519-6218	34,375	34,375	Complete	Mar-15
ITS - Network Edge Refresh	101274	BUDG-15	110-1940-519-6228 351-1900-519-6218	37,080	37,079	Complete	Mar-15
Library Bookmobile Generator	101276	BUDG-15	110-4000-555-6222	6,698	6,698	Complete	Sep-15

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct#	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
97 E-One 95' Platform Fire Truck	101278	GO-09	363-2200-522-6852	\$ 195,000	\$ 195,000	Complete	Jun-15
Replace (2) Mowers, asset #12874/12875	101286	DESCAP	351-3500-552-6222	28,558	28,558	Complete	Jun-15
14' Tactical Pole Camera	101304	BUDG-15	110-2034-521-6231	13,140	13,140	Complete	Jul-15
Light Pickup - Transformation Team	101305	BUDG-15	110-1195-513-6213	25,850	25,850	Complete	Aug-15
UTV - Transformation Team	101306	BUDG-15	110-1195-513-6213	11,850	11,850	Complete	Aug-15
FASTER Fleet Maintenance Software Program	100878	BUDG-13	110-5938-519-6221	150,000	150,000	Implementing	Dec-15
Bar Code Interfacing for Fleet Maintenance Software	101032	BUDG-14	110-5938-519-6221	5,700	5,700	Ordered	Dec-15
SCBA-30 Breathing Apparatus - Fire	101145	BUDG-15	110-2231-522-6211	383,871	383,871	Complete	Sep-15
IVR System - Permits	101152	BUDG-15	110-5948-519-6221	48,500	48,000	Testing	Oct-15
ITS-Intergraph Web RMS	101188	BUDG-15	110-1952-519-6221	515,000	495,000	Ordered	Jan-16
Rplc Generator - FS #3	101232	BUDG-15	110-2431-519-6222 110-5900-522-6222	26,354	26,353	Complete	Jul-15
Plotter & Scanner Replacement	101290	BUDG-15	110-1962-519-6218	15,683	15,682	Complete	Jun-15
2016 Microsoft Agreement	101299	BUDG-15	351-1900-519-6221	122,195	122,195	On Going	May-16
Professional Standard Software System - PD	101307	BUDG-15	110-1900-519-6221 110-2011-521-6229	16,300	17,600	Implementing	Dec-15
Total Equipment / Other	er	1		\$ 5,907,152	\$ 5,129,160		
Kegley Road ROW Acquisition	100346	ROW	351-3400-531-6110	189,180	9,340	Planning	TBD
Water Line Replacement - Charter Oak {ROW}	100608	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6110	1,000,000	31,576	Planning	Jan-16
Bird Creek Interceptor {ROW}	101213	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6110	985,750	-	Planning	TBD
SH317 Sidewalks	101285	CO-14	365-3400-531-6315	200,000	200,000	Planning	TBD
Total Land Acquisition	ıs	1		\$ 2,374,930	\$ 240,916		
Caboose Renovations	101303	Hotel/Motel	240-7000-551-6310	18,527	2,750	Planning	TBD
Carver Park	101310	Parks GO Bonds-2015	362-3500-552-6401	177,915	112,278	Planning	Mar-16
Crossroads Athletic Park	101311	Parks GO Bonds-2015	362-3500-552-6402	11,900,000	1,202,560	Engineering	Sep-17
Jaycee Park	101312	Parks GO Bonds-2015	362-3500-552-6403	989,570	2,880	Planning	Jul-16
Jefferson Park	101313	Parks GO Bonds-2015	362-3500-552-6404	377,675	190,028	Planning	Mar-16
Korampai Soccer Fields	101314	Parks GO Bonds-2015	362-3500-552-6405	254,745	35,205	Planning	Sep-16
Linkage Trails	101315	Parks GO Bonds-2015	362-3500-552-6406	490,000	11,955	Engineering	Oct-16
Lions Junction	101316	Parks GO Bonds-2015	362-3500-552-6407	1,925,000	160,170	Engineering	May-16
Mercer Fields	101317	Parks GO Bonds-2015	362-3500-552-6408	677,610	450	Planning	Apr-16
Northam Complex	101318	Parks GO Bonds-2015	362-3500-552-6409	647,090	35,626	Engineering	Apr-16
		1		458,415	4,200	Planning	Nov-15
Oak Creek Park	101319	Parks GO Bonds-2015	362-3500-552-6410	436,413	,		
Oak Creek Park Optimist Park	101319		362-3500-552-6410 362-3500-552-6411	496,285	-	Planning	Sep-16

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct#	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Sammons Community Center	101322	Parks GO	362-3500-552-6413		\$ -	Planning	Jan-16
Scott & White Park	101323	Bonds-2015 Parks GO Bonds-2015	362-3500-552-6414	300,590	300	Planning	Aug-16
Southwest Community Park	101324	Parks GO Bonds-2015	362-3500-552-6415	3,330,000	-	Planning	Nov-16
Western Hills Park	101325	Parks GO Bonds-2015	362-3500-552-6416	302,140	3,795	Planning	Jan-17
Wilson Basketball Cover	101326	Parks GO Bonds-2015	362-3500-552-6417	203,770	20,765	Engineering	Sep-16
Wilson Football Field	101327	Parks GO Bonds-2015	362-3500-552-6418	611,375	77,775	Engineering	Feb-17
Wilson Recreation Center	101328	Parks GO Bonds-2015	362-3500-552-6419	1,300,000	85,065	Engineering	Feb-17
Wilson South	101329	Parks GO Bonds-2015	362-3500-552-6420	789,755	320	Planning	May-16
Parks Deferred Maintenance	350009	DESCAP	351-3500-552-2311 351-3500-552-2324 351-3500-552-6310	103,844	96,198	Planning	TBD
Park Improvements - Wilson Park	101124	BUDG-15 GRANT	110-3500-552-6310 110-5935-552-6310 260-6100-571-6516	482,522	482,516	Substantially Complete	Oct-15
Sidewalk/Trail Repair - Wilson, Jackson,Lions & S. Temple	101149	BUDG-15	110-5935-552-6310	25,144	_	Engineering	Mar-16
New Trail - Valley Ranch Park	101150	BUDG-15	110-5935-552-6310	60,000	58,646	Engineering	Mar-16
Summit - Racquetball Improvements	101436	BUDG-15	110-3250-551-6310	19,850	2,413	Planning	TBD
Total Parks & Recreatio	n			\$ 28,131,822	\$ 2,585,894	·	
Southeast Industrial Park {Engineering Only}	100258	RZ	795-9500-531-6317	265,200	265,200	On Hold	TBD
			795-9700-531-6317 795-9700-531-6828			Concentration	
Friar's Creek Trail Phase II - 5th Street to Scott & White Blvd	100585	GRANT CO-09 RZ	260-1100-552-6316 361-3400-531-6834 795-9500-531-6552 795-9600-531-6552 795-9700-531-6552	1,863,563	1,863,562	Complete	Nov-14
TMED - 1st Street at Temple College {STEP-Grant Match}	100629	RZ	795-9500-531-6550	500,000	499,263	Complete	Oct-15
Rail Maintenance	100692	RZ	795-9500-531-6514	424,521	142,877	In Progress	TBD
Road/Sign Maintenance	100693	RZ	795-9500-531-6317	508,574	190,098	In Progress	TBD
Avenue R {West of 25th Street to East of 19th Street}	100696	RZ	795-9500-531-6553 795-9700-531-6553 795-9800-531-6553	3,127,710	3,022,930	Construction	Dec-15
Rail Safety Zone - Downtown Improvements	100697	RZ	795-9500-531-2539 795-9500-531-6528	1,194,032	923,067	Substantially Complete	Dec-15
TMED - 1st Street @ Loop 363 (Design Only)	100700	RZ	795-9500-531-6551 795-9600-531-6551 795-9700-531-6551	452,780	452,780	Complete	Jun-15
Ave U - Scott & White to 1st/13th- 17th {Design Only}	100718	RZ	795-9500-531-6555 795-9700-531-6555	350,000	361,150	Complete	Apr-15
Bioscience Rd & Utility Improvements	100867	RZ	795-9500-531-6560	475,600	75,600	On Hold	TBD
Pepper Creek Reg Detention Pond	100994	RZ	795-9500-531-6562	1,139,201	1,139,201	Construction	Dec-15
Temple Industrial Park - Research Pkwy {IH35 to Wendland Ultimate - Design & ROW Only}	101000	RZ	795-9800-531-6863	2,705,000	1,607,194	Engineering	Nov-16
Temple Industrial Park - Research Pkwy {Wendland to McLane Pkwy - Design & ROW Only}	101001	RZ	795-9800-531-6864	2,260,000	735,079	Engineering	Nov-16
Mozane i kwy Design a Novi Only	0	 	795-9800-531-6866	3,885,108	3,881,641	Construction	Dec-15
Corporate Campus Park - McLane Pkwy/Research Pkwy Connection	101003	RZ	793-9000-331-0000				
Corporate Campus Park - McLane Pkwy/Research	101003	RZ RZ	795-9800-531-6881	1,500,000	518,872	Engineering	Nov-16

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct#	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Synergy Park - Entry Enhancement	101006	RZ	795-9800-531-6868	\$ 500,000		On Hold	TBD
Downtown - Master Plan	101009	RZ	795-9800-531-6871	125,000	105,500	Complete	Dec-14
TMED - Loop 363 Frontage {UPRR to 5th TRZ Portion}	101010	RZ	795-9800-531-6872	6,510,000	6,159,343	Engineering	Apr-16
TMED - 31st St./Loop 363 Improvements/Monumentation	101011	RZ	795-9800-531-6873	2,170,000	244,980	Engineering	Jun-16
TMED - Avenue U Ave to 1st	101012	RZ	795-9800-531-6874	2,650,000	1,863,581	Engineering	Dec-16
TMED - Friar's Creek Trail to Ave R Trail	101015	RZ	795-9800-531-6876	572,759	547,759	Construction	Dec-15
Airport Enhancement Project (Fuel Farm Loop Roadway, Terminal Access Enhancements, Entry Landscaping & Signage, NW Parking & Entrance)	101019	RZ	795-9800-531-6880	3,489,279	3,481,814	Construction	Nov-15
N Lucius McCelvey Ext	101252	RZ	795-9500-531-6564	2,294,576	2,279,420	Construction	Dec-15
N. Industrial Park Land Acquisition	101289	RZ	795-9500-531-6110	4,000,000	3,982,277	Planning	TBD
Northwest Loop 363 Improvements {PTF}	100681	RZ	795-9500-531-2587 795-9500-531-2588 795-9700-531-2587 795-9700-531-2588	930,000	930,000	Substantially Complete	Dec-15
Corporate Campus Park - Bioscience Trail Connection to Airport {Extending Trail to 36}	101002	RZ	795-9800-531-6865	454,900	350,000	Engineering	Aug-16
Downtown - Santa Fe Plaza (Design & Land Acquisition)	101008	RZ	795-9500-531-6870 795-9800-531-6870	2,365,000	1,075,671	Engineering	TBD
TMED - Master Plan (Health Care Campus)	101013	RZ	795-9800-531-6875	125,000	104,850	Planning	Dec-15
TMED - Master Plan & Thoroughfare Plan	101014	RZ	795-9800-531-6875	55,000	-	Planning	TBD
Santa Fe Market/MLK Park Improvements {Design Only}	101262	RZ	795-9500-531-6566	190,000	-	On Hold	TBD
Total Reinvestment Zone No. 1	Projects			\$ 48,832,803	\$ 37,169,646		
Tarver Road Extension to Old Waco (Design Only)	100392	CO-08 CO-14	361-3400-531-6847 365-3400-531-6885	405,780	203,280	On Hold	TBD
Sidewalk - South 1st Street Sidewalks	100623	CDBG	260-6100-571-6315	643,041	643,040	Complete	Oct-14
TMED - 1st Street at Temple College {STEP-Grant Match}	100629	GRANT CO-08	260-3500-552-6316 361-2800-532-6810	2,625,936	2,624,928	Complete	Oct-15
Ave U - Scott & White to 1st/13th- 17th {Construction}	100718	CO-12 UR-15	365-3400-531-6874 561-5200-535-6969	3,608,997	76,140	Construction	Apr-16
D'Antonie's Crossing Subdivision - Sidewalks	100943	DESCAP	351-3400-531-6315	64,500	64,500	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	TBD
Hogan Road Improvements (Street Perimeter Fees)	100952	CO-12	365-3400-531-6858	77,650	-	On Hold	TBD
Legacy Pavement Preservation Program FY 2014	100955	CO-12	365-3400-531-6527	3,673,513	3,673,513	Complete	Dec-14
Legacy Pavement Preservation Program FY 2015	100955	CO-14	365-3400-531-6527	3,003,377	3,003,361	Construction	Dec-15
Western Hills - Roadway Improvements	100967	CO-12	365-3400-531-6858	4,787,353	4,787,133	Construction	Dec-16
Prairie View (Research to N Pea Ridge), Ph 1	100984	CO-12 CO-14	365-3400-531-6862	8,286,751	8,276,310	Construction	Apr-16
S. 23rd Street Extension {TCIP}	101107	CO-12	365-3400-531-6882	417,938	371,266	Substantially Complete	Oct-15
Outer Loop - Phase 3 {TCIP}	101121	CO-12 CO-14	365-3400-531-6813	3,719,929	3,136,793	Construction	Feb-16
East Temple - Greenfield	101234	CO-12	365-3400-531-6884	90,792	-	Planning	TBD
Summit - Drainage Improvements (Design)	101254	BUDG-15	110-5935-552-6310	17,970	17,970	Engineering	Mar-16
Prairie View (N Pea Ridge to FM 2483), Ph 2	101257	CO-14	365-3400-531-6862	885,943	676,210	Engineering	TBD

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct#	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
S. 31st Street Sidewalks	101288	TxDOT/PTF	261-3400-531-6315	\$ 282,725	\$ 1,950	Planning	TBD
		Bonds CO-14 RZ	365-3400-531-6315 795-9500-531-6315				
N. 31st Street Sidewalks	101440	GRANT	260-3400-531-6315	390,368	73,214	Planning	TBD
Northwest Loop 363 Improvements {PTF}	100681	CO-08 UR-10 TxDOT/PTF Bonds	361-3400-531-2588 261-3400-531-2587 261-3400-531-2588 561-5200-535-6940	50,539,886	49,692,066	Substantially Complete	Dec-15
Westfield Boulevard - Roadway Improvements	100970	CO-12 Util-RE	365-3400-531-6859 520-5900-535-6368	2,436,924	2,430,827	Complete	Aug-15
Gateway Monument Sign	101091	GRANT	110-3400-531-6310	190,000	-	Planning	TBD
S. Pea Ridge Road (Hogan to Poison Oak)	101214	CO-14	365-3400-531-6860	140,000	-	Planning	TBD
Poison Oak - Phase I {Design & ROW}	101215	CO-14	365-3400-531-6886	450,000	-	Planning	TBD
S. 1st St @ W Ave R/W Ave U	101225	CO-14	365-2800-532-6810	300,000	29,872	Engineering	Feb-16
Total Streets / Related Faci	lities			\$ 87,039,373	\$ 79,782,372		
SH 317 Water Line Relocation from FM2305 to FM439 as part of TxDOT SH 317 Road Improvement Project	100223	UR-08	561-5200-535-6907	2,328,540	2,263,409	Construction	Nov-15
South Temple Water System Improvements: Pipeline, Storage Tank, and Pump Station	100333	UR-08	561-5200-535-6909	885,547	885,547	On Hold	TBD
Utilities Relocation - Tarver to Old Waco	100391	UR-08	561-5200-535-6936	34,000	34,000	On Hold	TBD
TB WWTP Expansion - Land & Design (75%)	100584	UR-10	561-5500-535-6938	1,464,324	1,004,423	Engineering	Dec-16
Water Line Replacement - Charter Oak	100608	UR-15	561-5200-535-6939	5,769,144	2,695,448	Engineering	TBD
Leon River Interceptor	100851	UR-10	561-5400-535-6941	1,122,880	817,770	Engineering	Feb-17
Water Line Improvement Projects	100909	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6357	500,000	306,359	Complete	Dec-14
Highland Park Subdivision Utility Extension	100932	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6368	374,850	374,850	Complete	Jan-15
Western Hills - Utility Improvements	100967	Util-RE UR-15	520-5900-535-6521 561-5200-535-6950	2,233,110	2,148,944	Construction	Dec-16
Prairie View (Research to N Pea Ridge), Ph 1	100984	UR-15	561-5200-535-6862	742,450	742,450	Construction	Apr-16
WWTP - Doshier RAS Pump Replacement	100993	UR-10	561-5500-535-6945	400,278	400,277	Complete	Feb-15
Utility Improvements (Greenfield Development) - FY 2014	101064	BUDG-U	520-5000-535-6370	342,893	-	On Hold	TBD
In-House Sewer: N 7th - N 9th; W French - W Downs	101067	BUDG-U	520-5460-535-6359	73,840	73,840	Complete	Dec-14
In-House Sewer: N 27th by HEB	101068	BUDG-U	520-5460-535-6359	51,617	51,617	Complete	Nov-14
Replacement Parts for Membrane Plant	101073	BUDG-U	520-5121-535-6211	13,268	13,268	Planning	TBD
Replacement of Generator Engine - Ave G Pump Station	101078	BUDG-U	520-5123-535-6211	31,327	12,868	Engineering	Apr-16
Westfield Boulevard - Utility Improvements	101084	UR-15	561-5400-535-6948	291,170	290,640	Engineering	TBD
Temple-Belton WWTP Expansion	101086	Util-RE UR-15	520-5900-535-6310 561-5500-535-6938	1,100,000	_	On Hold	TBD
WTP Rehabilitation Project - #2	101088	UR-15	561-5100-535-6954	1,000,000	-	Planning	TBD
Generator Design	101089	BUDG-U UR-15	520-5123-535-6310 561-5100-535-6960	1,713,673	60,060	Engineering	Apr-16
Water Line Improvement Projects - FY 2014	101090	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6357	1,111,270	1,012,669	Construction	Dec-15
Outer Loop - Phase 3 {Utilities}	101121	Util-RE	520-5900-535-65-21	1,428,071	689,041	Engineering	Feb-16
FY 2015 Approach Mains	101174	BUDG-U	520-5000-535-6369	500,000	=	Planning	TBD

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct#	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Water/Wastewater Replacement - 2nd & 4th; Ave C to Adams Ave	101186	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6521	\$ 642,000		Engineering	Apr-16
SLR - S 20th St - Ave H Deadend	101196	Util-RE UR-15	520-5900-535-6361 561-5400-535-6963	700,064	76,028	Engineering	Jan-16
WW Master Plan Update	101197	Util-RE	520-5900-535-2616	600,000	-	On Hold	TBD
WTP - Airport & Range Rd Tank	101198	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6522	1,417,348	1,402,102	Complete	Jun-15
WWL-McLane/Research Connector	101199	UR-15	561-5400-535-6956	800,000	144,885	Planning	Jul-16
WL Replace - 3rd/Irvin & Nugent	101200	UR-15	561-5400-535-6952	679,500	147,270	Planning	Apr-16
WL Replace - Along E Adams	101205	UR-15	561-5400-535-6953	510,500	68,390	Engineering	Apr-16
WTP - High Voltage Transfer MCC Replacement	101206	BUDG-U UR-15	520-5110-535-6222 561-5100-535-6931	867,000	67,000	Engineering	Oct-16
Little Flock Lift Station Rehabilitation	101210	UR-15	561-5400-535-6905	300,000	-	On Hold	TBD
WWTP - Lift Station Transfer Switches	101211	UR-15	561-5500-535-6968	400,000	-	On Hold	TBD
FY 2015 WL Improvements	101227	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6357	310,590	-	Planning	TBD
FY 2015 SL Improvements	101228	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6361	154,202	-	Planning	TBD
Emergency Repair - Manhole Ira Young	101246	BUDG-U	520-5460-535-6361	64,886	64,886	Complete	Oct-14
WTP - Membrane Roof	101258	BUDG-U	520-5121-535-6310	103,846	103,845	Complete	Sep-15
WL Improvements - N. Temple (Elm Creek)	101308	UR-15	561-5200-535-6955	1,500,000	157,900	Engineering	Apr-16
WTP - Lagoon #1 Repair	101416	UR-15	561-5100-535-6967	750,000	-	Planning	TBD
WTP Conventional - Upgrades	101452	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6310	109,172	-	Planning	TBD
Williamson Creek Basin - Sewer Line Replacement	101463	BUDG-15	520-5900-535-6361	14,250	-	Planning	TBD
Hidden Villages Subdivision Utility Extension	520004	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6366	54,685	54,685	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	TBD
Hills of Westwood, Phase IV, Utility Extension	540003	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6368	21,025	21,025	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	TBD
I-35 Utility Relocation Project {North Loop 363 to Northern Temple City Limits - Engineering Only}	100682	TxDOT	520-5900-535-6618	193,240	193,240	Construction	Dec-15
I-35 Utility Relocation Project (South Loop 363 to Nugent-Engineering Only)	100687	TxDOT	520-5900-535-6618	557,690	492,690	Construction	Dec-15
I-35 Utility Relocation Project (Nugent to North Loop 363-Engineering Only)	100688	TxDOT	520-5900-535-6618	467,190	404,675	Construction	Dec-15
N Loop 363 / IH35 Utility Improvements	100986	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6521 520-5900-535-6110	2,244,280	2,004,006	Construction	Apr-16
Rplc Hickory LS Pump	100991	UR-15	561-5400-535-6905	488,008	488,008	Construction	Nov-15
Repair and Replace Pumps, Drives and Valves - FY 2014	101071	BUDG-U	520-5122-535-6310	4,250	4,250	Complete	Aug-15
Water Line Replacement - along Lamar from 7th Street to Nugent Tank	101082	UR-15	561-5200-535-6949	572,777	572,776	Substantially Complete	Oct-15

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct#	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Wastewater Line Replacement - between 10th and 12th Street from Central to Avenue D	101083	UR-15	561-5400-535-6951	\$ 469,082	\$ 418,139	Complete	Jul-15
Street from Central to Avenue D							
WTP Rehabilitation Project - #1	101087	UR-15	561-5100-535-6954	1,000,000	183	Engineering	TBD
Temple-Belton WWTP Reclaimed Effluent Waterline -	101097	UR-14	562-5200-535-6947	12,605,504	12,605,504	Complete	Jun-15
Phase I, Phase II, and Phase III	101097	OK-14	302-3200-333-0347	12,000,304	12,003,304	Complete	Jun-13
S. 23rd Street Extension {Utilities}	101107	Util-RE UR-15	520-5900-535-6361 561-5400-535-6882	414,571	274,875	Substantially Complete	Oct-15
Meadows @ Creekside Subdivision - Sidewalk, Utility Rerouting, Drainage Improvements	101135	BUDG-U	292-2900-534-6312 365-3400-531-6863 520-5000-535-6370	140,000	140,000	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	Dec-15
n-house sewer: Install Manhole	101175	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6359	20,000	-	On Hold	TBD
n-house sewer: W Irvin Ave - W French Ave	101176	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6359	57,422	-	On Hold	TBD
n-house sewer: E Houston Ave - E French Ave	101177	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6359	134,100	-	On Hold	TBD
n-house sewer: Ave B and 24th Street	101178	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6359	98,161	21,311	On Hold	TBD
Cycle Stop Valves or Variable Frequency Drive Units for High Service Pumps Discharge	101179	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6310	100,000	850	On Hold	TBD
Repair and Replace Pumps, Drives and Valves	101180	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6310	120,000	58,223	Construction	TBD
Rpic Parts - Membrane Plant	101181	BUDG-U	520-5121-535-6211	100,000	37,344	Complete	Jul-15
Rpic Membrane Modules	101182	BUDG-U	520-5121-535-6310	437,600	57,549	On Hold	TBD
Northgate Subdivision - Utility Extension	101184	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6366	29,970	-	Complete	Sep-15
NL Rehab - Bird Creek Basin	101189	BUDG-U	520-5460-535-6361	1,000,000	<u>-</u>	On Hold	TBD
SLR - Barton Ave to E French Ave	101192	Util-RE UR-15	520-5900-535-6361 561-5400-535-6957	728,577	728,577	Construction	Oct-15
SLR - N 5th St to Jackson Creek	101193	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6361	375,000	-	On Hold	TBD
Waterline Improvements - S 22nd St - Ave H to Ave I	101194	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6357	325,000	32,286	Engineering	Jan-16
SLR - S 18th St - Ave H South	101195	Util-RE UR-15	520-5900-535-6361 561-5400-535-6962	639,726	79,201	Engineering	Jan-16
VL Replace - 3rd & 11th/Ave D to Ave H	101201	UR-15	561-5400-535-6964	610,000	-	On Hold	TBD
NL Replace - 3rd & 9th/Ave K to Ave N	101202	UR-15	561-5400-535-6965	550,000	_	On Hold	TBD
SLR - Ave M - Ave N & Dunbar Trunk	101203	Util-RE UR-15	520-5900-535-6361 561-5400-535-6966	652,000	80,391	Engineering	Dec-16
WWL Replace - Avenue P	101204	UR-15	561-5400-535-6958	400,000	-	Planning	Oct-16

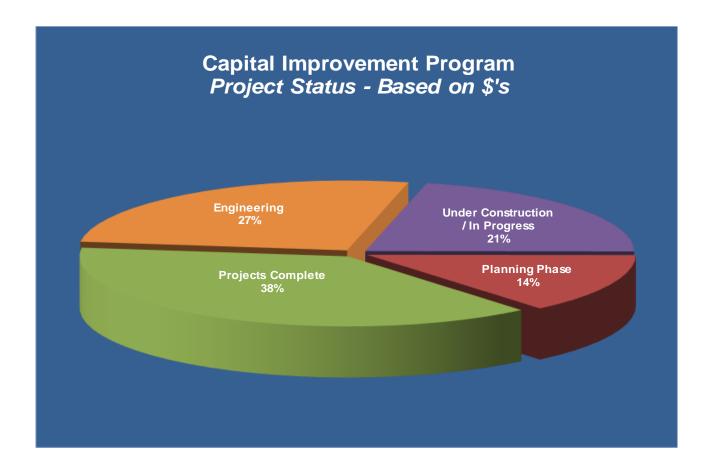
Total Water & Wastewater Facilities

\$ 59,045,468 \$ 34,963,289

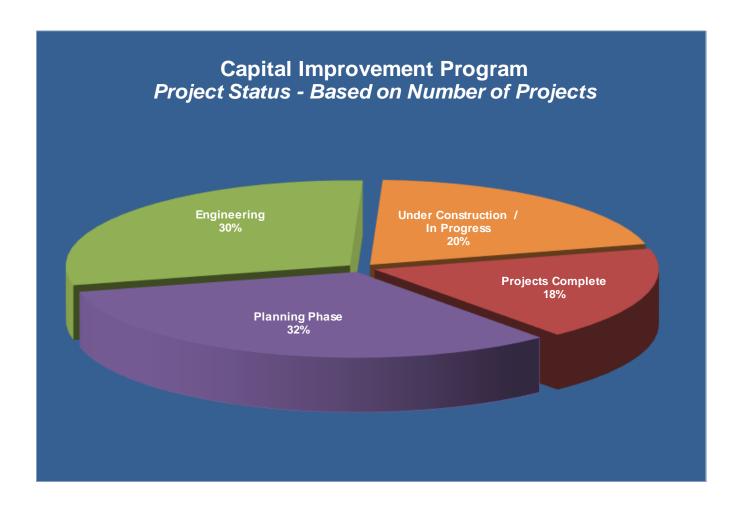
Total Capital Projects

\$ 235,164,728 \$ 163,325,250

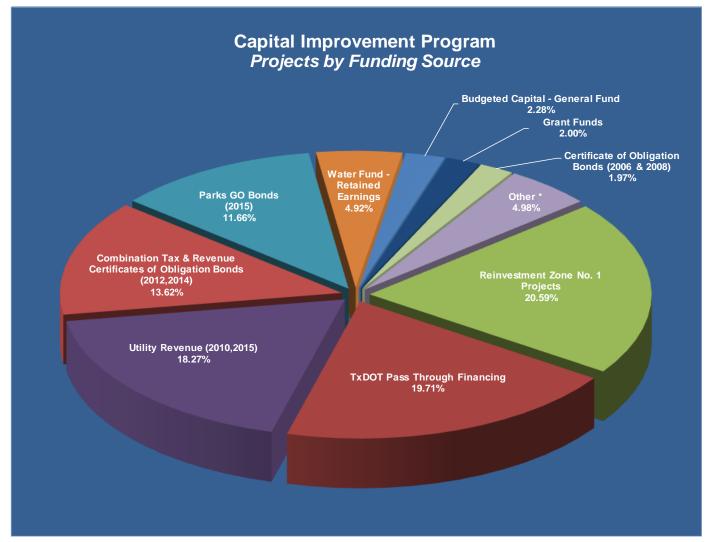
Total Estimated Costs of City Funded Projects	\$ 235,164,728
Planning Phase	 32,480,707
Under Construction / In Progress	50,335,122
Engineering	62,741,204
Projects Complete	\$ 89,607,695



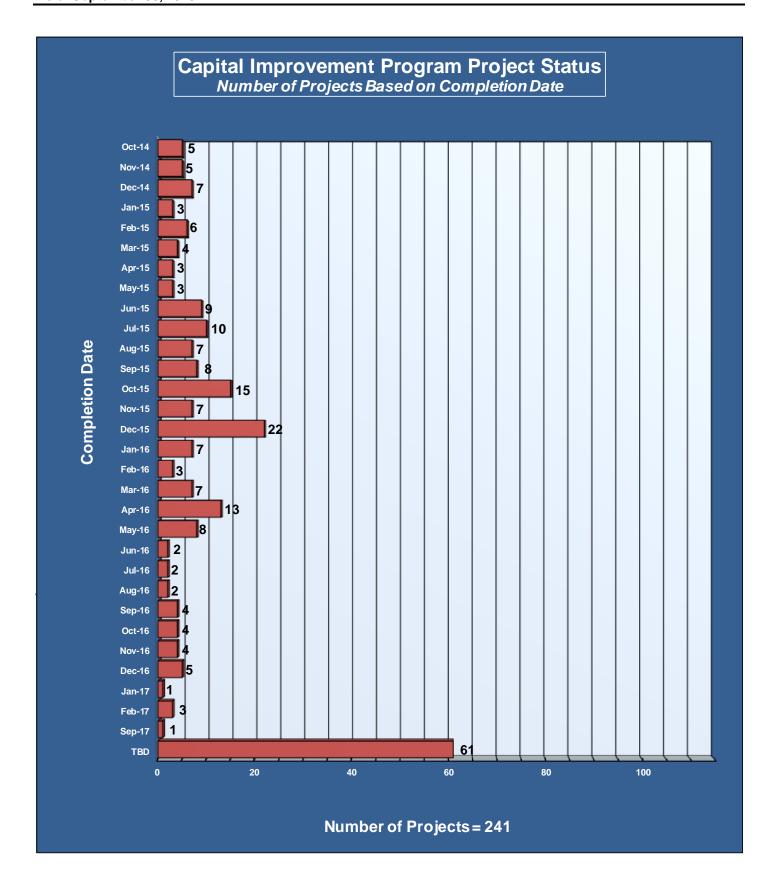
Total Number of Capital Improvement Projects	241
Projects Complete	43
Under Construction / In Progress	49
Engineering	71
Planning Phase	78



	T	otal Dollars	% of Total
Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Projects	\$	48,416,869	20.59%
TxDOT Pass Through Financing		46,356,278	19.71%
Utility Revenue (2010,2015)		42,972,836	18.27%
Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bonds (2012,2014)		32,028,033	13.62%
Parks GO Bonds (2015)		27,421,935	11.66%
Water Fund - Retained Earnings		11,569,091	4.92%
Budgeted Capital - General Fund		5,367,580	2.28%
Grant Funds		4,712,240	2.00%
Certificate of Obligation Bonds (2006 & 2008)		4,633,452	1.97%
Budget Capital - Utility Fund *		6,534,840	2.78%
General Obligation Bonds (2009) - Fire *		3,121,633	1.33%
TxDOT Reimbursable Utility Agreements *		1,218,120	0.52%
General Fund - Designated from Fund Balance/Other *		558,575	0.24%
Hotel-Motel Fund - Designated from Fund Balance *		253,246	0.11%
Total Capital Improvement Projects {by funding source}	\$	235,164,728	100.00%



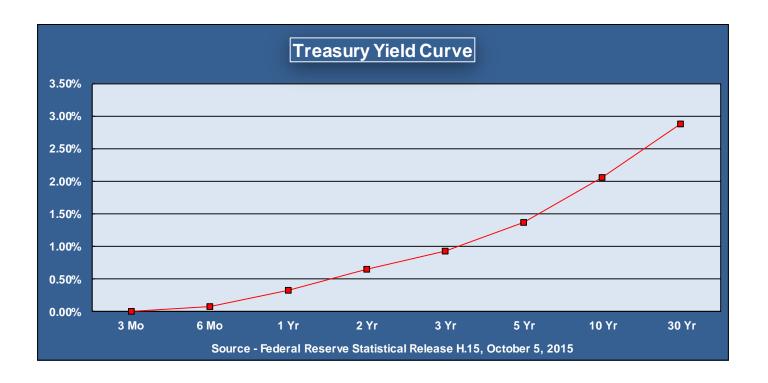
^{*}Funding source is reflected in "other" on graph

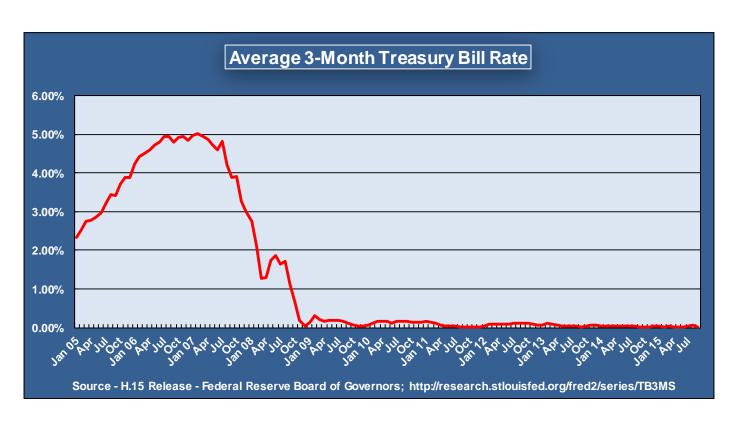




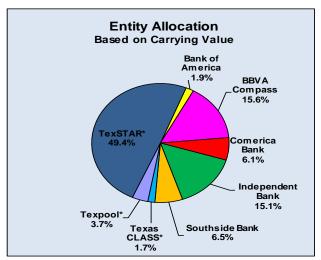


The Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code, requires the investment officer to prepare and submit a written report of investments to the governing body of the entity not less than quarterly.

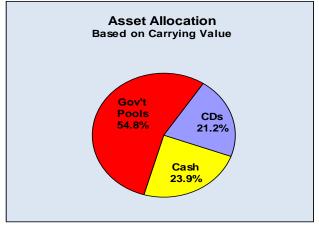




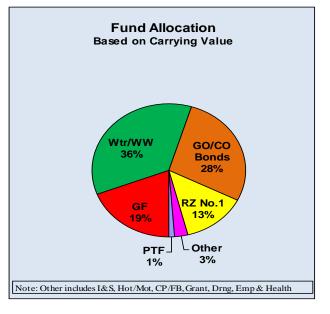
	Carrying Value	Bank Balance/ Fair Value	
Entity Allocation			
Bank of America	\$ 3,074,840	\$ 2,998,428	
BBVA Compass	25,786,794	26,204,409	
Comerica Bank	10,142,196	10,142,196	
Independent Bank	25,075,150	25,075,150	
Southside Bank	10,797,814	10,797,814	
Texas CLASS*	2,767,663	2,767,663	
Texpool*	6,167,086	6,167,086	
TexSTAR*	81,932,451	81,932,451	
Govt Securities			
	\$165,743,994	\$166,085,197	



	Carrying	Bank Balance/
	Value	Fair Value
Asset Allocation		
Cash	\$ 39,659,448	\$ 40,000,651
Govt Pools	90,867,200	90,867,200
CDs	35,217,346	35,217,346
T-Bills	-	-
Agencies		
	\$165,743,994	\$166,085,197



	Carrying	Carrying
	Value	Value
Fund Allocation		
General Fund (GF)	\$ 31,766,825	19.17%
Water & Wastewater (Wtr/WW)	59,022,483	35.61%
GO Interest & Sinking (I&S)	908,497	0.55%
Hotel / Motel (Hot/Mot)	1,341,053	0.81%
Capital Projects - GO/CO Bond		
Program (GO/CO Bonds)	45,799,625	27.63%
Capital Projects - Designated		
Fund Balance (CP/FB)	(21,595)	-0.01%
PTF Project Fund (PFT)	1,965,703	1.19%
Federal / State Grant Fund (Grant)	11,230	0.01%
Drainage (Drng)	1,995,881	1.20%
Employee Benefits Trust (Emp)	418,998	0.25%
Health Insurance Fund (Health)	-	0.00%
Reinvestment Zone No.1 (RZ No.1)	22,535,294	13.60%
	\$165,743,994	100.00%



^{*} The City's investments in local government investment pools are stated at carrying value, which also represents the value of the investments upon withdrawal.

Accordingly, carrying and fair value are reported as the same amount.

% of

INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO - MARKED TO MARKET

September 30, 2015

Туре	Par Value	Term* (Days)	Yield %	Maturity Date	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Fair vs Carrying
Independent Bank CD	\$ 10,022,698	184	0.4500	01-Apr-16	\$ 10,025,046	\$ 10,025,046	\$ -
Independent Bank CD	10,027,745	275	0.5500	01-Jul-16	10,030,616	10,030,616	-
Independent Bank CD	5,017,659	461	0.7000	03-Jan-17	5,019,488	5,019,488	-
Comerica Bank CD	5,063,886	495	0.9500	06-Feb-17	5,067,181	5,067,181	-
Comerica Bank CD	5,071,333	583	1.0600	05-May-17	5,075,015	5,075,015	-
TexPool Investment Pool	6,167,086	79	0.0850	-	6,167,086	6,167,086	-
TexSTAR Investment Pool	81,932,451	62	0.0994	-	81,932,451	81,932,451	-
Texas CLASS Investment Pool	2,767,663	53	0.1900	-	2,767,663	2,767,663	-
Bank of America Money Market	3,074,840	1	0.2000	-	3,074,840	2,998,428	N/A
BBVA Compass Cash	6,622,404	1	0.0000	-	6,622,404	7,040,019	N/A
BBVA Compass Money Market	19,164,390	1	0.1500	-	19,164,390	19,164,390	N/A
Southside Bank Money Market	10,797,814	1	0.2300	-	10,797,814	10,797,814	N/A
	\$ 165,729,969				\$ 165,743,994	\$ 166,085,197	\$ -

Fair Value as a % of Carrying Value

100.00%

Weighted Average

Maturity 109.40 Days 0.23% Yield

Key Rates: Cash Markets *		
Rate	Year ago	Sept 30
City of Temple	0.21	0.23
Texpool	0.03	0.09
TexSTAR	0.03	0.10
Texas Class	0.10	0.19
Fed funds	0.10	0.13
CDs: Three months	0.09	0.09
CDs: Six months	0.13	0.13
T- bill 91-day yield	0.02	0.02
T- bill 52-week yield	0.11	0.33
Bond Buyer 20- bond		
municipal index	4.11	3.67
*Source - GFOA Treasury Managemen	nt, October 29, 20	15

Key Rates 4.50% 4.00% 3.50% 3.00% 2.50% 2.00% 1.50% 1.00% 0.50% 0.00% ■ Year ago ■ Sept 30

Traci L. Barnard **Director of Finance**

Melissa Przybylski

Assistant Director of Finance

Zhonda M. Scally

Rhonda M. Scally **Senior Accountant** Stacey Reisner Treasury Manager

Stacey Re

Stacey Hawkins Senior Accountant

^{*} The term reported for the City's investments in local government investment pools is stated as the pools weighted average maturity in days.

			Carrying Value				
	Par		Increa				
Туре	Value	Maturity	6/30/2015	9/30/2015	(Decrease)		
Central National Bank CD	\$ -	01-Jul-15	\$ 2,011,52	0 \$ -	\$ (2,011,520)		
Southside Bank CD	-	01-Jul-15	3,010,57	8 -	(3,010,578)		
Independent Bank CD	10,022,698	01-Apr-16	10,013,68	8 10,025,046	11,358		
Independent Bank CD	10,027,745	01-Jul-16	10,016,73	0 10,030,616	13,886		
Independent Bank CD	5,017,659	03-Jan-17	5,010,64	7 5,019,488	8,841		
Comerica Bank CD	5,063,886	06-Feb-17	5,055,06	7 5,067,181	12,114		
Comerica Bank CD	5,071,333	05-May-17	5,061,48	0 5,075,015	13,535		
TexPool Investment Pool	6,167,086	-	15,276,51	9 6,167,086	(9,109,433)		
TexSTAR Investment Pool	81,932,451	-	39,223,28	6 81,932,451	42,709,165		
Texas CLASS Investment Pool	2,767,663	-	9,010,52	3 2,767,663	(6,242,860)		
Bank of America Money Market	3,074,840	-	2,918,92	3 3,074,840	155,917		
BBVA Compass Cash	6,622,404	-	1	0 6,622,404			
BBVA Compass Money Market	19,164,390	-	19,157,14	6 19,164,390	7,244		
Southside Bank Money Market	10,797,814	-	14,473,90	7 10,797,814	(3,676,093)		
	\$ 165,729,969		\$ 140,240,01	4 \$ 165,743,994	\$ 18,881,576		

			Fair Value			
	Par				Increase /	
Туре	Value	Maturity	6/30/2015	9/30/2015	(Decrease)	
Central National Bank CD	\$ -	01-Jul-15	\$ 2,011,520	\$ -	\$ (2,011,520)	
Southside Bank CD	-	01-Jul-15	3,010,578	-	(3,010,578)	
Independent Bank CD	10,022,698	01-Apr-16	10,013,688	10,025,046	11,358	
Independent Bank CD	10,027,745	01-Jul-16	10,016,730	10,030,616	13,886	
Independent Bank CD	5,017,659	03-Jan-17	5,010,647	5,019,488	8,841	
Comerica Bank CD	5,063,886	06-Feb-17	5,055,067	5,067,181	12,114	
Comerica Bank CD	5,071,333	05-May-17	5,061,480	5,075,015	13,535	
TexPool Investment Pool	6,167,086	-	15,276,519	6,167,086	(9,109,433)	
TexSTAR Investment Pool	81,932,451	_	39,223,286	81,932,451	42,709,165	
Texas CLASS Investment Pool	2,767,663	-	9,010,523	2,767,663	(6,242,860)	
Bank of America Money Market	3,074,840	_	2,682,069	2,998,428	316,359	
BBVA Compass Cash	6,622,404	-	0	7,040,019	7,040,019	
BBVA Compass Money Market	19,164,390	-	19,157,146	19,164,390	7,244	
Southside Bank Money Market	10,797,814	-	14,473,907	10,797,814	(3,676,093)	
	\$ 165,729,969		\$ 140,003,160	\$ 166,085,197	\$ 26,082,037	

Investments with a \$0 Carrying and Fair Value at 6/30/2015 were purchased after 6/30/2015.



Supplemental Information

Supplemental Information includes ...

Fund Balance Reserves/Designations – General Fund	76
Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	78
Awards of Federal & State Grants by Project Type	80
Hotel/Motel Tax Receipts by Reporting Entity	81
Historical Sales Tax Revenue by Month	82
Parks Escrow Deposits by Addition Name	83
Redevelopment Grants and Incentive Programs within	
Strategic Investment Zones (SIZ)	85
Strategic Investment Zone Map (SIZ)	87

				Proposed		
	В	alance	2015			Adjusted
	0	9/30/15	Allo	cation		09/30/15
CAPITAL PROJECTS:						
Various Projects:						
Partners for Places Grant Match {07/03/14}	\$	30,000	\$ ((30,000)	\$	
TOTAL Various Projects	-	30,000		(30,000)		
2015/2016 Budgetary Supplement-Capital/SIZ/TEDC Matrix:						
Capital Equipment Purchases		-	2,0	95,522		2,095,522
TEDC Matrix Allocation			7	00,000		700,000
TOTAL BUDGETARY SUPPLEMENT		_	2,7	2,795,522		2,795,522
TOTAL - PROJECT SPECIFIC		30,000	2,7	65,522		2,795,522
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
CAPITAL PROJECTS -						
ASSIGNED		245,069	1,9	63,458		2,208,527
		,				,
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	\$	275,069	\$ 4,7	28,980	\$	5,004,049
		<u> </u>			((Continued)
					(1	Sommueu)

September 30, 2015

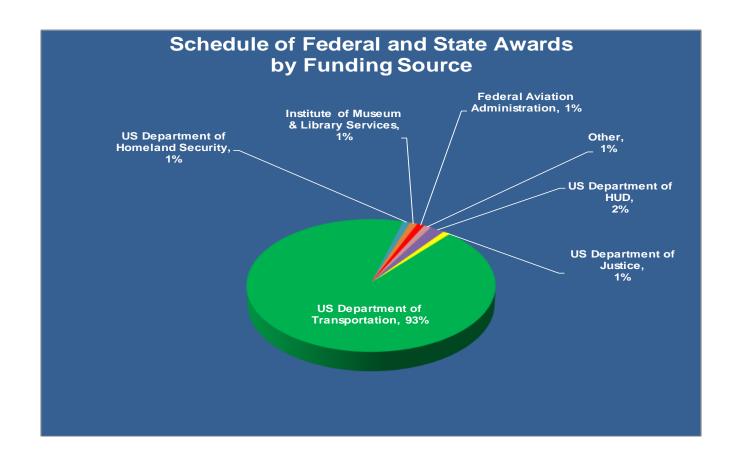
		Proposed			
	Balance	2015	Adjusted		
	09/30/15	Allocation	09/30/15		
Other Fund Balance Classifications:					
Encumbrances:	\$ -	\$ 2,106,551	\$ 2,106,551		
Nonspendable:					
Inventory & Prepaid Items	435,073	(128,052)	307,021		
Restricted for:					
Rob Roy MacGregor Trust - Library	13,875	(1,085)	12,790		
Drug enforcement {Seized Funds}	245,734	100,118	345,852		
Municipal Court Restricted Fees	516,830	100,939	617,769		
Vital Statistics Preservation Fund	41,940	6,564	48,504		
Public Safety	33,381	(406)	32,975		
Public Education Government (PEG) Access Channel	113,704	41,728	155,432		
Assigned to:					
Technology Replacement	20,476	400,000	420,476		
Self-Funded Health Insurance	-	-	-		
"2014/2015 Favorable Variance"	-	(8,108,189)	-		
Budgeted decrease in Fund Balance	6,870,464	-	-		
Unassigned: { 4 months operations }	17,540,678	752,852	18,293,530		
Total Fund Balance	\$ 26,107,224	\$ -	\$ 27,344,949		

Table II

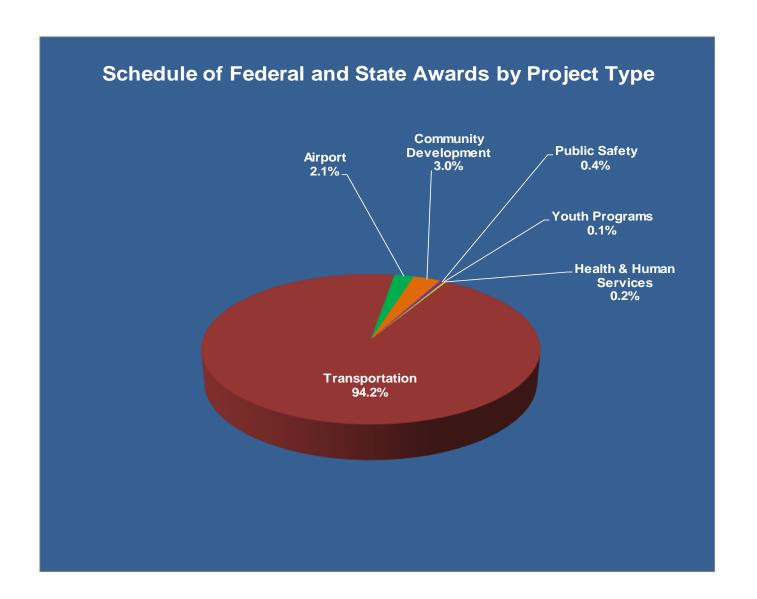
For the year ended September 30, 2015	,
---------------------------------------	---

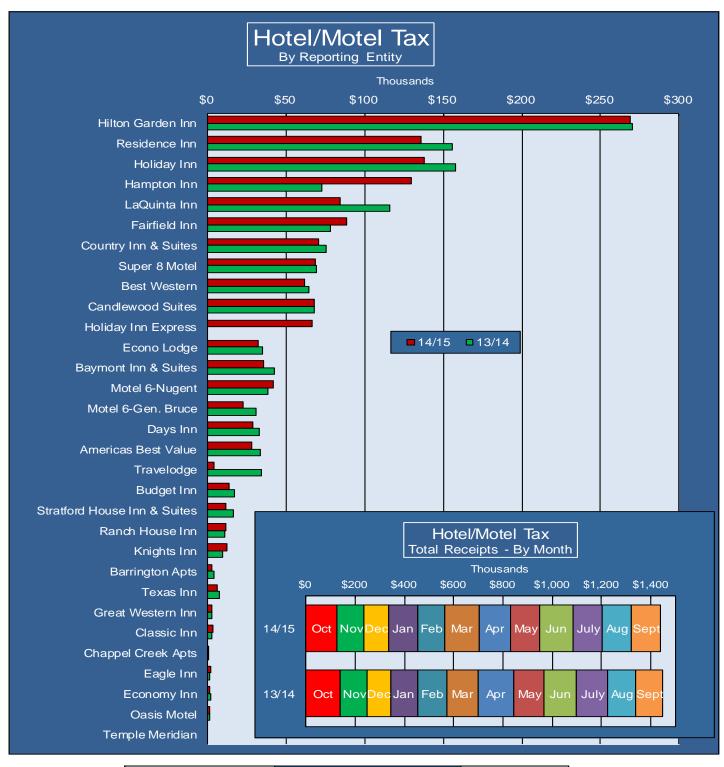
For the year ended September 30, 2015						
Federal/State Grantor	Federal	Cront	Program	Drogram		
Agency or Pass-Through Program Title	CFDA Number	Grant Number	or Award Amount	Program Expenditures		
	Number	Number	Amount	Experiences		
Federal Assistance: U.S. Department of H.U.D.						
CDBG 2013	14.218	B-13-MC-48-0021	\$ 408,865	\$ 273,569		
CDBG 2014	14.218	B-14-MC-48-0021	390,268	269,337		
			,	542,906		
II.C. Danadarant of Haalib and Harris Canicas Contain for D	:	al and Day notice				
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Centers for D Texas Department of State Health Services	isease Contro	or and Prevention				
Texas Healthy Communities	93.283	2015-047235-001	50,000	49,924		
Texas Fleating Communities	93.203	2013-047233-001	30,000	49,924		
U.S. Department of Homeland Security						
Texas Department of Public Safety:						
Civil Defense	97.042	15TX-EMPG-1142	39,076	39,076		
				39,076		
U.S. Department of Justice						
2014 Bullet Proof Vests Grant	16.607	2013-BU-BX-13069168	8,603	8,603		
				8,603		
Killeen Police Department:						
2013 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant	16.738	2013-DJ-BX-0695	17,852	17,852		
2014 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant	16.738	2014-DJ-BX-0299	20,223	20,223		
			,	38,075		
				46,678		
U.S. Department of Transportation				,		
Texas Department of Transportation:						
Surface Transportation Enhancement Program (STEP)	20.205	0909-36-133	2,155,000	13,060		
Pass-Through Agreement	20.205	0320-06-001	16,555,000	-		
Transportation Alternatives Project North 31st.	20.205	0909-36-150	234,064			
				13,060		
Institute of Museum and Library Services						
Texas State Library and Archives Commission						
Interlibrary Loan Program	45.310	LS-00-13-0044-13	7,992	7,992		
				7,992		
State Assistance:						
Office of the Courses Criminal Justice Division						
Office of the Governor - Criminal Justice Division Crisis Assistance Program	_	_	25,550	18,800		
3			-,	18,800		
Texas Department of Transportation						
2015 Routine Airport Maintenance Program (RAMP)	-	M1509TEMP	50,000	50,000		
Airport Project Participation Grant - NPE	-	1509TMPLE	300,000	300,000		
				350,000		
Texas A&M Forest Service						
TIFMAS Grant Assistance Program	-	-	6,450	6,450		
				6,450		
Texas State University System						
Texas School Safety Center			2 22 -	2 2 -		
Tobacco Prevention and Community Services Division	-	-	6,300	6,300		
Tobacco Enforcement Program				6,300		
Total Federal and State Financial Assistance			\$ 20,275,243	\$ 1,081,186		
The state of the s			¥ 20,210,240	,001,100		

Federal/State Grantor Agency or Pass-Through Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Grant Number	Program or Award Amount	Program Expenditures		
State Administered Financial Assistance Texas Department of Transportation - Aviation Division Capital Improvement Program - Airport Master Plan	-	15MPTMPLE	\$ 215,683	\$ 140,316		
U.S. Department of Transportation Texas Department of Transportation: Loop 363 & Spur 290 (1st Street) Phase I Intersection Reconstruction	20.205	0184-04-046	6,236,650			
Total State Administered Financial Assistance			6,452,333	140,316		
Total Federal,State and State Administered Financia	al Assistance		\$ 26,727,576	\$ 1,221,502		



Transportation	\$ 25,180,714
Airport	565,683
Community Development	799,133
Public Safety	117,754
Youth Programs	14,292
Health & Human Services	50,000
	\$ 26,727,576

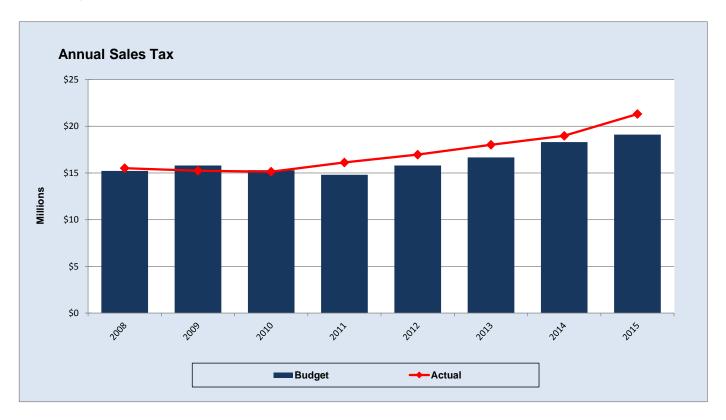




		Hotel/Mo		
	# Reporting			
Fiscal Year	at 9/30	Actual YTD	Budget	% of Budget
14/15	31	\$1,438,203	\$1,391,500	103.36%
13/14	30	\$1,445,935	\$1,190,500	121.46%

									% Increase
	FY	(Decrease)							
Month	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15 *	15 Vs. 14
Oct	\$ 1,419,096	\$ 1,485,778	\$ 1,422,026	\$ 1,511,535	\$ 1,519,727	\$ 1,534,807	\$ 1,675,339	\$ 3,489,994	108.32%
Nov	1,155,106	1,165,941	1,070,438	1,128,208	1,167,140	1,392,450	1,479,695	1,566,784	5.89%
Dec	1,234,613	1,113,925	1,055,403	1,165,367	1,214,504	1,462,327	1,419,763	1,430,286	0.74%
Jan	1,748,932	1,691,046	1,724,078	1,797,063	1,861,602	1,838,329	1,960,221	2,213,612	12.93%
Feb	1,105,271	1,094,010	1,085,180	1,059,335	1,157,552	1,258,123	1,433,592	1,457,610	1.68%
Mar	1,051,732	1,054,277	1,051,792	1,284,123	1,299,150	1,414,245	1,400,219	1,421,812	1.54%
Apr	1,460,754	1,509,532	1,593,190	1,599,804	1,645,580	1,687,794	1,835,107	1,826,749	-0.46%
May	1,129,422	1,212,407	1,153,658	1,223,805	1,271,981	1,317,625	1,489,931	1,486,686	-0.22%
Jun	1,206,717	1,099,533	1,138,979	1,182,645	1,476,697	1,478,838	1,493,886	1,461,142	-2.19%
Jul	1,614,365	1,550,197	1,546,654	1,679,085	1,623,468	1,693,502	1,709,959	1,880,703	9.99%
Aug	1,221,187	1,158,194	1,125,091	1,173,941	1,342,609	1,459,520	1,593,968	1,567,111	-1.68%
Sept	1,163,717	1,103,971	1,167,649	1,320,951	1,387,390	1,480,015	1,489,789	1,509,256	1.31%
	\$ 15,510,913	\$ 15,238,812	\$ 15,134,138	\$ 16,125,862	\$ 16,967,401	\$ 18,017,575	\$ 18,981,471	\$ 21,311,743	12.28%
Annual:									
\$ Increase	\$ 577,286	\$ (272,101)	\$ (104,674)	\$ 991,724	\$ 841,539	\$ 1,050,174	\$ 963,895	\$ 2,330,272	Į.
% Increase	3.87%	-1.75%	-0.69%	6.55%	5.22%	6.19%	5.35%	12.28%	

 $[\]ast$ - Includes audit adjustment in the amount \$1,798,088.19.



Total						
Addition	Date of	Amount of	Expenditures/	Balance		
Name	Deposit	Deposit	Refunds	9/30/2015		
Bell Addition	08/13/97	\$ 450.00	\$ -	\$ 450.00		
Colwell	03/31/99	2,250.00	-	2,250.00		
Alford	11/06/03	450.00	-	450.00		
Chesser-Pitrucha	02/05/04	450.00	-	450.00		
Simpson	03/05/04	225.00	-	225.00		
Ditzler	07/09/04	225.00	-	225.00		
Avanti	11/22/04	450.00	-	450.00		
Meadow Bend I & II	07/08/05	26,662.50	-	26,662.50		
Willow Grove	10/12/05	225.00	-	225.00		
Berry Creek	03/17/06	450.00	-	450.00		
Krasivi	04/13/06	900.00	-	900.00		
Bluebonnet Meadows	08/21/06	2,025.00	-	2,025.00		
Pecan Pointe Apts.	09/29/06	26,100.00	-	26,100.00		
Lantana II	10/03/07	1,350.00	415.87	934.13		
Chappell Hill II	10/03/07	5,400.00	1,779.00	3,621.00		
Meadow Oaks	11/05/07	225.00	-	225.00		
Eagle Oaks at the Lake III	02/14/08	4,725.00	-	4,725.00		
Clark	02/14/08	225.00	-	225.00		
Downs First I	07/30/08	1,125.00	-	1,125.00		
Country Lane III	05/07/09	7,200.00	-	7,200.00		
Westfield III	06/24/09	12,150.00	-	12,150.00		
Scallions	08/18/09	900.00	-	900.00		
Overlook Ridge Estates	11/13/09	3,375.00	-	3,375.00		
Hamby	06/11/10	225.00	-	225.00		
Villa Andrea	02/07/11	450.00	-	450.00		
Northcliffe IX	09/21/11	13,050.00	-	13,050.00		
Stonegate III	07/05/12	31,950.00	31,950.00	_ 2		
West Ridge Village	07/27/12	5,850.00	-	5,850.00		
Liberty Hill III	09/17/12	10,350.00	10,230.00	120.00 4		
Nathans	10/18/12	225.00	-	225.00		
Prairie Crossing	11/02/12	4,950.00	4,950.00	_ 3		
Lago Terra	11/06/12	17,550.00	-	17,550.00		
Wildflower Meadows I	11/14/12	16,200.00	_	16,200.00		
Westfield III	01/28/13	12,150.00	-	12,150.00		
Westfield VIII	01/28/13	11,700.00	-	11,700.00		
Creeks at Deerfield	02/25/13	7,875.00	306.99	7,568.01 ²		
Porter	05/07/13	450.00	-	450.00		
				(Continued)		
				(

			Total	
Addition	Date of	Amount of	Expenditures/	Balance
Name	Deposit	Deposit	Refunds	9/30/2015
Prairie Crossing	05/15/13	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ - ³
Prairie Crossing	06/14/13	7,200.00	2,397.96	4,802.04 ³
King's Cove	07/10/13	1,125.00	-	1,125.00
Residences at D'Antoni's V	10/22/13	1,125.00	-	1,125.00
Prairie Crossing	10/30/13	900.00	-	900.00
Brazos Bend	02/27/14	8,550.00	-	8,550.00
Oaks at Lakewood	02/27/14	8,325.00	-	8,325.00
Alta Vista II	03/06/14	55,125.00	-	55,125.00
Westfield VIII	04/22/14	4,275.00	-	4,275.00
Ranch at Woodland Trails	04/22/14	4,500.00	-	4,500.00
Ranch at Woodland Trails #2	04/22/14	4,950.00	-	4,950.00
Villas at Friars Creek	12/31/14	15,300.00	-	15,300.00
Salusbury VII	01/26/15	1,350.00	-	1,350.00
North Gate	06/30/15	15,300.00	-	15,300.00
Westfield X	09/09/15	12,600.00	-	12,600.00
Villas at Friars Creek	09/28/15	14,850.00	- 14,850.00	
Accumulated Interest ¹		92,524.59	91,679.07	845.52
	Total	\$ 480,312.09	\$ 145,508.89	\$ 334,803.20

Notes:

- 1. In response to an opinion from the City Attorney's Office, the interest earnings will no longer be added to each individual deposit.
- 2. Funds appropriated for amenities for South Temple Park.
- 3. Funds appropriated for swings at Walker Park.
- 4. Funds appropriated for amenities for Woodbridge Park.

Park escrow funds may be used only for land acquisition or development of a neighborhood park located within the same area as the development or in close proximity to the development. Land acquisition or development costs include but are not limited to land purchases; design and construction of landscaping, utilities, structures, sidewalks and trails; and purchase and installation of new equipment such as playscapes, outdoor furniture and lighting fixtures. Park escrow funds may not be used for costs of operation, maintenance, repair or replacement. Funds designated for development of an existing neighborhood park must be spent within two years from receipt. Funds designated for land acquisition and development of a new neighborhood park must be spent within five years from receipt.

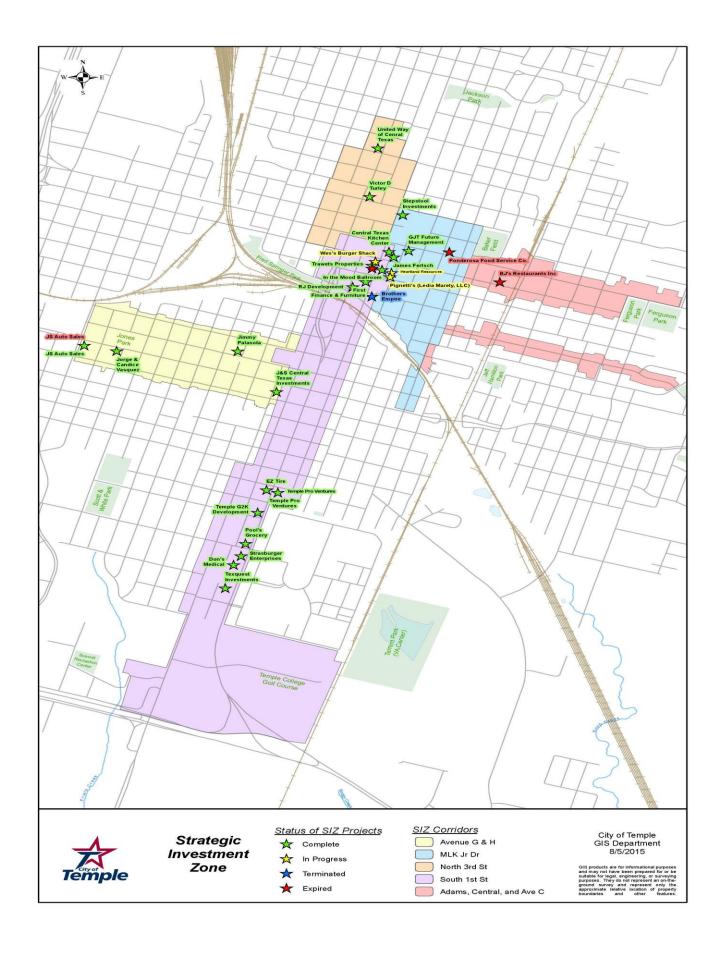
Line #	Contract/ Council Award Date	Grantee	Original Match Amount	Actual City Match	Expiration Date	Payment Date	Improvement Status	Improvement Description
1	2/24/2009	The Wallace Group	\$ 1,668	\$ 1,668	N/A	3/13/2009	Complete	Drainage Study
2	3/26/2009	JZI Primetime LLC (Pool's Grocery)	23,877	20,198	12/31/2009	8/21/2009	Complete	Facade, Landscaping and Sidewalks
3	6/29/2009	The Wallace Group	2,332	2,332	N/A	10/23/2009	Complete	S. 1st Street Drainage Study
4	7/13/2009	Texquest Investments LLC	44,000	42,050	3/31/2010	2/26/2010	Complete	Facade, Landscaping, Monument Sign, Asbestos Survey/Removal and Sidewalks
5	7/13/2009	Don's Medical	14,400	12,457	12/31/2009	2/26/2010	Complete	Facade and Landscaping
6	9/17/2009	J&S Central Texas Investments	13,500	10,000	11/1/2010	9/3/2010	Complete	Facade and Landscaping
7	9/17/2009	J&S Central Texas Investments	5,000	4,900	5/31/2010	6/25/2010	Complete	Residential Improvements for 819 S. 5th
8	11/19/2009	Kelum Pelwatta (EZ Tire)	39,700	30,128	4/30/2011	12/27/2013	Complete	Facade, Landscaping and Sidewalks
•		John Deere Landscapes		418	N/A	7/8/2014	Complete	Landscaping - Plant Material
•		Cooper & Company Nurseries		77	N/A	7/11/2014	Complete	Landscaping - Plant Material
•		Bourland Landscape, LLC		704	N/A	7/18/2014	Complete	Landscaping - River Rock
•		Pops Tree Farm		1,645	N/A	8/20/2010	Complete	Trees
•		BJS Park & Recreation Products		3,165	N/A	5/28/2010	Complete	Tree Grates
9	2/4/2010	Jorge and Candice Vasquez	10,000	10,000	5/30/2010	3/19/2010	Complete	Facade Improvements
10	5/20/2010	James Fertsch - 14 E Central	28,500	25,215	5/30/2011	1/7/2011	Complete	Facade, Sidewalks, Asbestos Survey and Demolition
11	5/20/2010	James Fertsch - 12 E Central	28,500	19,993	5/30/2011	7/23/2010	Complete	Facade, Sidewalks, Asbestos Survey and Demolition
12	5/20/2010	First Finance & Furniture	22,500	14,794	5/30/2011	10/15/2010	Complete	Facade, Sign and Demolition
13	10/7/2010	Temple G2K Development	35,250	31,529	12/31/2011	1/6/2012	Complete	Facade, Sidewalks and Landscaping
14	10/21/2010	Jimmy Palasota	27,500	27,500	7/31/2011	8/19/2011	Complete	Facade, Landscaping and Sign
15	11/4/2010	James & Jana Warren (JS Auto Sales) - 807 S 25th Street	5,000	5,000	10/30/2011	1/28/2011	Complete	Residential Improvements for 807 S. 25th Street
16	11/4/2010	James & Jana Warren (JS Auto Sales) - 1217 W Ave H	29,500	-	10/30/2011	N/A	Expired	Facade, Landscaping, Sign, Irrigation and Demolition
17	3/17/2011	Victor D. Turley, P.E., R.P.L.S.	9,985	7,997	9/20/2011	11/11/2011	Complete	Upgrade Fencing
18	4/7/2011	Rudy & Karen Gonzales (In The Mood Ballroom)	15,000	15,000	12/31/2011	10/14/2011	Complete	Facade Improvements
19	5/19/2011	Brothers Empire LLC	30,000	-	12/31/2011	N/A	Terminated	Façade, Sidewalk, Sign and Demolition
20	5/19/2011	Temple Pro Ventures Commercial, LP	30,000	30,000	12/31/2012	12/7/2012	Complete	Utility Relocation
21	11/3/2011	Strasburger Enterprises	22,300	19,933	N/A	5/18/2012	Complete	Landscaping, Sidewalks and Tree Grates
22	3/14/2012	Stepstool Investments, LLC	19,864	18,532	N/A	10/5/2012	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks & Asbestos Survey and Abatement

(Continued)

Line #	Contract/ Council Award Date	Grantee	Origir Mato Amou	h	tual City Match	Expiration Date	Payment Date	Improvement Status	Improvement Description
23	6/7/2012	Central Texas Kitchen Center	\$ 31	,020	\$ 23,197	12/31/2012	12/7/2012	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks & Asbestos Survey and Abatement
24	10/4/2012	Temple Pro Ventures Commercial, LP	44	1,000	42,597	12/30/2013	2/10/2014	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Asbestos Survey and Abatement, Landscaping and Demolition
25	11/15/2012	Trawets Properties, Inc.	29	9,000	29,000	5/15/2014	10/24/2014	Complete	Façade, Sign, Asbestos Survey and Abatement, Landscaping and Demolition
26	1/3/2013	Ponderosa Food Service Company Inc.	44	1,000	-	N/A	N/A	Expired	Façade, Sign, Asbestos Survey and Abatement, Landscaping, Sidewalks and Demolition
27	3/21/2013	R.J. Development	18	3,000	12,587	9/1/2013	11/5/2013	Complete	Façade, Sign, Asbestos Survey and Abatement, Demolition and Landscaping
28	8/15/2013	United Way of Central Texas	42	2,000	32,605	2/1/2014	12/27/2013	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping and Demolition
29	11/7/2013	Vicken International Traders, LLC	40),000	-	12/1/2014		Expired	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
30	12/19/2013	GJT Future Management	33	3,000	22,508	2/1/2015	11/21/2014	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
31	8/21/2014	BJ's Restaurants, Inc.	43	3,000	-	6/30/2015	N/A	Expired	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
32	N/A	Pignetti's (Ledia Marely, LLC)	11	,270	11,270	12/1/2015	9/14/2015	In Progress	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
33	N/A	Heartland Resources, Inc.	10),040	10,040	12/1/2015	TBD	In Progress	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
34	N/A	Wes's Burger Shack & More	24	1,950	24,950	1/1/2016	TBD	In Progress	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition

\$ 563,988

Budget Allocation Summary					
FY 2008	\$	85,000			
FY 2009		85,000			
FY 2010		95,714			
FY 2011		142,437			
FY 2012		100,000			
FY 2013		100,000			
FY 2014		100,000			
FY 2015		100,000			
Committed/Encumbered/Pending		(563,988)			
Remaining Funds	\$	244,163			





A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE,
TEXAS, APPROVING THE FOURTH QUARTER FINANCIAL RESULTS
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS
CLAUSE.

RESOLUTION NO.

Whereas, the Director of Finance has prepared the fourth quarter 2015 fiscal year financial results which details the fourth quarter ending September 30, 2015, for the General, Water & Sewer, Hotel/Motel Tax and Drainage funds, as well as the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Fund;

Whereas, included in the fourth quarter results are various schedules detailing construction contracts, grants, sales tax, capital projects and investments; and

Whereas, the City Council deems it in the public interest to approve the fourth quarter financial results for the fiscal year 2015.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: The City Council approves the fourth quarter 2015 fiscal year financial results, more fully described in Exhibit 'A,' attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

<u>Part 2</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 19th day of November, 2015.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson City Secretary	Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/19/15 Item #5(S) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Traci L. Barnard, Director of Finance

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the carry forward of FY 2014-2015 funds to the FY 2015-2016 budget.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> This agenda item will recognize and carry forward to fiscal year 2015-2016 outstanding purchase orders and contracts that were not completed at the end of fiscal year 2014-2015. These items will be received or completed during fiscal year 2016. Also, all unencumbered Community Development funds and ongoing Capital Projects will be carried forward to fiscal year 2016.

Line item expenditure accounts in the fiscal year 2016 budget will be amended to reflect fiscal year 2015 funds that will be carried forward. The total of all expenditure-related carry forwards is \$108,365,467. The total of all expenditure-related carry forwards from prior fiscal year was \$64,174,825. The increase compared to the prior year is due to the issuance of bond proceeds for projects funded in the Capital Improvement Program. Revenue carry forwards related to TXDOT reimbursements, Capital Projects and Federal/State Grant funding, detailed on the attachment, total \$3,965,938.

Itemization by fund is as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	Carry Forward
General Fund	\$ 2,508,701
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	215,825
Federal/State Grant Fund	615,361
Pass Through Financing Fund	1,036,959
Drainage Fund	124,679
Capital Projects	276,331
Bond Projects	43,698,855
Water & Sewer Fund	38,687,738
Reinvestment Zone No. 1	21,201,018
Total Carry Forwards	<u>\$ 108,365,467</u>

11/19/15 Item #5(S) Consent Agenda Page 2 of 2

FISCAL IMPACT: The fiscal impact will not change the fiscal year results presented in the agenda item detailing year end financial results for FY 2015.

ATTACHMENTS:
Carry Forward to FY 2015/2016 Resolution

4000UNT #	DECODINE	DDO IFOT #	APPROPRIATION
ACCOUNT #	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT #	DEBIT CREDIT
	GENERAL FUND		
110-1100-513 22-10	FURNITURE & FIXTURES		\$ 22,920
	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS	•	2,000
110-1195-513.21-16			4,000
110-1195-513.22-16			7,500
	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT		1,000
	LOT CLEAN UP/CODE ENFORCEMENT		30,000
	FURNITURE & FIXTURES		·
	PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS		2,957
			1,600
110-1200-515.26-16			5,500
	OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES		3,900
	BANKING SERVICE FEES		5,200
	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS		194
	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT		1,000
	OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES		16,000
110-1500-515.26-16			25,000
	NEIGHBORHOOD CLEAN UP	404405	244,163
	NEIGHBORHOOD CLEAN UP	101185	2,746
	NEIGHBORHOOD CLEAN UP		45,286
	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS		4,000
	FURNITURE & FIXTURES		1,809
	COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT		3,696
	PEG EXPENDITURES		6,538
	COMMUNICATIONS		322
	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	101188	20,000
110-1900-519.62-21	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	101307	200
	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	101459	6,800
110-1900-519.62-21	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	101188	198,000
110-1900-519.62-21	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	101307	5,600
110-1900-519.62-24	COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT	101337	130
110-2011-521.21-36	PUBLIC SAFETY EXPENDITURES		684
110-2011-521.25-14	TRAVEL & TRAINING		4,096
110-2011-521.62-29	OCU STATE SEIZED EXPENDITURES	101307	10,500
110-2020-521.25-33	DARE EXPENDITURES		2,781
110-2020-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101155	40,091
110-2031-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101153	18,965
110-2031-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101155	4,193
110-2031-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101156	2,097
110-2031-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101045	170
110-2031-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101156	37,937
110-2034-521.22-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT		158
110-2036-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101266	41,134
110-2041-521.25-38	CRIME VICTIMS EXPENDITURES		903
110-2057-521.21-21	FIREARMS/MUNITIONS		9,299
110-2100-529.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101445	20,373
110-2210-522.21-13	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS		1,019
110-2210-522.25-13	SPECIAL SERVICES		1,028
110-2221-522.62-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	101282	6,335
110-2230-522.21-13	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS		13,100
110-2230-522.21-16	SUPPLIES & TOOLS		5,290
110-2230-522.62-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	101145	4,900
	PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS		2,715
110-2380-540.21-19	BOTANICAL SUPPLIES		20,000

			APPROPRI	ATION
ACCOUNT #	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT #	DEBIT	CREDIT
	MAINTENANCE CONTRACT		6,218	
	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101446	19,230	
	FOOD ITEMS/SUPPLIES		7,753	
	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS		27,000	
110-2800-532.63-23		101165	17,207	
	COST OF GOODS SOLD / MISC MERCHANDISE		616	
	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101436	17,437	
	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT		7,411	
110-3260-551.25-13			315	
110-3270-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101444	46,478	
110-3280-551.25-40	MAYOR'S FITNESS COUNCIL		500	
	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101010	60,000	
110-3400-531.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101091	190,000	
110-3500-552.21-18	CHEMICALS/COMPRESSED GASES	950095	238	
110-3500-552.22-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT		6,856	
110-3500-552.23-11	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS		9,695	
110-3500-552.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101124	13,822	
110-3500-552.63-32	PARK FEE EXPENDITURES	101270	120	
110-3620-560.22-10	FURNITURE & FIXTURES		1,458	
110-3630-560.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101269	9,867	
110-3700-524.22-21	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT		4,800	
110-3700-524.26-31	LOT CLEAN UP/CODE ENFORCEMENT		1,075	
110-4000-555.21-10	OFFICE SUPPLIES		1,320	
110-4000-555.22-25	BOOKS & PERIODICALS		120	
110-4000-555.22-26	REFERENCE BOOKS		614	
110-4000-555.25-22	MICRO FILM/AUDIO VISUAL		69	
110-4100-551.22-10	FURNITURE & FIXTURES		1,307	
110-4700-519.22-21	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT		3,200	
110-4700-519.26-23	OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES		8,250	
110-5900-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101154	13,449	
110-5900-522.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101142	500	
110-5900-524.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101138	23,415	
110-5900-532.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101164	23,415	
110-5900-540.62-22	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	101161	75,975	
110-5900-540.62-22	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	101160	227,376	
110-5900-540.62-22	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	101161	219,835	
110-5919-519.62-21	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	101036	3,000	
110-5924-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	100407	2,020	
110-5924-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	100738	2,809	
110-5924-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	100750	56,455	
110-5924-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101025	37,549	
110-5924-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101026	13,455	
110-5924-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101025	387	
110-5924-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	100750	2,100	
110-5924-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101462	5,838	
110-5931-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101146	34,602	
110-5935-552.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101143	6,800	
110-5935-552.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101149	25,144	
110-5935-552.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101150	1,354	
110-5935-552.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101141	226	
110-5935-552.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101254	1,700	
110-5935-552.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101150	9,476	
110-5935-552.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	100876	66,300	
110-5938-519.62-21	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	100878	39,240	

				APPROI	PRIA	TION
ACCOUNT #	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT#		DEBIT	1117	CREDIT
110-5938-519.62-21	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	101032		5,700		
110-5948-519.62-21	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	101152		500		
110-6000-513.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101437		21,035		
110-9100-591.81-50	TRANSFER OUT-BOND FUND			77,650		
110-9100-591.81-51	TRANSFER OUT-CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND			96,491		
110-9100-591.81-60	TRANSFER OUT-FEDERAL GRANTS FUND			36,100		
110-0000-431.02-61	STATE GRANTS					190,000
110-0000-431.02-61	STATE GRANTS					30,000
110-0000-431.02-61	STATE GRANTS					60,000
110-0000-445.19-95	OTHER / RZ REIMBURSMENTS					44,500
	STREET PERIMETER FEES					77,650
	TOTAL CENERAL FUND	-	<u>د</u>	2 500 701	۲	
	TOTAL GENERAL FUND		\$	2,508,701	>	402,150
	HOTEL/MOTEL FUND					
240-4400-551.26-16	•		\$	14,000		
	UNIFORM & SUPPLY RENTAL			37		
240-4400-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101057		121,812		
240-4600-551.21-29	ADVERTISING/MARKETING			4,375		
240-7000-551.26-16	•	100915		15,577		
	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101170		12,400		
	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101303		15,777		
	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101447		31,847		
		-		,		
	TOTAL HOTEL/MOTEL FUND		\$	215,825	\$	-
	GRANT FUND					
260-2300-540.62-22	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	101161	\$	75,975		
	SIDEWALKS/CURB/GUTTER	101440	Υ	362,486		
260-3500-552.63-16		100629		2,169		
260-3600-560.26-16		100025		53,799		
	OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES			811		
260-6000-515.65-32				9,057		
	CODE ENFORCEMENT/CLEARANCE			37,532		
	PARK IMPROVEMENTS	101124		13,500		
260-6100-571.65-32		101124		60,032		
260-0000-431.02-61				00,032		363,838
	TRANSFTER IN-TAP GRANT MATCH					36,100
	OTHER / RZ REIMBURSMENTS					30,774
	OTHER / DONATIONS					61,548
	TRANSFER IN-BOND FUND					2,169
	CDBG FEDERAL GRANT					120,932
200 0000 131.01 31	CODE TESTIVE CIVILITY	-				120,532
	TOTAL GRANT FUND		\$	615,361	\$	615,361
	DACE TUDOLICU FINIANCINO FUND					
261 2400 524 25 00	PASS THROUGH FINANCING FUND	100001	Ļ	706.050		
	NW LOOP 363 IMPROVEMENTS SIDEWALKS/CURB/GUTTER	100681 101288	Þ	786,959		
201-3400-331.03-15	SIDE WALKS/CURD/GUTTEK	101288		250,000		
	TOTAL PASS THROUGH FINANCING FUND		\$	1,036,959	\$	-
			•	. , -	_	

ACCOUNT #	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT#	APPROI	PRIATION CREDIT
ACCOUNT #	DESCRIPTION	1 KOOLOT#	DEBIT	OKEDII
	DRAINAGE FUND			
292-2900-534.61-10		101007	\$ 900	
292-2900-534.62-13	•	101172	49,115	
	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101462	979	
292-2900-534.63-12		101135	73,685	
232 2300 334.03 12	DIVITATION	101133	73,003	
	TOTAL DRAINAGE FUND		\$ 124,679	\$ -
	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND			
351-1100-513.26-16			\$ 3,643	
	HILL COUNTRY TRANSIT DISTRICT		6,969	
	FURNITURE & FIXTURES		753	
	MUNICIPAL COURT FACILITY	100240	523	
	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	100240	25	
	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS		1	
	OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES		2,800	
	COMPUTER HARDWARE	100407	2,880	
	COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT	100407	3	
	FINANCIAL SOFTWARE		592	
	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE		4,708	
351-3400-531.61-10		100346	179,840	
	SIDEWALKS/CURB/GUTTER	100943	64,500	
	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	350009	5,876	
	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	100876	1,448	
	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	350009	1,770	
	MISCELLANEOUS REIMBURSEMENTS		, -	179,840
351-0000-490.25-82	TRANSFER IN - GENERAL FUND			96,491
	TOTAL CADITAL DROUGETS FLIND	-	ć 276 224	ć 276 224
	TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND		\$ 276,331	\$ 276,331
	BOND PROJECTS FUND			
361-3400-531.25-88	NW LOOP 363 IMPROVEMENTS	100681	\$ 86,716	
361-3400-531.68-13		101121	1,065,835	
361-3400-531.68-47	TARVER ROAD EXT TO OLD WACO ROAD	100392	62,830	
	TRANSFER OUT-GRANT FUND		2,169	
	CONTINGENCY - COMPENSATION		119,386	
362-3500-552.64-01		101310	168,604	
	CROSSROADS ATHLETIC PARK	101311	11,791,118	
362-3500-552.64-03	JAYCEE PARK	101312	986,690	
362-3500-552.64-04		101313	377,505	
362-3500-552.64-05	KORAMPAI SOCCER FIELDS	101314	234,101	
362-3500-552.64-06	LINKAGE TRAILS	101315	485,845	
362-3500-552.64-07	LIONS JUNCTION	101316	1,789,830	
362-3500-552.64-08		101317	677,160	
	NORTHAM COMPLEX	101318	616,347	
362-3500-552.64-10		101319	454,215	
362-3500-552.64-11	OPTIMIST PARK	101320	496,285	
362-3500-552.64-12	PRAIRIE PARK	101321	440,000	
	SAMMONS COMMUNITY CENTER	101322	1,750,000	
	SCOTT & WHITE PARK	101323	300,290	
	SOUTHWEST COMMUNITY PARK	101324	3,330,000	
362-3500-552.64-16	WESTERN HILLS PARK	101325	298,345	

			APPROPRIATION	
ACCOUNT #	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT#	DEBIT	CREDIT
362-3500-552.64-17	WILSON BASKETBALL COVER	101326	193,870	
362-3500-552.64-18	WILSON FOOTBALL FIELD	101327	556,879	
362-3500-552.64-19	WILSON RECREATION CENTER	101328	1,300,000	
362-3500-552.64-20	WILSON SOUTH	101329	789,435	
362-3500-552.65-32	CONTINGENCY		78,215	
363-2200-522.68-51	FIRE STATION #8 TRAINING FACILITY		8,902	
365-2800-532.68-10	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	101225	270,128	
365-3400-531.65-27	STREET IMPROVEMENTS	100955	209,754	
365-3400-531.65-32	CONTINGENCY		39,092	
365-3400-531.68-13	OUTER LOOP	101121	963,131	
365-3400-531.68-57	HOGAN ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	100952	77,650	
365-3400-531.68-58	WESTERN HILLS ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS	100967	3,811,778	
365-3400-531.68-59	WESTFIELD BLVD IMPROVEMENTS	100970	132,976	
365-3400-531.68-60	SOUTH PEA RIDGE ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	101214	140,000	
	PRAIRIE VIEW ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	100984	10,441	
	PRAIRIE VIEW ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	101257	209,733	
	PRAIRIE VIEW ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	100984	170,558	
	PRAIRIE VIEW ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	101257	571,461	
	PRAIRIE VIEW ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	100984	4,483,915	
	AVE U IMPROVEMENTS	100718	3,254,071	
	AVE U IMPROVEMENTS	100876	46,223	
	SOUTH 23RD STREET EXTENSION	101107	47,372	
	MEADOWS @ CREEKSIDE SUBDIVISION	101135	9,208	
	EAST TEMPLE GREENFIELD PROJECT	101234	90,792	
	TARVER ROAD EXTENSION	100392	250,000	
	POISON OAK ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	101215	450,000	77.650
365-0000-490.25-82	TRANSFER IN-GENERAL FUND	_		77,650
	TOTAL BOND PROJECTS FUND		\$ 43,698,855	\$ 77,650
	WATER & SEWER FUND			
520-5000-535.22-10	FURNITURE & FIXTURES		\$ 332	
	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101462	3,460	
520-5000-535.63-70	GREENFIELD DEVELOPMENT UTILITY IMPR	101064	342,893	
	GREENFIELD DEVELOPMENT UTILITY IMPR	101135	57,107	
	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT		5,144	
520-5100-535.26-16			2,443	
	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	101181	62,656	
	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	101089	18,460	
	COMPUTER HARDWARE	101074	59,215	
	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	101206	36,250	
	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101089	194,333	
	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101179	99,150	
	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101180	61,777	
	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101182	380,051	
520-5100-535.63-10		101284	40,000	
	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101452	109,172	
	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101089	27,740	
	PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS	404210	295	
	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	101219	3,675	
	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	101220	3,675	
	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	101221	3,675	
	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	101222	3,675	
520-5200-535.62-16	TOOLS AND RELATED	101330	5,000	

			APPROPRIATION		
ACCOUNT #	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT#	DEBIT	CREDIT	
520-5200-535.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101462	3,243		
	WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS	100909	193,641		
	WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS	101090	98,601		
	WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS	101227	310,590		
	WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS	101090	241,016		
	OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES	101030	4,741		
	METERS & METER BOXES	101173	413,616		
	PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS	101173	295		
	OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES		213,604		
	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101462	2,667		
	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT-IN HOUSE CREW	101175	20,000		
	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT-IN HOUSE CREW	101176	57,422		
	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT-IN HOUSE CREW	101177	134,100		
	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT-IN HOUSE CREW	101177	76,850		
	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101178	54,834		
	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101131			
			1,000,000 154,202		
	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT PROFESSIONAL	101228 101197	600,000		
			•		
	LAND ACQUISITION	100608	968,424		
520-5900-535.61-10		101213	985,750		
	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101086	350,000		
	WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS	101194	303,462		
	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101107	28,696		
	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101193	375,000		
	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101195	200,799		
	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101196	338,972		
	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101463	14,250		
	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101107	3,065		
	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101203	19,650		
	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101192	20,337		
	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101195	14,110		
	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101196	14,110		
	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101107	86,410		
	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101192	260,046		
	WATER LINE EXTENSION	101184	29,970		
	WATER LINE EXTENSION	520004	54,685		
	SEWER LINE EXTENSION	540003	21,025		
520-5900-535.65-21	UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS	100986	240,274		
520-5900-535.65-21	UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS	101121	739,030		
520-5900-535.65-21	UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS	101186	558,285		
520-5900-535.65-21	UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS	100967	99		
520-5900-535.65-21	UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS	101121	427,097		
520-5900-535.65-21	UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS	101186	18,250		
520-5900-535.65-22	REHAB WATER STORAGE TANK	101198	23,405		
520-5900-535.66-18	WATER & SEWER PROJECTS	100687	65,000		
520-5900-535.66-18	WATER & SEWER PROJECTS	100688	62,514		
520-5900-535.66-18	WATER & SEWER PROJECTS	100682	50,957		
520-5900-535.66-18	WATER & SEWER PROJECTS	100687	48,773		
520-5900-535.66-18	WATER & SEWER PROJECTS	100688	26,593		
520-5900-535.66-18	WATER & SEWER PROJECTS	100687	36,733		
520-5900-535.66-18	WATER & SEWER PROJECTS	100688	70,714		
561-5000-535.65-32	CONTINGENCY		4,537,935		
561-5100-535.69-31	SCADA SYSTEM UPGRADES@WTPS	101206	800,000		
561-5100-535.69-54	WTP REHAB PROJECT # 1	101087	999,817		

			APPROPRIATION	
ACCOUNT #	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT#	DEBIT	CREDIT
561-5100-535.69-59	WTP REHAB PROJECT # 2	101088	1,000,000	
561-5100-535.69-60	WPT GENERATOR INSTALL@BPS	101089	1,450,000	
561-5100-535.69-67	LAGOON REPAIR	101416	750,000	
561-5200-535.68-62	PRAIRIE VIEW RD IMPROVEMENTS	100984	203,830	
561-5200-535.69-07	317 WTRLINE REL-2305/439	100223	1,609,774	
561-5200-535.69-09	S TEMPLE WATER SYS IMPR	100333	224,804	
561-5200-535.69-36	TARVER-OLD WACO UTIL RELC	100391	16,650	
561-5200-535.69-39	CHARTER OAKS WATERLINE	100608	4,348,746	
	WL REPLACEMENT-LAMAR ST	101082	29,227	
561-5200-535.69-50	WESTERN HILLS UTIL RELOC	100967	424,128	
	WL REPLACE-3RD/IRVIN&NUG	101200	583,320	
	WL REPLACE-EAST ADAMS	101205	463,510	
561-5200-535.69-55	ELM CREEK WATERLINE IMPR	101308	1,423,960	
561-5200-535.69-69	W AVE U & 13TH/17TH CONNE	100718	300,000	
	SOUTH 23RD ST EXTENSION	101107	111,000	
561-5400-535.69-05	LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS	101210	300,000	
	LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS	100991	143,719	
561-5400-535.69-25	WW LINE REPLC - BIRD CREEK	100980	434,940	
	LEON RIVER INTERCEPTOR PR	100851	500,732	
	WESTFIELD SEWER EXTENSION	101084	291,170	
	WW LINE REPLC-10TH/12TH ST		50,362	
	PEPPER CREEK WW LINE EXT	101199	759,120	
561-5400-535.69-57	UTIL IMPR-2ND-4TH/BAR-FRE	101192	378,577	
561-5400-535.69-58	AVE P WASTEWATER LINE	101204	400,000	
	WWL REPL - S 18TH/AVE H	101195	359,726	
	WWL REPL - S 20TH/AVE H	101196	285,064	
	WWL REPL-3RD & 11TH/AVE D	101201	610,000	
	WWL REPL-3RD & 9TH/AVE K	101202	550,000	
	WWL REPL - AVE M-AVE N	101203	571,609	
561-5500-535.69-38		100584	459,901	
561-5500-535.69-38		101086	750,000	
561-5500-535.69-44		100992	246,985	
	WWTP RAS RPL PUMP	100993	1	
	WWTP LS TRANSFER SWITCH	101211	400,000	
562-5200-535.65-32			155,535	
	TBP RECLAIM WATERLINE		207,511	
	TXDOT REIMBURSEMENTS			749,999
520-0000-461.08-65	WALMART REIMBURSEMENTS - 12" WTR LN OUTER LOOP PROJECT	_		28,071
	TOTAL WATER & SEWER FUND		\$ 38,687,738	\$ 778,070
			<u> </u>	·
	REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 1			
795-9500-531.25-39	DOWNTOWN EXPENDITURES	_	\$ 231,500	
795-9500-531.26-16	PROFESSIONAL		13,475	
795-9500-531.63-15	SIDEWALKS/CURB/GUTTER	101288	30,775	
795-9500-531.63-17	STREET IMPROVEMENTS	100693	311,708	
795-9500-531.63-17	STREET IMPROVEMENTS	100258	13,975	
795-9500-531.63-17	STREET IMPROVEMENTS	100693	2,205	
795-9500-531.65-14	RAIL IMPROVEMENTS	100692	281,645	
795-9500-531.65-28	DOWNTOWN IMPROVEMENTS	100697	68,210	
795-9500-531.65-50	TMED PHASE I	100629	1,262	
795-9500-531.65-53		100696	513,341	
795-9500-531.65-55		100718	5,270	
			-, -	

			APPROPRIATION	
ACCOUNT #	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT#	DEBIT	CREDIT
795-9500-531.65-62	PEPPER CREEK REGIONAL DETENTION POND	100994	760,231	
795-9500-531.65-64	RESEARCH PARKWAY	101252	1,289,983	
795-9500-531.65-66	SANTA FE MARKET	101262	190,000	
795-9500-531.68-66	MCLANE PARKWAY/RESEARCH PKWY	101003	2,356,436	
795-9500-531.68-69	LORRAINE DRIVE	101007	88,700	
795-9500-531.68-70	SANTA FE PLAZA	101008	1,505,329	
795-9500-531.68-80	AIRPORT IMPROVEMENTS	101019	1,051,653	
795-9800-531.65-53	AVE R-S&W&19TH INTERSCT	100696	652,432	
795-9800-531.68-63	RESEARCH PARKWAY	101000	1,434,039	
795-9800-531.68-64	RESEARCH PARKWAY	101001	1,760,764	
795-9800-531.68-65	BIOSCIENCE TRAIL	101002	226,800	
795-9800-531.68-66	MCLANE PARKWAY/RESEARCH PKWY	101003	64,105	
795-9800-531.68-67	BIOSCIENCE TRAIL	101005	1,542,971	
795-9800-531.68-68	SYNERGY PARK ENTRY ENHANCEMENTS	101006	500,000	
795-9800-531.68-69	LORRAINE DRIVE	101007	32,822	
795-9800-531.68-70	SANTA FE PLAZA	101008	498,224	
795-9800-531.68-71	DOWNTOWN MASTER PLAN	101009	19,500	
795-9800-531.68-72	LOOP 363 FRONTAGE ROAD	101010	290,657	
795-9800-531.68-73	MONUMENTATION	101011	2,081,573	
795-9800-531.68-74	AVE U-TMED AVENUE TO 1ST STREET	101012	786,419	
795-9800-531.68-75	TMED MASTER PLAN	101013	20,150	
795-9800-531.68-75	TMED MASTER PLAN	101014	55,000	
795-9800-531.68-75	TMED MASTER PLAN	101013	13,059	
795-9800-531.68-76	FRIAR'S CREEK TRAIL	101015	248,548	
795-9800-531.68-80	AIRPORT IMPROVEMENTS	101019	1,119,131	
795-9800-531.68-81	RESEARCH PARKWAY	101004	1,139,126	
795-0000-461.08-65	BUZZIE CONTRIBUTION FOR N LUCIUS MCCELVEY			635,076
795-0000-461.08-65	HEB CONTRIBUTION FOR PEPPER CK REGIONAL DETENTION POND			211,300
795-0000-431.01-63	EPA SAPP GRANT FUNDS			970,000
	TOTAL REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 1		\$ 21,201,018	\$ 1,816,376
	TOTAL ALL FUNDS		\$ 108,365,467	\$ 3,965,938

RESOLUTION NO.

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CARRY FORWARD OF FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015 FUNDS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016 BUDGET; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, there are outstanding purchase orders and contracts that were not completed at the end of fiscal year 2014-2015 which need to be carried forward to fiscal year 2015-2016;

Whereas, these items will be received or completed during fiscal year 2015-2016 - all unencumbered Community Development funds and ongoing Capital Projects also need to be carried forward to fiscal year 2015-2016;

Whereas, line item expenditure accounts in the fiscal year 2016 budget will be amended to reflect fiscal year 2015 funds that will be carried forward; and

Whereas, the City Council deems it in the public interest to authorize the carry forward of Fiscal Year 2014-2015 funds to the Fiscal Year 2015-2016 budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1</u>: The City Council authorizes the Director of Finance to carry forward fiscal year 2014-2015 funds to the fiscal year 2015-2016 budget, more fully described in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

<u>Part 2:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 19th day of November, 2015.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson City Secretary	Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/19/15 Item #5(T) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Traci Barnard, Director of Finance

<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION:</u> Consider adopting a resolution authorizing budget amendments for fiscal year 2015-2016.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> This item is to recommend various budget amendments, based on the adopted FY 2015-2016 budget. The amendments will involve transfers of funds between contingency accounts, department and fund levels.

FISCAL IMPACT: The total amount of budget amendments is \$431,307.

ATTACHMENTS:

Budget Amendments Resolution

CITY OF TEMPLE BUDGET AMENDMENTS FOR FY 2016 BUDGET November 19, 2015

				APPROP	
ACCOUNT #	PROJECT#	DESCRIPTION		Debit	Credit
520-5000-535-1115		Salaries / Skilled	\$	48,816	
520-5000-535-1220		Personnel Benefits / Retirement/Pension	\$	7,942	
520-5000-535-1221		Personnel Benefits / Social Security	\$	708	
520-5000-535-1222		Personnel Benefits / Health Insurance	\$	10,534	
520-5000-535-1223		Personnel Benefits / Worker Compensation	\$	1,594	
520-5000-535-1224		Personnel Benefits / Unemployment Insurance	\$	540	
520-5000-535-1225		Personnel Benefits / Dental Insurance	\$	196	
520-5000-535-1226		Personnel Benefits / Life Insurance	\$	72	
520-5000-535-1227		Personnel Benefits / AD&D Insurance	\$	16	
520-5000-535-1228		Personnel Benefits / Long Term Disability	\$	124	
520-5200-535-2623		Contracted Services / Other Contracted Services			\$ 35,271
520-5400-535-2623		Contracted Services / Other Contracted Services			\$ 35,271
		To allocate funding for two Utility Locate Technician positions authorized by the City Manager on 09/18/2015.			
110-3595-552-2623		Contracted Services / Other Contracted Services	\$	80,000	
110-0000-445-1995		Other / Reinvestment Zone # 1 Reimbursement			\$ 80,000
		To appropriate the additional maintenance funds approved by the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 on 09/23/15.			
110-4000-555-2225		Capital < \$5,000 / Books & Periodicals	\$	1,500	
110-0000-314-1917		Reserve for MacGregor Trust			\$ 1,500
		To allocate funding from the MacGregor Trust Fund for the purchase of history boo	ks.		
110-2020-521-1119		Salaries / Overtime	\$	2,805	
110-2020-521-2115		Supplies / Fuel	\$	480	
110-2020-521-2333		Repair & Maintenance / Auto & Equip	\$	480	
110-2020-521-2511		Other Services / Printing/Publication	\$	1,260	
110-0000-431-0261		State Grants / State Grants			\$ 5,025
		To appropriate revenue and expenditures related to the award of a Tobacco Enforcement Grant received from the Texas School Safety Center.			
520-5000-535-6213	101468	Capital Equipment / Automotive	\$	23,100	
520-5000-535-6213	101469	Capital Equipment / Automotive	\$	23,100	
520-5000-535-2115		Supplies / Fuel	\$	2,500	
520-5000-535-2333		Repair & Maintenance / Auto & Equipment	\$	500	
520-5000-535-2224		Capital < \$5,000 / Communication Equipment	\$	600	
520-5000-535-2113		Supplies / Clothing & Uniforms	\$	300	
520-5000-535-2110		Supplies / Office Supplies	\$	300	
520-5000-535-2221		Capital < \$5,000 / Computer Equipment	\$	2,450	
520-5000-535-2223		Capital < \$5,000 / Computer Software	\$	600	
520-5000-535-2610		Contracted Services / Telephone/Communication	\$	500	
520-5200-535-2623		Contracted Services / Other Contracted Services	Ψ	000	\$ 26,975
520-5200-535-2023		Contracted Services / Other Contracted Services Contracted Services / Other Contracted Services			\$ 26,975
		To allocate funding for start up costs related to the two Utility Locate Technician positions authorized by City Manager on 09/18/2015.			
110-6000-513-2210		Capital < \$5,000 / Furniture & Fixtures	\$	8,800	
110-0000-352-1345		General Fund - Unassigned Fund Balance			\$ 8,800
		To allocate funding for the purchase of furniture & equipment for the conference/tra at the historic post office.	ining		

CITY OF TEMPLE BUDGET AMENDMENTS FOR FY 2016 BUDGET November 19, 2015

APPROPRIATIONS

			APPROP	RIAT	IONS
ACCOUNT # PRO	DJECT# DESCRIPTION		Debit		Credit
110-3281-551-1115	Salaries / Skilled	\$	34,090		
110-3281-551-1119	Salaries / Overtime	\$	10,000		
110-3281-551-2115	Supplies / Fuel	\$	800		
110-3281-551-2120	Supplies / Education/Recreation	\$	7,300		
110-3281-551-2129	Supplies / Advertising/Marketing	\$	15,000		
110-3281-551-2311	Repair & Maintenance / Auto & Equipment	\$	2,100		
110-3281-551-2611	Contracted Services / Insurance & Bonds	\$	3,500		
110-3281-551-2615	Contracted Services / Equipment - Rent/Lease	\$	25,500		
110-3281-551-2623	Contracted Services / Other Contracted Services	\$	86,500		
110-3281-551-2630	Contracted Services / Other Contracted Services Contracted Services / Banking Services Fees	\$	5,000		
110-3281-551-2723	Cost of Goods Sold / Beverage Goods	\$	4,700		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-		
110-3281-551-2725	Cost of Goods Sold / Alcohol Beverages	\$	16,000		
110-3281-551-2112	Supplies / Food Items/Supplies	\$	1,000		
110-0000-445-1520	Revenue / Sponsors			\$	28,000
110-0000-445-1521	Revenue / Ticket Sales			\$	106,900
110-0000-445-1522	Revenue / Alcoholic Beverages - Beer			\$	38,500
110-0000-445-1524	Revenue / Non-Alcoholic Beverages			\$	11,500
110-0000-445-1525	Revenue / Vendors			\$	11,000
110-0000-445-1526	Revenue / Merchandise Sales			\$	590
110-0000-445-1527	Revenue / Carnival			\$	15,000
	To appropriate revenues and expenditures related to the City assuming responsibility of producing the 2016 Bloomin Temple Festival.	/			
	TOTAL AMENDMENTS	\$	431,307	\$	431,307
	OFFICE AT STATE				
	GENERAL FUND				
	Beginning Contingency Balance			\$	-
	Added to Contingency Sweep Account				-
	Carry forward from Prior Year				-
	Taken From Contingency				-
	Net Balance of Contingency Account			\$	-
	Beginning Judgments & Damages Contingency			\$	44 220
				Ф	44,230
	Added to Contingency Judgments & Damages from Council Contingency				-
	Taken From Judgments & Damages				
	Net Balance of Judgments & Damages Contingency Account			\$	44,230
	Beginning Compensation Contingency			Ф	275 000
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			\$	375,000
	Added to Compensation Contingency				-
	Taken From Compensation Contingency			Φ.	- 075 000
	Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account			\$	375,000
	Net Balance Council Contingency			¢	419,230
	Salarios ecanon commigorio,			Ť	110,200
	Beginning Balance Budget Sweep Contingency			\$	-
	Added to Budget Sweep Contingency				-
	Taken From Budget Sweep				-
	Net Balance of Budget Sweep Contingency Account			\$	-
	WATER & SEWER FUND				
	Beginning Contingency Balance			\$	50,000
	Added to Contingency Sweep Account				-
	Taken From Contingency				-
	Net Balance of Contingency Account			\$	50,000
	Beginning Compensation Contingency			\$	64,000
	Added to Compensation Contingency			ψ	04,000
	Taken From Compensation Contingency				-
	Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account			\$	64,000
				Ψ	·
	Net Balance Water & Sewer Fund Contingency			\$	114,000
ii .					

CITY OF TEMPLE BUDGET AMENDMENTS FOR FY 2016 BUDGET November 19, 2015

			PRIAI	RIATIONS	
ACCOUNT#	PROJECT #	DESCRIPTION Debit		Credit	
		HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND			
		Beginning Contingency Balance	\$	-	
		Added to Contingency Sweep Account		-	
		Carry forward from Prior Year		-	
		Taken From Contingency		-	
		Net Balance of Contingency Account	\$		
		Beginning Compensation Contingency	\$	13,30	
		Added to Compensation Contingency		-	
		Taken From Compensation Contingency		-	
		Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account	\$	13,30	
		Net Balance Hotel/Motel Tax Fund Contingency	\$	13,30	
		DRAINAGE FUND			
		Beginning Contingency Balance	\$	-	
		Added to Contingency Sweep Account		-	
		Carry forward from Prior Year		-	
		Taken From Contingency		-	
		Net Balance of Contingency Account	\$	-	
		Beginning Compensation Contingency	\$	10,3	
		Added to Compensation Contingency		-	
		Taken From Compensation Contingency		-	
		Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account	\$	10,3	
		Net Balance Drainage Fund Contingency	\$	10,3	
		FED/STATE GRANT FUND			
		Beginning Contingency Balance	\$	-	
		Carry forward from Prior Year		_	
		Added to Contingency Sweep Account		-	
		Taken From Contingency		-	
		Net Balance of Contingency Account	\$		

RESOLUTION NO
A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, APPROVING BUDGET AMENDMENTS TO THE 2015-2016 CITY BUDGET; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.
Whereas, on the 27 th day of August, 2015, the City Council approved a budget for the 2015-2016 fiscal year; and
Whereas, the City Council deems it in the public interest to make certain amendments to the 2015-2016 City Budget.
Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:
<u>Part 1:</u> The City Council approves amending the 2015-2016 City Budget by adopting the budget amendments which are more fully described in Exhibit 'A,' attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.
<u>Part 2:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.
PASSED AND APPROVED this the 19th day of November, 2015.
THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

ATTEST:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/19/15 Item #6(A) Regular Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT. / DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Mark Baker, Senior Planner

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution waiving distance requirements identified in Section 5.3.15 of the Unified Development Code and Chapter 4 of the Code of Ordinances between establishments with alcoholic beverage sales for on-premise consumption and places of worship for property located at the Gateway Center, 4501 South General Bruce Drive, Suite 70.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of a resolution waiving distance requirements identified in Section 5.3.15 of the Unified Development Code (UDC) and Chapter 4 of the Code of Ordinances between establishments with alcoholic beverage sales for on-premise consumption and places of worship.

At its November 5, 2015, the City Council, <u>TABLED</u> this item to the November 19, 2015 City Council meeting. This was needed to confirm relocation of the Harvest Church outside of the 300-foot distance boundary. The November 19, 2015 meeting will coincide with the 2nd Reading of the Conditional Use Permit (Z-FY-15-26) for the Backporch Drafthouse.

To date, it has not been confirmed that the Harvest Church has relocated outside the 300-foot distance boundary and the Variance is required.

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code Section 109.33(a), enforced by the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission (TABC), allows municipalities to adopt standards establishing distance requirements between establishments with alcoholic beverage sales for on-premise consumption and churches, schools or hospitals. TABC regulations permit municipalities to adopt a 300-foot distancing requirement for enforcement at the local government level. This distance requirement has been adopted by the City Section 5.2.15 of the UDC and in Chapter 4, Alcoholic Beverages, of the Code of Ordinances.

Additionally, the TABC establishes a procedure for granting a variance to adopted distancing requirements under Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code Section 109.33(e) stating:

The commissioners court of a county or the governing body of a city or town that has enacted regulation under Subsection (a) of this section may also allow variances to the regulation if the commissioners court or governing body determines that enforcement of the regulation in a particular instance is not in the best interest of the public, constitutes waste or inefficient use of land or other resources, creates an undue hardship on an applicant for a license or permit, does not serve its intended purpose, is not

11/19/15 Item #6(A) Regular Agenda Page 2 of 2

effective or necessary, or for any other reason the court or governing board, after consideration of the health, safety and welfare of the public and the equities of the situation, determines is in the best interest of the community.

Variance Criteria:

The applicant is proposing a restaurant where less than 50% of the total gross revenue would be from the sales of all alcoholic beverages with on-premise consumption. The restaurant is proposed to be located within the current Suite 60, to be remodeled creating Suite 70, which is currently occupied by the Harvest Church. The main sanctuary of the Harvest Church is being relocated approximately 349 feet away but several remaining uses, church offices, nursery rooms, youth room / fellowship hall and a children's church room, constitute a place of worship. Therefore the 300-foot distancing requirement is not met.

No issues related to the above referenced criteria in Section 109.33(e) have been identified. While the use does not pose a significant threat to public health, safety and welfare, the attached floor plan identifies two access doors between the restaurant and the church. Unless required by Building and Fire Code regulations, which will be verified with the building permit application, the doors should be at the very least locked and secured during business hours of both the church and the restaurant or otherwise removed from the future building plans altogether. Staff has forwarded the floor plan to the Fire Marshal and the access doors do not meet the criteria for emergency egress.

Staff is supportive of waiving the 300-foot distance requirements and recommends approval of the waiver request.

FISCAL IMPACT: Not Applicable

ATTACHMENTS:

Chapter 4 – Alcoholic Beverages – Code of Ordinances Remodel Floor Plan for Suites 60 & 70 Resolution

Chapter 4

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

ARTICLE I. EXTENDED HOURS

Sec. 4-1. Extended hours.

The City of Temple is an "extended hours area" as that term is defined in the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code. (Ref. V.T.C.A., Alcoholic Beverage Code § 105.06)

ARTICLE II. SPACING

Sec. 4-2. Sales near school, church or hospital.

It is an offense for any person to sell alcoholic beverages at a place of business which is within 300 feet of a church, public school or public hospital. (Ref. V.T.C.A., Alcoholic Beverage Code § 109.33)

Sec. 4-3. Measurement for church or public hospital.

The measurement of the distance between the place of business where alcoholic beverages are sold and the church or public hospital shall be along the property lines of the street fronts and from front door to front door, and in a direct line across intersections.

Sec. 4-4. Measurement for public school.

The measurement of the distance between the place of business where alcoholic beverages are sold and the public school shall be:

- (a) in a direct line from the property line of the public school to the property line of the place of business, and in a direct line across intersections; or
- (b) if the permit or license holder is located on or above the fifth story of a multistory building, in a direct line from the property line of the public school to the property line of the place of business, in a direct line across intersections, and vertically up the building at the property line to the base of the floor on which the permit or license holder is located.

Sections 4-5 through 4-10 reserved.

ARTICLE III. LICENSE AND PERMIT FEES

Sec. 4-11. Alcoholic beverage license and permit fees.

A license fee and permit fee is levied in the amount of one-half of the state license and permit fees for each permit issued for premises located within the City, except for permits that are exempted from municipal fees. The city license and permit fees shall be paid to the City at the same time that the state license and permit fees are paid to the state. (Ref. V.T.C.A. Alcoholic Beverage Code § 11.38, § 61.36.

Sec. 4-12. Display.

It is an offense for any person licensed under this article to fail to display such the City license and keep the same displayed in a conspicuous place in the place of business licensed.

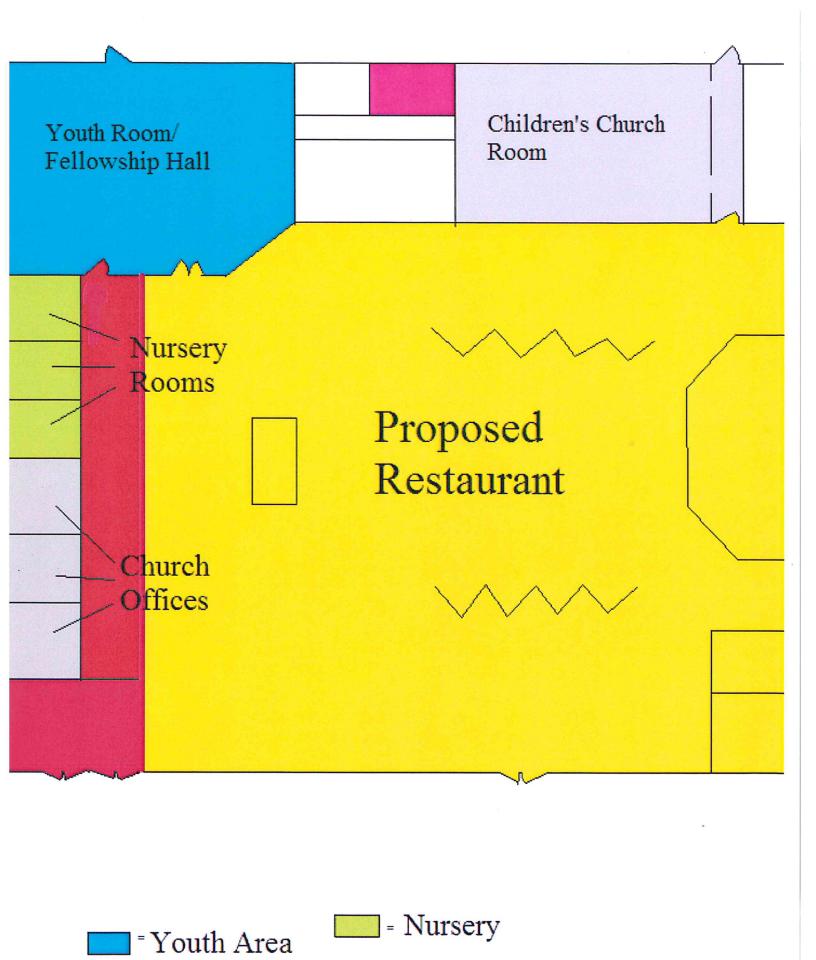
Sections 4-13 through 4-20 reserved.

ARTICLE IV. SALE OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES ON CITY PROPERTY

Sec. 4-21. Sale of alcoholic beverages on city property prohibited except where specially permitted.

- (a) City Property. It shall be unlawful for any person to sell alcoholic beverages in any public park of the city, or on or in other publicly owned property, save and except that the city and concessionaires or caterers having a contract with the city to sell alcoholic beverages at the Frank W. Mayborn Civic and Convention Center, Santa Fe Depot, and at Sammons Park, if properly licensed, may sell alcoholic beverages upon the premises of the civic and convention center, depot, and within the Sammons Park Restaurant, Clubhouse, and deck exclusively. The city manager or his designee may authorize a special event permit for the sale of alcoholic beverages on city property other than a city park.
- (b) Criteria for Permits. The City Council shall from time to time by resolution establish criteria for special event permit applications and approvals under this section.

(Ordinance No. 2009-4323, 11-05-09)



= Children's Area

- Offices

RESOLUTION NO.	
----------------	--

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, WAIVING DISTANCE REQUIREMENTS IDENTIFIED IN SECTION 5.3.15 OF THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE AND CHAPTER 4 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, BETWEEN ESTABLISHMENTS WITH ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE SALES FOR ON-PREMISE CONSUMPTION AND PLACES OF WORSHIP FOR PROPERTY LOCATED ATTHE GATEWAY CENTER, 4501 SOUTH GENERAL BRUCE DRIVE, SUITE 70; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the Unified Development Code (UDC) establishes performance standards for alcoholic beverage sales for on premise consumption in Section 5.3.15, "Alcoholic Beverage Sales for On Premise Consumption";

Whereas, this section addresses basic performance standards to be considered in the granting of a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) and conditions to be considered in the revocation of a CUP for establishments selling alcohol for on premise consumption;

Whereas, Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code Section 109.33(a), enforced by the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission (TABC), allows municipalities to adopt standards establishing distance requirements for the sale of alcoholic beverages near churches, schools or hospitals;

Whereas, TABC regulations permit municipalities to adopt a 300-foot distancing requirement for enforcement at the local government level - this distance has been adopted by the City of Temple in Section 5.3.15 of the UDC and Chapter 4, Alcoholic Beverages, of the Code of Ordinances;

Whereas, the applicant is proposing a restaurant where less than 50% of the total gross revenue would be from the sale of alcoholic beverages with on-premise consumption - the restaurant is proposed to be located within the current Suite 60, to be remodeled creating Suite 70, which is currently occupied by the Harvest Church's main sanctuary which is being relocated to suites ranging between 300 feet and approximately 349 feet away from the proposed restaurant;

Whereas, the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code Section 109.33(e) establishes a procedure for granting a variance to adopted distancing requirements if the City Council determines that enforcement of the regulation in a particular instance is not in the best interest of the public, constitutes waste or inefficient use of land or other resources, creates an undue hardship on an applicant for a license or permit, does not serve its intended purpose, is not effective or necessary, or for any other reason the court or governing board, after consideration of the health, safety and welfare of the public and the equities of the situation, determines is in the best interest of the community;

Whereas, Staff is supportive of waiving the 300-foot distance requirement and recommends approve of the request; and

Whereas the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to waive the distance requirements identified in the Section 5.3.15 of the UDC and Chapter 4 of the Code of Ordinances between establishments with alcoholic beverage sales for on-premise consumption and places of worship for property located at the Gateway Center, 4501 South General Bruce Drive, Suite 70;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COULD OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1:</u> The City Council waives the distance requirements identified in the Unified Development Code Section 5.3.15 and Chapter 4 of the Code of Ordinances, between establishments with alcoholic beverage sales for on-premise consumption and places of worship for property located at the Gateway Center, 4501 South General Bruce Drive, Suite 70.

<u>Part 2:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 5th day of November, 2015.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	DANIEL A. DUNN, MAYOR
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/19/15 Item #6(B) Regular Agenda Page 1 of 6

DEPT. / DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Mark Baker, Senior Planner

ITEM DESCRIPTION: SECOND READING - Z-FY-15-26: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a Conditional Use Permit allowing the sale of less than 50% of the total gross revenue being from the sale of all alcoholic beverages with on-premise consumption in Suite 70 of the Gateway Center, located at 4501 South General Bruce Drive.

<u>UPDATE:</u> At the time of staff report preparation, the applicant has indicated that arrangements are not finalized but in-progress to relocate the church and the associated uses to a combination of either Suite 30A, Suite 30B and/or Suite 50. Further, the applicant has indicated that the Harvest Church is in agreement with this relocation, although formal confirmation from the church has not been received by staff. Therefore, staff is proceeding under the understanding that a variance from the 300-foot separation requirement is still necessary until confirmation of relocation has been received. Based on the provisions of UDC Section 5.3.15B, described later in this report for determining separation distance, if the church relocates to Suites 30A, 30B and Suite 50, the 300-foot distance will be exceeded.

Regardless, the separation requirement of 300-feet, while identified by Section 109.33 of the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code is codified locally by the City of Temple in Chapter 4, Alcoholic Beverages, of the Code of Ordinances, would receive relief as a variance by a separate City Council Resolution. According to the City Attorney's office, no separate public hearing by the City Council is necessary for the variance.

Staff will provide an update whether a variance is or is not needed for the November 5, 2015 City Council meeting. If a variance is needed, a staff report has been prepared for consideration.

<u>PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION REVIEW RECOMMENDATION:</u> At its October 19, 2015 meeting, the Planning & Zoning Commission voted 7 to 0 to recommend approval of the requested conditional use permit, subject to the following conditions:

- 1. That the use is contained within Suite 70 of the Gateway Center, located at 4501 South General Bruce Drive;
- 2. That the use is subject to Chapter 4 of the City Code of Ordinances related to alcoholic beverages, including either a City Council—approved variance to the 300-foot spacing requirement or relocation of the remaining uses which constitute a place of worship outside the 300-foot distance; and

3. That the conditional use, complies with UDC Section 5.3.15 related to all alcoholic beverage sales with on-premise consumption.

<u>Planning & Zoning Commission Meeting Discussion:</u> Due to needed information identified at the October 5, 2015 Planning & Zoning Commission meeting, the meeting was continued to October 19, 2015. This needed information was related to clarification that remaining uses of the Harvest Church constituted a place of worship and whether the 300-foot separation distance was met. During the October 19, 2015 meeting, it was confirmed that a variance from the 300-foot distance criteria, provided by Chapter 4 of the City Code of Ordinances, would be necessary if uses of the church remained after sanctuary relocation to only Suite 30B.

Further, during the meeting the property manager for the Gateway Center, Will Morris, disclosed that there was an offer to relocate the church, in its entirety, to include Suite 50, a door to door – line of sight distance of 300-feet, which would eliminate the need for the variance.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Based on the following analysis and reasons that:

- 1. The project has demonstrated compliance with the specific standards in Unified Development Code (UDC) Section 5.3.15;
- 2. The project has demonstrated compliance to Chapter 4 of the City of Temple Code of Ordinances related to alcoholic beverages (see attached), with the exception of seeking relief from the 300-foot separation between a restaurant serving alcohol with on-premise consumption and a place of worship, which if will be addressed by City Council as a separate Resolution:
- 3. The request is compatible with existing adjacent General Retail-zoned land uses;
- 4. The request is in compliance with the Thoroughfare Plan;
- 5. Public facilities are available to serve the subject property.

Staff recommends approval of the requested Conditional Use Permit to allow establishments where less than 50% of the total gross revenue may be from the sale of all alcoholic beverages with onpremise consumption, subject to the following conditions:

- 1. That the use be allowed within the existing Suite 60 and remodeled portions thereof as Suite 70 of the Gateway Center, located at 4501 South General Bruce Drive;
- That the use of the Gateway Center's "common area" adjacent to the proposed Backporch
 Drafthouse and the theater be allowed for periodic outdoor dining associated with the
 restaurant and allow on-premise sale and consumption of all alcoholic beverages as well as
 live music;
- 3. The use is subject to compliance to Chapter 4 of the City Code of Ordinances related to alcoholic beverages, including either a City Council-approved variance to the 300-foot spacing requirement or relocation of the remaining uses which constitute a place of worship outside the 300-foot distance; and
- 4. That the Conditional Use, complies with UDC Section 5.3.15 related to all alcoholic beverage sales with on-premise consumption;

<u>ITEM SUMMARY:</u> The applicant, Back Porch Drafthouse on behalf of Bullish Resources, requests a Conditional Use Permit allowing the sale of less than 50% of the total gross revenue being from the sale of all alcoholic beverages with on-premise consumption in Suite 70 (currently Suite #60) at the Gateway Center.

The applicant has provided a narrative (attached as an email dated September 16, 2015) describing the intended activities of the proposed restaurant. This includes a special patio area with roll-up style glass garage doors and anticipated live music during weather permitting occasions. As a result of an inadvertent oversight, the email was not unavailable to the Planning & Zoning Commission nor was any discussion introduced regarding these amenities. The outdoor dining area however is noteworthy since the Planning & Zoning Commission's recommended conditions of approval restrict the use to within the boundaries of Suite 70 and does not include the patio area.

According to the applicant, the patio area is part of the Gateway Center's common area between the existing Suite 60 and the theater. Staff has revised its recommendation to accommodate the outdoor patio area for music and outdoor dining which include on-premise sales and consumption of all alcoholic beverages.

Section 5.3.15 of the Unified Development Code provides for multiple performance standards related to the provision of a Conditional Use Permit for the on-premise sale of alcoholic beverages. Some of which include, but not limited to:

- The permittee must comply with applicable licensing and permit provisions of the Alcoholic Beverage Code within 6 months from the date of the issuance of the Conditional Use Permit, such limitation in time being subject to City review and possible extension,
- The permittee must demonstrate that the granting of the permit would not be detrimental to the public welfare of the Citizens of the City,
- The permittee must, at all times, provide an adequate number of employees for security purposes to adequately control the establishment to prevent incidents of drunkenness, disorderly conduct and raucous behavior. The permittee must consult with the Chief of Police, who acts in an advisory capacity, to determine the number of qualified employees necessary to meet such obligations.

Additionally, the UDC states:

The City Council may deny or revoke a Conditional Use Permit in accordance with UDC Section 3.5 if is affirmatively determines that the issuance of the permit is:

- a. Incompatible with the surrounding uses of property; or
- b. Detrimental or offensive to the neighborhood or contrary to the health, safety and general welfare of the City and its inhabitants, and
- c. Per UDC Section 3.5.5, the Planning & Zoning Commission may recommend and the City Council may impose additional conditions of approval.

Adherence to UDC Section 5.3.15 in its entirety is included by reference in the conditions of approval for the permit. A Conditional Use Permit runs with the property and a change in ownership or change in the lessee does not affect the Conditional Use Permit.

BACKGROUND: The 20.388 +/- acre subject property, which does not include the surrounding "island" building pad sites, is currently zoned Planned Development-General Retail (PD-GR). A restaurant that generates less than 50% of its total gross revenue from the sale of all alcoholic beverages is a compatible use subject to approval of a Conditional Use Permit.

In addition, UDC Section 5.3.15B provides standards for all establishments with alcoholic beverage sales with on-premise consumption that is less than 75% of the gross total revenue. The standards are as follows:

- 1. The establishment must not be within 300 feet of a place of worship, public school or public hospital;
- 2. The distance between the establishment where alcoholic beverages are sold and a place of worship or public hospital must be measured along the property lines of the street fronts and from front door to front door, and in a direct line across intersections. The distance between the place of business where alcoholic beverages are sold and the public school must be measured in a straight, direct line from the property line of the public school to the property line of the establishment, and in a direct line across intersections;
- 3. If the permit or license holder is located on or above the fifth story of a multi-story building, in a direct line from the property line of the public school to the property line of the place of business, in a direct line across intersections, and vertically up the building at the property line to the base of the floor on which the permittee is located.

Staff has considered the three (3) standards above, estimated by the applicant (attached) as roughly 345 feet from door to door for Suite 30A & B. The distance to Suite 50 is 300 feet from door to door. This measurement however, is not provided for by the UDC.

Using the prescribed measurement method provided by the UDC, the location of the restaurant suite and the relocated Harvest Church exceeds 1,300 feet for all suites, confirming that the minimum 300-foot distance has been met. There are no other sensitive uses such as a public hospital or public school within the immediate area.

In addition, Chapter 4 of the City of Temple Code of Ordinances reiterates state laws for distancing with regard to alcohol sales and on-premise consumption. Compliance to Chapter 4 standards are required and are included as Condition #3, which include language for either relocation of remaining uses or a separate variance.

SURROUNDING PROPERTY AND USES: The following table provides the direction from the property, Future Land Use Plan (FLUP) designation, existing zoning and current land uses:

Direction	<u>FLUP</u>	<u>Zoning</u>	Current Land Use
Site	Auto-Urban Commercial	GR	Retail & Service Uses
North	Auto-Urban Commercial	GR	Retail & Service Uses
South	Neighborhood Conservation	SF-3	SF Residential (Briar Crest)
East	Neighborhood Conservation,	SF-1 & GR	SF Residential (Oakwoods 1st)
West	Auto-Urban Commercial	С	Undeveloped (Gilmeister PH. II)

<u>COMPREHENSIVE PLAN COMPLIANCE:</u> The proposed rezoning relates to the following goals, objectives or maps of the Comprehensive Plan and Sidewalk and Trails Plan:

Document	Policy, Goal, Objective or Map	Compliance?
CP	Map 3.1 - Future Land Use and Character (FLUP)	YES
СР	Map 5.2 - Thoroughfare Plan	YES
СР	Goal 4.1 - Growth and development patterns should be consistent with the City's infrastructure and public service capacities	YES
STP	Temple Trails Master Plan Map and Sidewalks Ordinance	YES

CP = Comprehensive Plan STP = Sidewalk and Trails Plan

Future Land Use and Character Plan (FLUP) (CP Map 3.1)

According to the City of Temple Comprehensive Plan / FLUP, the subject property, being a 20.388 +/-acres is within the Auto-Urban Commercial designation of the Future Land Use Plan (FLUP).

The Auto-Urban Commercial designation is intended for the majority of areas identified for commercial use, generally concentrated at intersections versus strip development along the major roads. Similar to the Suburban Commercial designation, minimum site area is commonly 10,000 square feet but may be larger for multi-tenant buildings and centers. The current land use designation <u>is</u> consistent with the proposed conditional use request for a restaurant serving a variety of alcoholic beverages.

Thoroughfare Plan (CP Map 5.2)

The property takes access from both South General Bruce Drive & Gilmeister Lane. No new roadway or sidewalk improvements are proposed by this project.

Availability of Public Facilities (CP Goal 4.1)

As the property is already developed, adequate utilities have been established to serve the site. The subject property is served by a 12" water line and a 6" sewer line both along the eastern property line. In addition, there is a 21" sewer line in Gilmeister Lane.

Temple Trails Master Plan Map and Sidewalks Ordinance

No trails have been identified along South General Bruce Drive or Gilmeister Lane.

<u>**DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS:**</u> Non-Residential setbacks for this planned development with a base-zoning of Neighborhood Service district are:

Min Lot Size N/A
Min Lot Width N/A
Min Lot Depth N/A
Front 15'
Side 10'
Side (corner) 10'

Rear 10' (UDC sec. 4.4.4.F3)

Max Height 3 Stories

While buffing and screening standards per UDC Section 7.7 are triggered by the proximity of the residential zoning to the east and the south of the proposed use, standards were put in place with the development of the Gateway Center. Therefore, no additional buffering or screening is required.

<u>PUBLIC NOTICE:</u> Owners of Fifty-one (51) properties within 200-feet of the subject property, were sent notice of the public hearing as required by State law and City Ordinance. As of Thursday October 27, 2015 at 9:00 AM, 4 notices (6 properties) have been returned for approval, 2 notices for denial and 5 undeliverable notices have been received.

The newspaper printed notice of the public hearing on September 24, 2015, in accordance with state law and local ordinance.

FISCAL IMPACT: Not Applicable

ATTACHMENTS:

Chapter 4 – Code of Ordinances – Alcoholic Beverages

Site and Surrounding Property Photos

Project Narrative (email dated September 16, 2015)

Gateway Center (Suite Layout) (Exhibit A)

Applicant-Supplied Distance Measurement to Suite 30B

Applicant-Supplied Distance Measurement to Suite 50

Harvest Church (Post-Relocation Floor Plan)

Zoning Map

Future Land Use and Character Map

Utility Map

Thoroughfare & Trails Map

Notification Map

Returned Property Owner Notices

Ordinance

Chapter 4

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

ARTICLE I. EXTENDED HOURS

Sec. 4-1. Extended hours.

The City of Temple is an "extended hours area" as that term is defined in the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code. (Ref. V.T.C.A., Alcoholic Beverage Code § 105.06)

ARTICLE II. SPACING

Sec. 4-2. Sales near school, church or hospital.

It is an offense for any person to sell alcoholic beverages at a place of business which is within 300 feet of a church, public school or public hospital. (Ref. V.T.C.A., Alcoholic Beverage Code § 109.33)

Sec. 4-3. Measurement for church or public hospital.

The measurement of the distance between the place of business where alcoholic beverages are sold and the church or public hospital shall be along the property lines of the street fronts and from front door to front door, and in a direct line across intersections.

Sec. 4-4. Measurement for public school.

The measurement of the distance between the place of business where alcoholic beverages are sold and the public school shall be:

- (a) in a direct line from the property line of the public school to the property line of the place of business, and in a direct line across intersections; or
- (b) if the permit or license holder is located on or above the fifth story of a multistory building, in a direct line from the property line of the public school to the property line of the place of business, in a direct line across intersections, and vertically up the building at the property line to the base of the floor on which the permit or license holder is located.

Sections 4-5 through 4-10 reserved.

ARTICLE III. LICENSE AND PERMIT FEES

Sec. 4-11. Alcoholic beverage license and permit fees.

A license fee and permit fee is levied in the amount of one-half of the state license and permit fees for each permit issued for premises located within the City, except for permits that are exempted from municipal fees. The city license and permit fees shall be paid to the City at the same time that the state license and permit fees are paid to the state. (Ref. V.T.C.A. Alcoholic Beverage Code § 11.38, § 61.36.

Sec. 4-12. Display.

It is an offense for any person licensed under this article to fail to display such the City license and keep the same displayed in a conspicuous place in the place of business licensed.

Sections 4-13 through 4-20 reserved.

ARTICLE IV. SALE OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES ON CITY PROPERTY

Sec. 4-21. Sale of alcoholic beverages on city property prohibited except where specially permitted.

- (a) City Property. It shall be unlawful for any person to sell alcoholic beverages in any public park of the city, or on or in other publicly owned property, save and except that the city and concessionaires or caterers having a contract with the city to sell alcoholic beverages at the Frank W. Mayborn Civic and Convention Center, Santa Fe Depot, and at Sammons Park, if properly licensed, may sell alcoholic beverages upon the premises of the civic and convention center, depot, and within the Sammons Park Restaurant, Clubhouse, and deck exclusively. The city manager or his designee may authorize a special event permit for the sale of alcoholic beverages on city property other than a city park.
- (b) Criteria for Permits. The City Council shall from time to time by resolution establish criteria for special event permit applications and approvals under this section.

(Ordinance No. 2009-4323, 11-05-09)

Site & Surrounding Property Photos



Site: Current Suite #60 (PD-GR)



Site: Front of Suite #60 (Looking toward Cinemark (PD-GR)



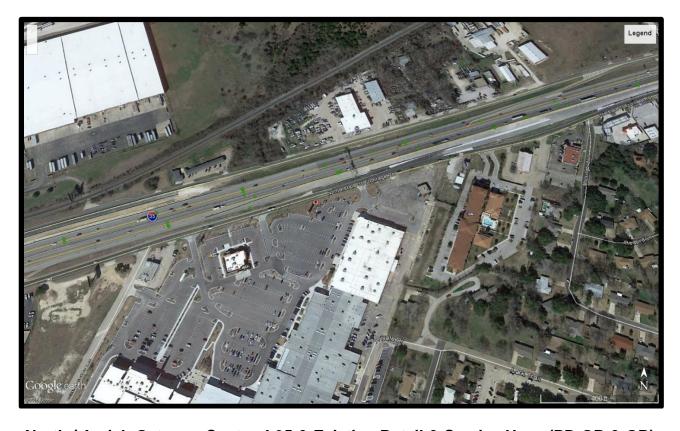
East: Single Family Residential (Oakwood 1st Subdivision) (GR & SF-1)



West: Undeveloped & Cap Fleet Service – (Gilmeister Phase II) (C)



North: Gateway Center - I-35, Retail & Service Uses (PD-GR & GR)



North / Aerial: Gateway Center, I-35 & Existing Retail & Service Uses (PD-GR & GR)



South: Single Family Residential – Briar Crest Subdivision (SF-3)



South: Single Family Residential – Briar Crest Subdivision (SF-3)

Mark Baker

From:

Will Morris <will@charterres.com>

Sent:

Wednesday, September 16, 2015 3:27 PM

To:

Mark Baker

Subject:

RE: Gateway Center - proposed Backporch Drafthouse - narrative

Backporch Drafthouse is a multi-unit restaurant based in Lawton, OK that serves chef prepared classic American food - specialty hamburgers, salads, sandwiches, tacos, and great appetizers. On the drink side of the menu - 24 craft beers and other specialty adult-beverages. The atmosphere is fun and lively with a "Red-Dirt Texas Music" theme, with sports on multiple t.v.'s throughout the restaurant. Special patio area with roll-up style glass garage doors and anticipated outdoor live music on weather permitting occasions

----Original Message----

From: Mark Baker [mailto:mbaker@templetx.gov] Sent: Wednesday, September 16, 2015 1:41 PM

To: Will Morris <will@charterres.com>

Subject: RE: Gateway Center - proposed Backporch Drafthouse

Great...Thanks!

----Original Message----

From: Will Morris [mailto:will@charterres.com] Sent: Wednesday, September 16, 2015 1:35 PM

To: Mark Baker

Subject: RE: Gateway Center - proposed Backporch Drafthouse

Mark

See attached

Thanks Will

----Original Message-----

From: Mark Baker [mailto:mbaker@templetx.gov] Sent: Wednesday, September 16, 2015 1:06 PM

To: Will Morris <will@charterres.com>

Subject: RE: Gateway Center - proposed Backporch Drafthouse

Thanks Will

Do you have a clean copy that can be sent without the labels, I may use a combination of both for my report.

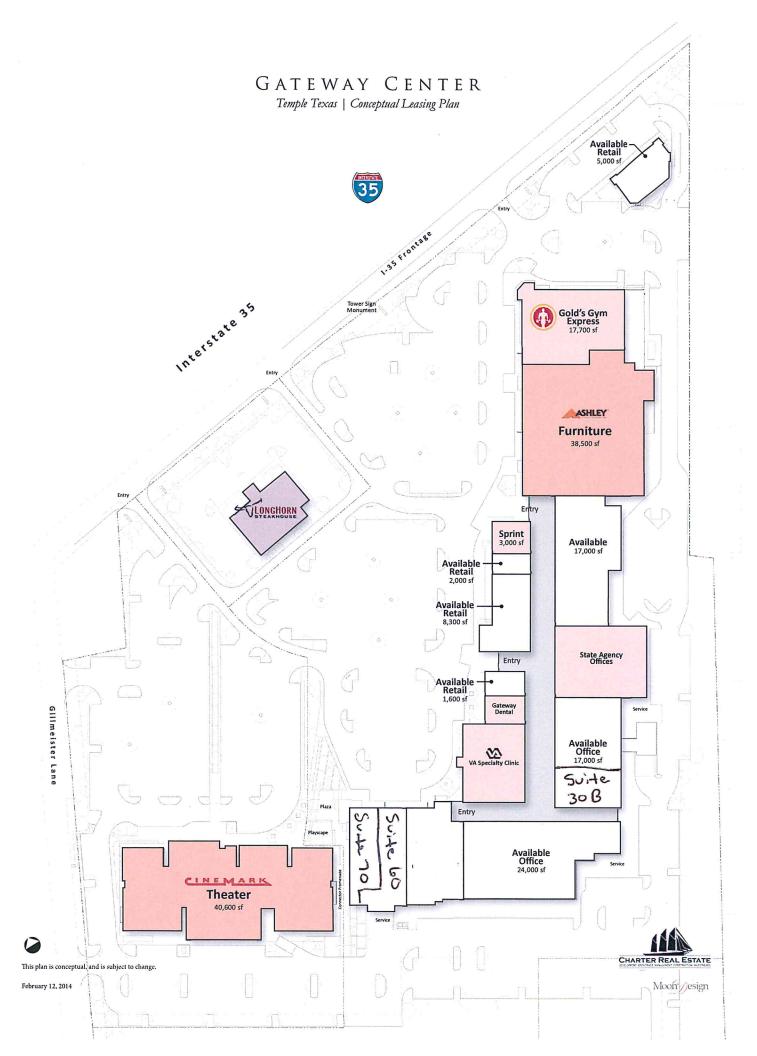
Mark

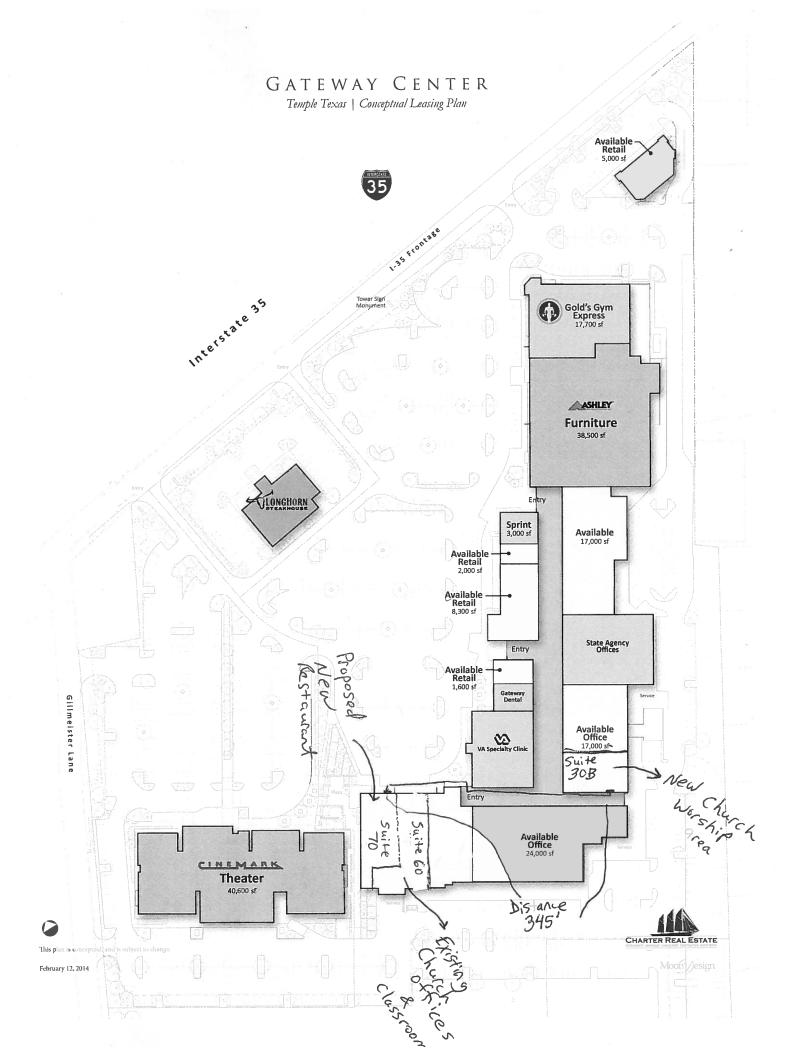
----Original Message----

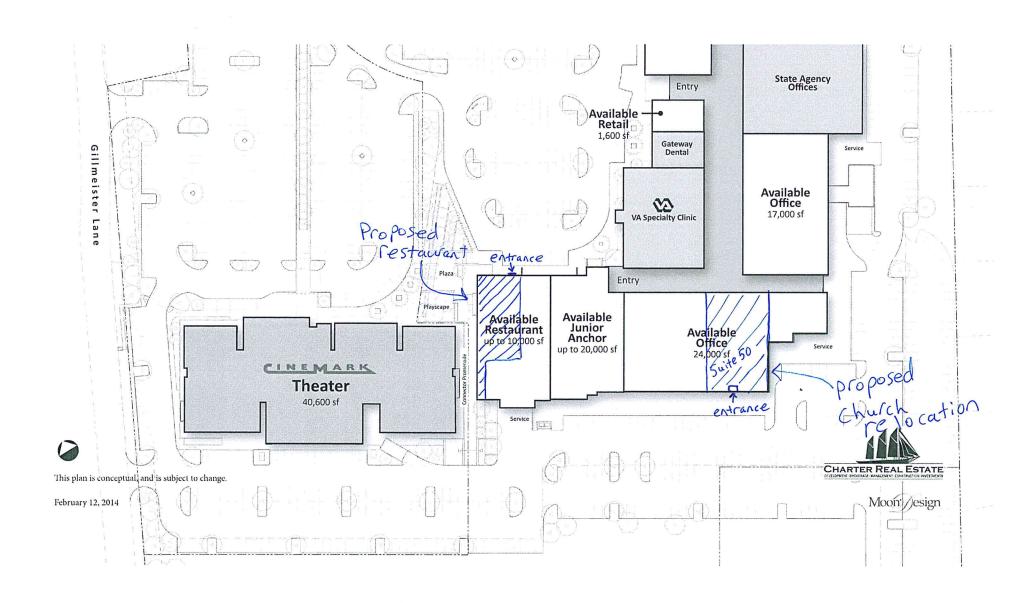
From: Will Morris [mailto:will@charterres.com] Sent: Wednesday, September 16, 2015 11:51 AM

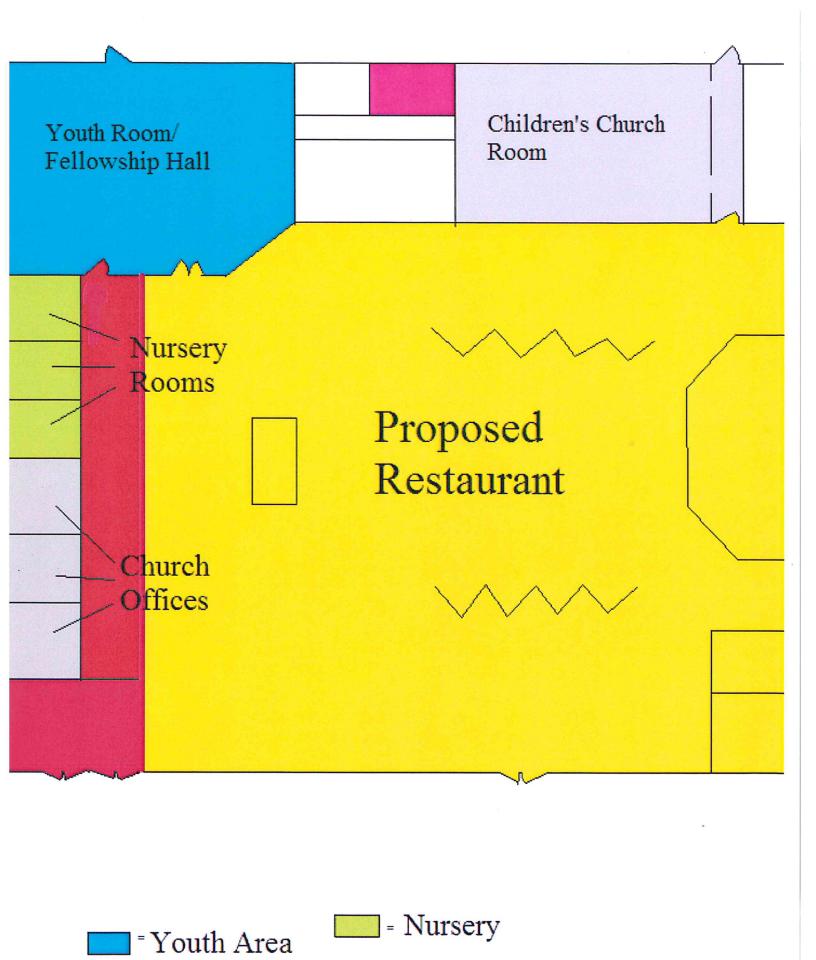
To: Mark Baker

Subject: Gateway Center - proposed Backporch Drafthouse



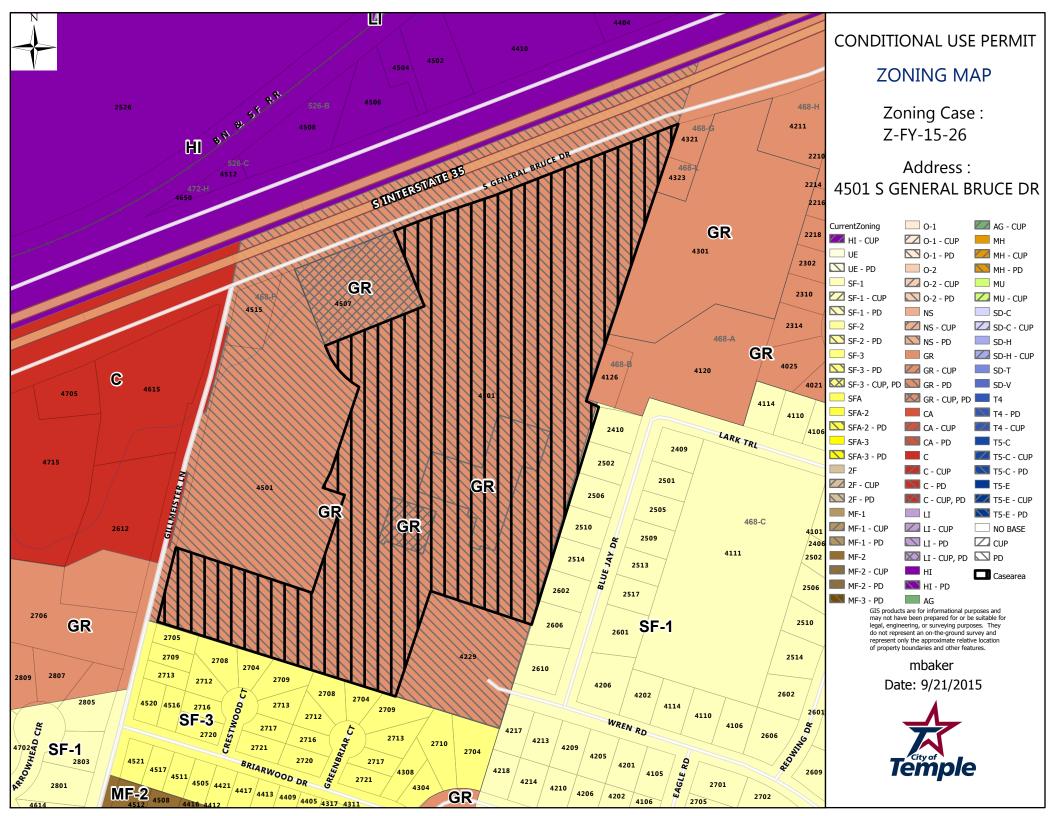


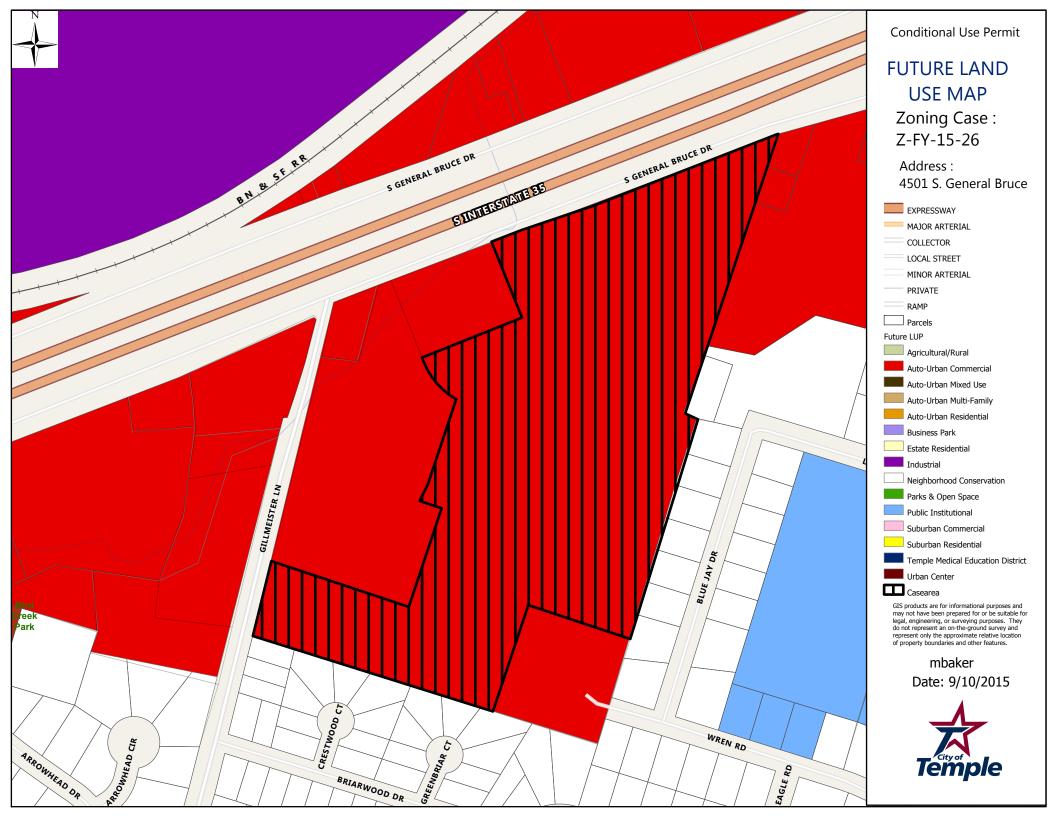


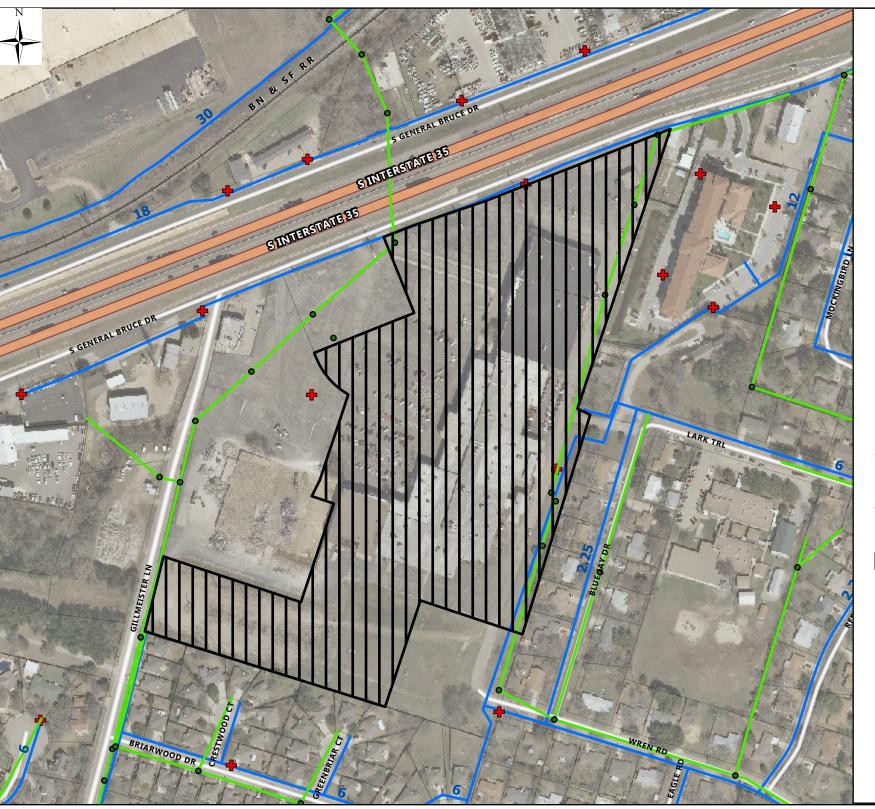


= Children's Area

- Offices







Conditional Use Permit

UTILITY MAP

Zoning Case : Z-FY-15-26

Address:

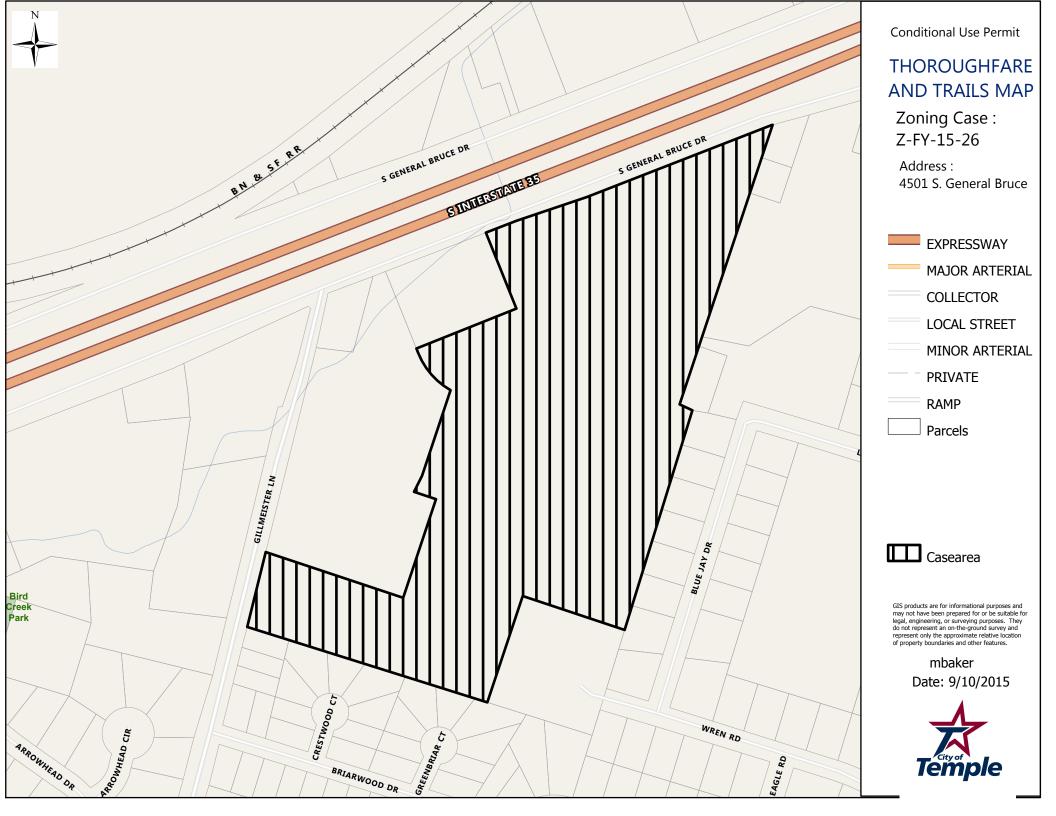
4501 S. General Bruce

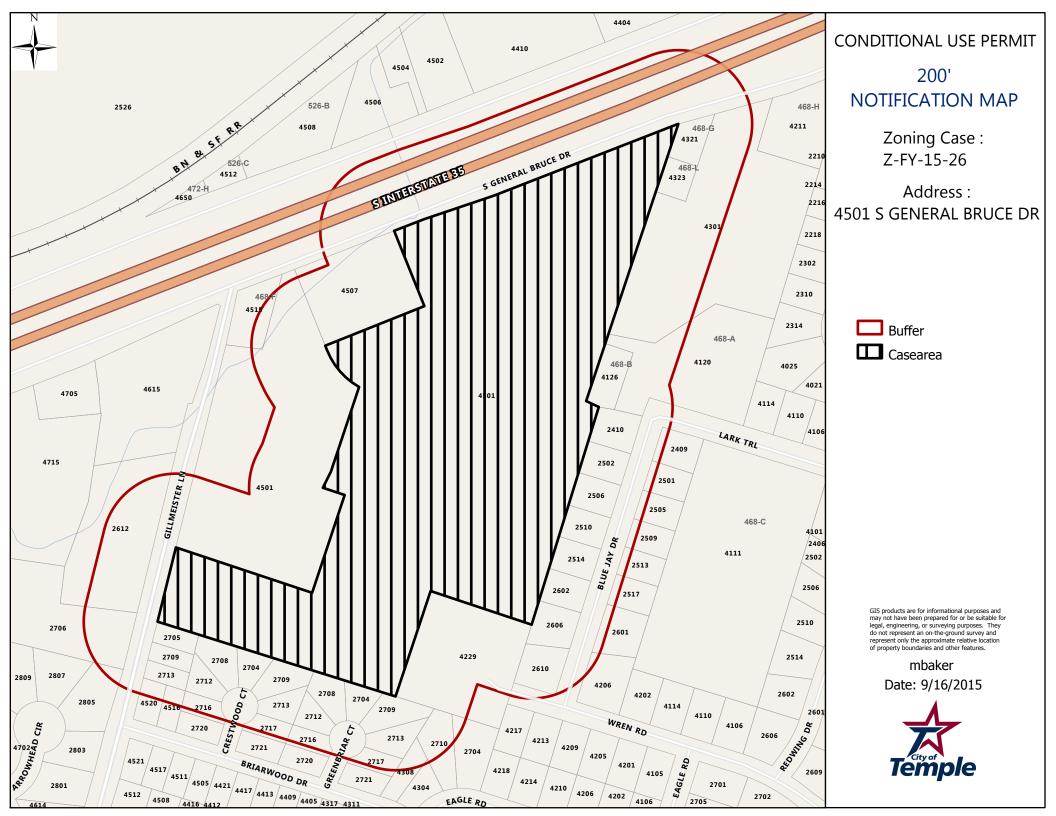
- Manhole
- Gravity Main
- + Hydrant
- Main
- Parcels
- Casearea

GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.

mbaker Date: 9/10/2015









Temple Independent School District P.O. Box 788 Temple, Texas 76502

Number of Notices Mailed: 51

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-15-26	Project Manager: Mark Baker
Location: Suite 70, Gateway Center, 4501 Sout	th General Bruce Drive
own property within 200 feet of the requested ch	tched marking on the attached map. Because you ange, your opinions are welcomed. Please usenhis be possible conditional use permit for the property any additional comments you may have.
I recommend (/) approval	() denial of this request.
Comments:	
	-
Signature	KENT ROYD Print Name
Please mail or hand-deliver this comment for October 5, 2015.	orm to the address shown below, no later than
City o	f Temple RECEIVED
Room	102 OCT 0 1 2015
	ipal Building le, Texas 76501 City of Temple Planning & Development

Date Mailed: September 24, 2015



Eldon & Thelma Rains Revocable Living Trust c/o Eldon & Thelma Raines Trustees 2717 Crestwood Court Temple, Texas 76502

Zoning Application Number:	Z-FY-15-26	Project Manager:	<u>Mark Baker</u>
Location: Suite 70, Gateway C	Center, 4501 South	General Bruce Drive	
The proposed rezoning is the a own property within 200 feet of form to indicate whether you described on the attached noti	the requested char are in favor of the	ge, your opinions are possible conditional	welcomed. Please usenhis use permit for the property
I recommend (approval () denial of this reque	st.
Comments:			
	•		
Elolon P. Raines Signature	1	Eldon R. Print	Raines Name
Please mail or hand-deliver to October 5, 2015.	this comment forr	n to the address sho	own below, no later than
<u> </u>	City of	emple	RECEIVED

Planning Department

Municipal Building

Temple, Texas 76501

Room 102

Number of Notices Mailed: 51

Date Mailed: September 24, 2015

OCT 0 1 2015

City of Temple

Planning & Development



Project Manager: Mark Baker

Ted J. Etux Gail Roe 1216 South 31st Street Temple, Texas 76504

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-15-26

Location: Suite 70, Gateway Center	, 4501 South General Bruce Driv	<i>r</i> e
The proposed rezoning is the area sown property within 200 feet of the reform to indicate whether you are in described on the attached notice, are	equested change, your opinions a refavor of the <u>possible</u> condition	re welcomed. Please usenhis al use permit for the property
I recommend ()app	roval denial of this requ	uest.
Comments:		
To close to A Scho	sol + Homes with	children .
Signature	Gail	Roe nt Name
Please mail or hand-deliver this concepts 5, 2015.	omment form to the address s	hown below, no later than
October 3, 2013.	City of Temple	RECEIVED
	Planning Department Room 102	OCT 0 5 2015
	Municipal Building Temple, Texas 76501	City of Temple Planning & Development
Number of Notices Mailed: 51	Date Mailed: Septe	ember 24, 2015



Bullish Resources Inc. 6111 Bandera Road San Antonio, Texas 78238

Please mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address shown below, no later than

City of Temple Planning Department Room 102 Municipal Building Temple, Texas 76501

OCT 0 6 2015

City of Temple Planning & Development

Number of Notices Mailed: 51

October 5, 2015.

September 24, 2015 Date Mailed:



MCRT Temple LP c/o MCR Development LLC Attn: Tyler Morse 152 W 57th Street, 46th Floor New York, NY 10019

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-15-26 Project Manager: Mark Baker

Location: Suite 70, Gateway Center, 4501 South General Bruce Drive

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please usenhis form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> conditional use permit for the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

	l recommend Xapproval	() denial of this request.	
Comments	s:		
			_
		Keith Osborne	
Signa	ture	Print Name	

Please mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address shown below, no later than October 5, 2015.

City of Temple
Planning Department
Room 102
Municipal Building
Temple, Texas 76501

RECEIVED

OCT 0 6 2015

City of Temple
Planning & Development

Number of Notices Mailed: 51

Date Mailed: September 24, 2015



Mohammad Kayani 7208 Ricky Drive Temple, Texas 76502

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-15-26 Project Manager: Mark Baker

Location: Suite 70, Gateway Center, 4501 South General Bruce Drive

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please usenhis form to indicate whether you are in favor of the <u>possible</u> conditional use permit for the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I recommend () approval () denial of this request.

Comments:

D'une Deople Com Make Area Dirty. Domage, Light
Argue. No good.

M. KAYAW!

Signature

Print Name

Please mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address shown below, no later than October 5, 2015.

City of Tample

City of Temple
Planning Department
Room 102
Municipal Building
Temple, Texas 76501

City of Temple

Planning & Development

OCT 0 9 2015

Number of Notices Mailed: 51

Date Mailed:

September 24, 2015

ORDINANCE NO	
(71	FY-15-26)

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, APPROVING A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT FOR THE SALE OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES FOR ON-PREMISE CONSUMPTION WHERE THE GROSS REVENUE FROM THE SALE OF ALCHOLIC BEVERAGES IS LESS THAN 50% OF THE TOTAL GROSS REVENUE OF THE ESTABLISHMENT FOR PROPERTY LOCATED IN THE GATEWAY CENTER, SUITE 70, LOCATED AT 4501 SOUTH GENERAL BRUCE DRIVE; DECLARING FINDINGS OF FACT; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Temple, Texas, provides for the issuance of conditional use permits under certain conditions and authorizes the City Council to impose such developmental standards and safeguards as the conditions and locations indicate to be important to the welfare or protection of adjacent property and for the protection of adjacent property from excessive noise, vibration, dust, dirt, smoke, fumes, gas, odor, explosion, glare, offensive view or other undesirable or hazardous conditions, and for the establishment of conditions of operation, time limits, location, arrangement and construction for any use for which a permit is authorized;

Whereas, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Temple, Texas, after due consideration of the conditions, operation and location of property located in the Gateway Center, Suite 70 located at 4501 South General Bruce Drive, recommends that the City Council approve the application for this Conditional Use Permit for the sale of alcoholic beverages for on-premise consumption where the gross revenue from the sale of alcoholic beverages is less than 75% of the total gross revenue of the establishment sales; and

Whereas, the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, after public notice as required by law, has at a public hearing, carefully considered all the evidence submitted by the applicant concerning the proposed plans for operation of said establishment and has heard the comments and evidence presented by all persons supporting or opposing this application at said public hearing, and after examining the conditions, operation and the location of said establishment, finds that the proposed use of the premises substantially complies with the comprehensive plan and the area plan adopted by the City Council.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1:</u> The City Council approves a Conditional Use Permit for the sale of alcoholic beverages for on-premise consumption where the gross revenue from the sale of alcoholic beverages is less than 50% of the total gross revenue of the establishment for property located in the Gateway Center, Suite 70, located at 4501 South General Bruce Drive, more fully described in Exhibit 'A', attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

- <u>Part 2:</u> The owners/applicants, their employees, lessees, agents or representatives, hereinafter called "permittee" operating an establishment with alcoholic beverage sales for onpremise consumption shall comply with following standards:
 - A. The permittee must comply with applicable licensing and permit provisions of the Alcoholic Beverage Code within six months from the date of the issuance of the Conditional Use Permit, such limitation in time being subject to City review and possible extension.
 - B. The permittee must demonstrate that the granting of the permit would not be detrimental to the public welfare of the citizens of the City.
 - C. The permittee must, at all times, provide an adequate number of employees for security purposes to adequately control the establishment to prevent incidents of drunkenness, disorderly conduct and raucous behavior. The permittee must consult with the Chief of Police, who acts in an advisory capacity, to determine the number of qualified employees necessary to meet such obligations.
- <u>Part 3</u>: The Director of Planning is hereby directed to make the necessary changes to the City Zoning Map accordingly.
- <u>Part 4:</u> The declarations, determinations and findings declared, made and found in the preamble of this ordinance are hereby adopted, restated and made a part of the operative provisions hereof.
- Part 5: It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs or sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.
- <u>Part 6:</u> This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Temple, Texas, and it is accordingly so ordained.
- <u>Part 7:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.
- PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading and Public Hearing on the 5th day of **November**, 2015.

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second Reading on the 19th day of November, 2015.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/19/15 Item #7 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kayla Landeros, City Attorney

ITEM DESCRIPTION: FIRST READING – PUBLIC HEARING. Consider adopting an ordinance:

- (A) Creating Chapter 40, "Nuisances," of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Temple Texas;
- (B) Amending Chapter 16, "Health and Sanitation," of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Temple, Texas, to delete Article IV "Neighborhood Nuisances;"
- (C) Amending Chapter 37, "Traffic," of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Temple, Texas to delete Section 37-108 and Article V "Junked Motor Vehicles."

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Conduct a public hearing, and adopt ordinance as presented in item description on first reading.

ITEM SUMMARY: Currently, the City's Code of Ordinances contains several sections addressing and prohibiting certain actions that are considered "nuisances." These sections are found in Chapter 16 and Chapter 37. Several months ago, the City Attorney's Office and Code Enforcement identified the nuisance article in Chapter 16 as one in need of amendments. In the process of discussing amendments to Chapter 16, Staff determined that it would be beneficial to combine all nuisance sections into one chapter. This would make it easier for the public to find all sections that address nuisances and would streamline the notice and citation process for Code Enforcement. Therefore, the proposed ordinance seeks to create Chapter 40 of the Code of Ordinances which will be titled "Nuisances."

The new chapter will address general public nuisances, junked vehicles, and parking in yards. When drafting the new chapter, Staff omitted outdated language and unused provisions to make the chapter easier to read, interpret, and apply. The proposed chapter also changes the mailing requirement for high grass violations from certified mail to first class mail with a certificate of mailing. This change will have a significant impact on the amount of money Code Enforcements spends each year on postage. The new chapter specifically prohibits overgrown or uncultivated bamboo. It adds a "wildflower exception" to the high grass provisions which runs from March 1st to May 31st each year. The proposed language also prohibits the accumulation of appliances, "indoor" furniture, etc. not screened from public view.

11/19/15 Item #7 Regular Agenda Page 2 of 2

Because various existing sections are being combined into one new chapter, there are several deletions that are proposed. The current provisions found in Chapter 16, Article IV, "Neighborhood Nuisances," Chapter 37, Article V, "Junked Motor Vehicles," and Section 37-108, "Parking in Residential Yards" will need to be deleted. Chapters 16 and 37 will not be renumbered after the deletions. Notations will be made to each chapter regarding where the provisions may be found and the article and section numbers will be reserved.

FISCAL IMPACT: Not applicable.

ATTACHMENTS:

Ordinance

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, CREATING CHAPTER 40, "NUISANCES" OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS; AMENDING CHAPTER 16, "HEALTH AND SANITATION," TO DELETE ARTICLE IV "NEIGHBORHOOD NUISANCES;" AMENDING CHAPTER 37, "TRAFFIC," TO DELETE SECTION 37-108 AND ARTICLE V "JUNKED MOTOR VEHICLES" OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS; PROVIDING A REPEALER; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE: AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the City of Temple's Code of Ordinances contains several sections addressing and prohibiting certain actions that are considered "nuisances" - these sections are found in Chapter 16 and Chapter 37;

Whereas, the City Attorney's Office and the Code Enforcement Department identified the nuisance article in Chapter 16 as one in need of amendments and while in the process of discussing those amendments, Staff determined that it would be beneficial to combine all nuisance sections into one chapter which would make it easier for the public to find all sections that address nuisances and would streamline the notice and citation process for Code Enforcement;

Whereas, Staff recommends the creation of Chapter 40 of the Code of Ordinances which will be titled "Nuisances" - this new chapter will address public nuisances, junked vehicles, and parking in yards;

Whereas, while drafting this new chapter, Staff omitted outdated language and unused provisions to make the chapter easier to read, interpret, and apply - the proposed chapter also changes the mailing requirement for high grass violations from certified mail to first class mail with a certificate of mailing which will have a significant impact on the amount of money Code Enforcement spends each year on postage;

Whereas, this new chapter specifically prohibits overgrown or uncultivated bamboo, adds a "wildflower exception" to the high grass provisions which runs from March 1st to May 31st each year, and also prohibits the accumulation of appliances, "indoor" furniture, etc. not screened from public view;

Whereas, various existing sections are being combined into the new chapter, the current provisions found in Chapter 16, Article IV, "Neighborhood Nuisances," Chapter 37, Article V, "Junked Motor Vehicles," and Section 37-108, "Parking in Residential Yards" will need to be deleted:

Whereas, Chapters 16 and 37 will not be renumbered after the deletions, however, notations will be made to each chapter regarding where the provisions may be found and the article and section numbers will be reserved; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1</u>: The City Council creates Chapter 40, "Nuisances," of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Temple, Texas, amends Chapter 16, "Health and Sanitation," to delete Article IV "Neighborhood Nuisances;" amends Chapter 37, "Traffic," to delete Section 37-108 and Article V "Junked Motor Vehicles" of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Temple, Texas, as outlined in Exhibit 'A,' attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes.

<u>Part 2</u>: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed.

<u>Part 3</u>: It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses and phrases of this ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such invalid phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

<u>Part 4</u>: This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Temple, Texas, and it is accordingly so ordained.

<u>Part 5</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading and Public Hearing on the **19**th day of **November**, 2015.

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second Reading on the 3rd day of **December**, 2015.

	THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
	DANIEL A. DUNN, MAYOR
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Lacy Borgeson	Kayla Landeros
City Secretary	City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/19/15 Item #8 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Daniel A. Dunn, Mayor

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution appointing two members to the Library Board to fill expired terms through September 1, 2018.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: The City Council adopted a resolution in June, 2003, establishing policies governing the appointment and training of citizens to City boards. In accordance with that resolution, appointments to the above stated boards are to be made by the council, with an effective date of September 1st.

Please see the attached summary listing which has been updated to include all applications received for board appointments.

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

Board Application Summary- to be provided